

Index

A

- A-a gradient
 - by age, 691
 - restrictive lung disease, 700
- Abacavir
 - HIV therapy, 200
 - HLA subtype hypersensitivity, 98
- Abciximab
 - glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitors, **445**
 - mechanism, use and adverse effects, 445
 - thrombocytopenia, 251
 - thrombogenesis and, 419
- Abdominal aorta
 - atherosclerosis in, 308
 - bifurcation of, 687
 - branches, **372**
- Abdominal aortic aneurysm, 308
- Abdominal pain
 - acute mesenteric ischemia, 395
 - bacterial peritonitis, 399
 - electrolyte disturbances, 615
 - hyperparathyroidism, 351
 - irritable bowel syndrome, **392**
 - pancreas divisum, 369
 - pancreatic cancer, 407
 - polyarteritis nodosa, 482
 - postprandial, 372
 - RLQ pain, 392
 - RUQ pain, 405
- Abdominal wall
 - caput medusae, 374
 - hernias, 378
 - ventral wall defects, 367
- Abducens (CN VI), 523
- Abducens nerve (CN VI)
 - damage to, 561
 - ocular motility, 560
 - palsy, 563
- Abduction
 - arm, 454, 456
 - hip, **459**, 461
 - passive (knee), 462
- Abductor digiti minimi muscle, 458
- Abductor pollicis brevis muscle, 458
- Abetalipoproteinemia, **92**, 422
- Abiraterone, 682
- Abnormal passive abduction (knee), 462
- Abnormal uterine bleeding, 657
- ABO hemolytic disease of newborn, 413
- Abortion
 - antiphospholipid syndrome, 480
 - ethical situations, 274
 - methotrexate for, 448
- Abscesses, 491
 - acute inflammation and, 212
 - brain, 153, 177

- calcification with, 209
- cold staphylococcal, 114
- frontal lobe, 150
- iliopsoas, 468
- Klebsiella* spp, 143
- liver, 152, 176
- lung, 709
- Staphylococcus aureus*, 133
- treatment of lung, 189
- Absence seizures, 535
- Absolute risk reduction, 260
- AB toxin, 130
- Abuse
 - child, **579**
 - intimate partner violence, 275
- Acalculus cholecystitis, 405
- Acanthocytes, 422
- Acanthocytosis, 92
- Acantholysis, 487
- Acanthosis, 487
- Acanthosis nigricans
 - characteristics, 495
 - paraneoplastic syndrome, 226
- Acarbose, 361
- Accessory nerve (CN XI)
 - arm abduction, 454
 - functions, 523
 - lesions of, 550
- Accessory pancreatic duct, 369, 377
- Accommodation (eye), 523
- Accountable care organization, 276
- Accuracy (validity), 263, 267
- Accuracy vs precision (diagnostic tests), **263**
- Acebutolol, 246, 326
- ACE inhibitors
 - cough from, 634
 - for diabetic nephropathy, 634
 - for hypertension, 634
 - for proteinuria, 634
 - naming conventions for, 255
- Acetaminophen
 - for osteoarthritis, 476
 - free radical injury and, 208
 - hepatic necrosis, 250
 - mechanism, use and adverse effects, **498**
 - toxicity treatment for, 249
 - vs aspirin for pediatric patients, 498
- Acetazolamide
 - glaucoma therapy, 573
 - idiopathic intracranial hypertension, 540
 - mechanism, use and adverse effects, **632**
 - sulfa allergies and, 253
- Acetoacetate metabolism, 88
- Acetylation
 - chromatin, 32
- drug metabolism, 232
- histones, 32
- posttranslation, 43
- Acetylcholine (ACh)
 - anticholinesterase effect on, 242
 - change with disease, 510
 - Clostridium botulinum* inhibition of release, 136
 - pacemaker action potential and, 299
- Acetylcholine (ACh) receptor agonists, 571
- Acetylcholine (ACh) receptors
 - autoantibodies to, 484
 - types of, **237**
- Acetylcholinesterase (AChE)
 - in amniotic fluid, 505
 - neural tube defects and, 505
- Acetylcholinesterase (AChE) inhibitors
 - naming convention for, 255
 - toxicity treatment for, 249
- Acetyl-CoA carboxylase
 - fatty acid synthesis, 71
 - vitamin B7 and, 66
- Achalasia
 - esophageal cancer, 387
 - etiology, **385**
 - nitric oxide secretion and, 380
- Achilles reflex, 527
- Achlorhydria
 - stomach cancer, 388
 - VIPomas, 380
- Achondroplasia, **472**
 - chromosome disorder, 62
 - inheritance, 58
 - ossification in, 466
- Acid-base physiology, **616**
- Acid-fast oocysts, 174
- Acid-fast organisms, 123
- Acidic amino acids, 79
- Acid maltase, 84
- Acidosis
 - cardiac contractility in, 291
 - metabolic, 83
- Acidosis and alkalosis, **616**
- Acid phosphatase in neutrophils, 414
- Acid suppression therapy, **407**
- Acne, 487, **489**
 - danazol, 682
 - tetracyclines, 189
- Acetazolamide (scrotal), 676
- Acrodermatitis enteropathica, 69
- Acromegaly
 - carpal tunnel syndrome, 468
 - findings, diagnosis and treatment, **345**
- GH analogs, 334
- growth hormone in, 335
- octreotide for, 409
- somatostatin analogs for, 334
- Actin
 - cytoskeleton, 46
 - muscular dystrophies, 59
- Acting out, 576
- Actinic keratosis, 495
 - squamous cell carcinoma, 497
- Actinomyces* spp vs *Nocardia* spp, 137
- Actinomyces israelii*
 - penicillin G/V for, 184
 - pigment production, 126
- Activated carriers, **73**
- Active errors, 279
- Active immunity, 108
- Active vs passive immunity, 108
- Acute adrenal insufficiency, 355
- Acute cholangitis, 405
- Acute cholestatic hepatitis
 - drug reactions and, 250
 - macrolides, 190
- Acute coronary syndrome
 - ADP receptor inhibitors for, 445
 - nitrates for, 325
 - treatments, **317**
- Acute cystitis, 618, **625**
- Acute disseminated (postinfectious) encephalomyelitis, 542
- Acute dystonia
 - causes and treatment, 593
 - treatment of, 242
- Acute gastritis, 388
- Acute hemolytic transfusion reactions, 112
- Acute hemorrhagic cystitis, 161
- Acute inflammation, **212**
- Acute inflammatory demyelinating polyneuropathy, 542
- Acute intermittent porphyria, 432
- Acute interstitial nephritis, 626
- Acute kidney injury, **626**
- Acute laryngotracheobronchitis, **167**
- Acute lymphoblastic leukemia
 - characteristics, **440**
 - oncogenes, 222
- Acute mesenteric ischemia, 395
- Acute myelogenous leukemia
 - cytarabine for, 448
 - myelodysplastic syndromes, 440
- Acute pancreatitis, 404
 - etiology and complications, **406**
 - necrosis and, 207
- Acute pericarditis, **322**
- Acute-phase proteins, 106
- Acute-phase reactants, 106, **211**
- Acute-phase reaction, **211**
- Acute promyelocytic leukemia, vitamin A for, 64

- Acute pulmonary edema, opioid analgesics, 572
- Acute pyelonephritis, 625
- Acute radiation syndrome, 209
- Acute respiratory distress syndrome eclampsia and, 667 pathophysiology, diagnosis and management, **703** restrictive lung disease, 700
- Acute stress disorder, 587
- Acute transplant rejection, 117
- Acute tubular necrosis casts in urine, 618 etiology, 627
- Acyclovir mechanism and use, **199**
- Adalimumab for Crohn disease, 391 target and clinical use, 120, 501
- Adaptive immunity components and mechanism, **97** lymphocytes in, 417
- Addison disease, 355 HLA subtype, 98
- Additive effect of drugs, 236
- Adduction arm, 454 fingers, 455 hip, 459, 460 passive (knee), 462 thigh, 460
- Adductor brevis, 459
- Adductor longus, 459, 460
- Adductor magnus, 459
- Adenine, 33 Shiga/Shiga-like toxins and, 130
- Adenocarcinomas carcinogens causing, 223 esophagus, 387 gastric, 214, 224 lung, 709 nomenclature for, 218 pancreas, **407** paraneoplastic syndromes, 226 pectinate line and, 375 prostatic, 678 stomach, 388
- Adenohypophysis embryologic derivatives, 637 hypothalamus and, 513
- Adenomas bone (parathyroid), 474 nomenclature for, 218 thyroid, 348
- Adenomatous polyps, 396
- Adenomyosis (endometrial), 672
- Adenopathy Kawasaki disease, 482
- Adenosine as antiarrhythmic drug, 330 pacemaker action potential and, 299
- Adenosine deaminase deficiency, 35
- Adenosine triphosphate (ATP) activated carrier, 73 electron transport chain, 76 in TCA cycle, 74 production of, **73**, 76
- Adenosine triphosphate (ATP) synthase inhibitors, 76
- Adenovirus characteristics of, 160 conjunctivitis with, 553 envelope and medical importance, 161 pneumonia, 707
- Adherens junction, 486
- Adipose tissue estrogen production, 654 in starvation, 89 lipolysis, 327
- Adjustment disorder, 587
- Adnexal (ovarian) torsion, **649**
- Adoption study, 258
- ADP ribosyltransferases, 130
- Adrenal adenomas Cushing syndrome, 354 hyperaldosteronism, 356
- Adrenal carcinomas Li-Fraumeni syndrome, 222 P-glycoprotein in, 225
- Adrenal cortex progesterone production, 654 smooth endoplasmic reticulum, 45
- Adrenal gland, **333**
- Adrenal hyperplasia Cushing syndrome, 354
- Adrenal insufficiency adrenoleukodystrophy, 46 anovulation with, 669 fludrocortisone for, 362 mechanism and types of, 355 vitamin B₅ deficiency, 65
- Adrenal medulla neuroblastomas of, 356 pheochromocytomas in, 356
- Adrenal steroids deficiency and presentation, **341**
- Adrenal zona fasciculata, 342
- Adrenergic receptors second messenger functions, 239 tissue distribution, **238**
- Adrenocortical insufficiency drug reaction and, 250
- Adrenocorticotropic hormone (ACTH) in Cushing syndrome, 226, 354 secretion of, 334 signaling pathways of, 343
- Adrenoleukodystrophy, 46, 542
- Adults causes of seizures in, 535 common causes of death, 277 primary brain tumors, **544**
- Adult T-cell leukemia, 224
- Adult T-cell lymphoma, 437
- Advance directives, **269**
- Aedes mosquitoes Chikungunya virus transmission, 168 yellow fever transmission, 168 Zika virus transmission, 168
- Aerobic metabolism fed state, 89 vitamin B₁ (thiamine), 65
- Afatinib, 451
- Afferent arteriole ANP/BNP effect on, 612
- Afferent nerves, 301
- Aflatoxins carcinogenicity, 223
- African sleeping sickness, 153
- Afterload approximation of, 291
- Agammaglobulinemia chromosome affected, 62
- Agenesis in morphogenesis, 639 Müllerian, 645
- Age-related macular degeneration, 556
- Aging changes in pharmacokinetics, **248** internal hemorrhoids, 375
- pathology by system, 227 sick sinus syndrome, 315
- Agonists indirect cholinomimetic, 241 indirect general, 243 indirect sympathomimetics, 243 partial, 235
- Agoraphobia, 586
- Agranulocytosis dapsone, 191 drug reaction, 251 thionamides, 362
- AIDS (acquired immunodeficiency syndrome) brain abscess, 177 *Candida albicans*, 150 *Cryptosporidium*, 152 mycobacteria, **138** *Pneumocystis jirovecii*, 151 primary central nervous system lymphoma, 437 retinitis, 162 retroviruses, 164 sexual transmission of, 180 time course (untreated), 173
- Air emboli, 697
- Akathisia, 514, 537
- ALA dehydratase, 427, 432
- Alanine ammonia transport, **80** gluconeogenesis in starvation, 89 pyruvate dehydrogenase complex deficiency, 75
- Alanine aminotransferase (ALT), 75 hepatitis, 170 in liver damage, 399 toxic shock syndrome, 133
- Alar plate, regulation of development, 504
- Albendazole, cestodes, 157
- Albinism locus heterogeneity, 55 ocular, 59 skin disorders, 488
- Albright hereditary osteodystrophy, 350
- Albumin, 211 as liver marker, 399 calcium binding, **339** functional liver marker, 399 transfusion therapy, 436
- Albuminocytologic dissociation (CSF), 542
- Albuterol cystic fibrosis, 58 uses of, 243
- Alcohol dehydrogenase, 70
- Alcohol for sterilization/disinfection, 201
- Alcoholic cirrhosis, 400, 405
- Alcoholic hepatitis, 400
- Alcoholic liver disease, 400
- Alcoholism cirrhosis and, 398 common organisms affecting, 176 esophageal cancer, 387 hepatitis, 376 Korsakoff syndrome, 581 liver serum markers in, 399 Mallory-Weiss syndrome in, 386 pancreatitis, 250, 404 sideroblastic anemia, 427 vitamin B₉ deficiency, 65
- Alcohol use essential tremor, 537 gout and, 477
- head/neck cancer risk, 696 intoxication and withdrawal, 594 in utero exposure, 306 sleep, 512 teratogenic effects, 638
- Alcohol use disorder, **595**
- Alcohol withdrawal delirium tremens, 593 drug therapy, 566 hallucinations in, 581, 582, 593 preferred medications for, 596
- Aldesleukin, 119
- Aldolase B deficiency, 78
- Aldose reductase in diabetes mellitus, 352 sorbitol metabolism, 79
- Aldosterone functions of, 612 in renal disorders, 615 in SIADH, 344 secretion of, 356 signaling pathways for, 343
- Aldosterone antagonists, 323
- Aldosterone resistance, 617
- Alectinib, 451
- Alematumab, 450
- Alendronate, 499
- Alexia, 530
- Alirocumab, 327
- Aliskiren, **634**
- ALK gene lung adenocarcinoma, 222 lung cancer, 708
- Alkaline phosphatase (ALP) bone disorder lab values, 474 hyperparathyroidism and, 351 liver damage, 399 osteitis deformans, 473 tumor marker, 224
- Alkalosis contraction, 58 hypokalemia with, 610 potassium shifts, 614
- Alkaptonuria, **82**
- Alkylating agents carcinogenicity, 223 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 449 teratogenicity of, 638
- All-trans retinoic acid, promyelocytic leukemia, 64
- Allantois, 642
- Allelic heterogeneity, 55
- Allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis, 58, 150
- Allergic contact dermatitis, 489
- Allergic reactions mast cells in, 416 Type I hypersensitivity, 110
- Allopurinol drug reaction with eosinophilia and systemic symptoms, 251 for gout, 500 kidney stones, 623 rash with, 251
- Alopecia minoxidil for, 682 *tinea capitis*, 492 vitamin A toxicity, 64 vitamin B₅ deficiency, 65 vs trichotillomania, 586
- α_1 -antitrypsin deficiency cirrhosis, **402** emphysema, 698
- α_1 -blockers, 238 tamsulosin, 238

- α -1 4-glucosidase
glycogen metabolism, 84, 85
- α_1 -antagonists
BPH treatment, 678
- α_1 -antitrypsin
elastase inhibition by, 50
- α_1 -antitrypsin deficiency, 46
COPD and, 50
- α_1 -blocker
naming conventions for, 255
- α_1 selective blockers, 245
- α_2 selective blockers, 245
- α_2 -agonists
muscle spasm treatment, 572
- sympatholytics, 245
- Tourette syndrome and, 580
- α_4 -integrin
immunotherapy target, 120
- α -agonists, 573
- α -amanitin, 40
- α -amylase, 382
- α -antagonists
pheochromocytomas, 357
- α/β -blocker
cocaine overdose, 595
- α -blockers
applications and adverse effects, 245
Beers criteria, 248
nonselective, 245
phenoxybenzamine, 245
- α cells
glucagon production by, 339
- α cells
pancreatic tumors, 359
- α -fetoprotein (AFP)
in germ cell tumors, 677
serum tumor marker, 224
- α -fetoprotein (AFP)
neural tube defects, 505
- α -galactosidase A
Fabry disease, 86
- α -glucosidase inhibitors, 361
- α -hemolytic bacteria, 133
Staphylococcus saprophyticus, 134
Streptococcus pneumoniae, 134
- α -hemolytic cocci
viridans group streptococci, 134
- α -intercalated cells, 617
- α -ketoglutarate
hyperammonemia and, 80
- α -ketoglutarate dehydrogenase
TCA cycle, 74
vitamin B₁ and, 64
- α -ketoglutarate dehydrogenase complex
cofactor requirements, 75
- α -methyldopa, 245
autoimmune hemolytic anemia, 431
- hydralazine, 323
hypertension in pregnancy, 245
- procainamide, 328
- Alpha rhythm (EEG), 512
- α -synuclein, 538
- α -thalassemia
gene deletions and anemia with, 426
- α -toxin
Clostridium botulinum, 136
- Alpha toxin, 131
- α -tubulin, 46
- Alport syndrome
collagen deficiency in, 48
- nephritic syndrome, 621
- Alprazolam, 566
- Alteplase (tPA), 445
- Alternative hypothesis, 266
- Alternative splicing, 41
- Altitude sickness, 632, 694
- Altruism, 577
- Aluminum hydroxide, 408
- Alveolar cell types
macrophages, 685
- pneumocytes, 685
- Alveolar dead space, 688
- Alveolar gas equation, 691
- Alveolar macrophage, 685
- Alveolar PO₂, 691
- Alveolar ventilation, 688, 689
- Alveoli
development, 684
- Alzheimer disease
amyloidosis in, 210
- drug therapy for, 241, 569
- neurotransmitter changes with, 510
- symptoms and histologic findings, 538
- Amanita phalloides*
effects of, 40
- Amantadine, 568
- Amastigotes, 155
- Amaurosis fugax, 529
- Amebiasis, 152
- Amenorrhea
antiandrogens, 682
- cystic fibrosis, 58
- functional hypothalamic, 669
- menopause diagnosis, 659
- Müllerian agenesis, 645
- pituitary prolactinomas, 334
- Amides (local anesthetics), 571
- Amifostine, 451
- Amikacin, 188
- Amiloride, 633
- Amine whiff test, 147
- Amino acids
blood-brain barrier and, 511
- branched, 82
- catabolism of, 80
- classification of, 79
- coding of, 35
- derivatives of, 81
- genetic code for, 35
- in histones, 32
- metabolism of, 88
- purine synthesis, 33
- tRNA, 42
- urea cycle, 80
- Aminocetyl-tRNA, 43
- Aminoglycosides
magnesium levels and, 338
- mechanism and clinical use, 188
- pregnancy use, 201
- teratogenicity, 638
- toxicity of, 252
- Aminopenicillins
mechanism and use, 185
- Amiodarone
Class III antiarrhythmic, 330
- hypothyroidism, 250
- hypothyroidism with, 347
- pulmonary fibrosis, 252
- Amitriptyline
antidepressant, 599
- migraine headaches, 536
- Amlodipine, 325
- Ammonia
Ornithine transcarbamylase
deficiency, 81
- transport, 80
- Ammonium magnesium phosphate
(struvite), 623
- Amnesia
brain lesions with, 528
- classification of, 581
- dissociative, 581
- Amniotitis
Listeria monocytogenes, 137
- Amniotic fluid
derivation and disorders, 640
- emboli of, 697
- α -fetoprotein in, 505
- Amoxapine, 599
- Amoxicillin
clinical use, 185
- Haemophilus influenzae*, 140
- Helicobacter pylori*, 144
- Lyme disease, 144
- prophylactic use, 195
- Amphetamines
intoxication and withdrawal, 594
- mechanism and use, 243
- narcolepsy treatment, 591
- norepinephrine and, 243
- Amphotericin B
Blastomyces spp, 196
- Cryptococcus neoformans*, 150
- mechanism, use and adverse effects, 196
- Naegleria fowleri*, 153
- nephrotoxicity/ototoxicity, 252
- systemic mycoses, 149
- Ampicillin
Clostridium difficile, 136
- Listeria monocytogenes*, 137
- mechanism and use, 185
- meningitis, 177
- prophylactic use, 195
- pseudomembranous colitis, 250
- Ampulla of Vater, 377
- Amygdala
limbic system, 514
- Amylase in pancreatitis, 406
- Amylin analogs, 361
- Amyloid angiopathy
intracerebral hemorrhage, 532
- Amyloidosis
age-related, 210
- carpal tunnel syndrome, 468
- characteristics, 210
- hereditary, 210
- kidney deposition in, 622
- multiple myeloma and, 438
- restrictive/infiltrative
cardiomyopathy, 317
- with rheumatoid arthritis, 476
- Amyloid precursor protein (APP), 538
- Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis
spinal cord lesions, 548
- Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS)
drug therapy for, 569
- Anaerobic infections
clindamycin, 189
- Anaerobic metabolism
glycolysis, 73
- pyruvate metabolism, 75
- Anaerobic organisms
aspiration and, 176
- Clostridia* (with exotoxins), 136
- metronidazole, 192
- necrotizing fasciitis, 491
- Nocardia* vs *Actinomyces*, 137
- overgrowth in vagina, 147
- pneumonia caused by, 177
- Anal atresia, 637
- Anal cancer, oncogenic microbes
and, 224
- Anal fissure, 375
- Anal wink reflex, 527
- Anaphase, 44
- Anaphylaxis
complement and, 104
- epinephrine for, 243
- Type I hypersensitivity, 110
- Anaplasma* spp
Gram stain, 123
- transmission, 144, 147
- Anaplasmosis
Anaplasma spp, 147
- vector, 148
- Anastrozole, 680
- Anatomic dead space, 688
- Anatomic snuff box, 457
- Anatomy
endocrine system, 333
- gastrointestinal, 369
- musculoskeletal, skin and connective tissue, 454
- nervous system, 507
- neurological, 507
- of heart, 285
- renal, 604
- reproductive, 648
- respiratory, 686
- "Anchovy paste" exudate, 152
- Ancylostoma*
diseases associated with, 156
- infection routes, 155
- microcytic anemia, 156
- Andersen disease, 85
- Androblastoma, 677
- Androgen-binding protein
Sertoli cell secretion, 652
- Androgenetic alopecia, 682
- Androgenic steroid abuse, 659
- Androgen insensitivity syndrome, 663
- Androgen receptor defect, 663
- Androgen receptor inhibitor
naming conventions for, 255
- Androgens
source and functions, 659
- Androstenedione, 341, 659
- Anemia, 425, 431
blood oxygen in, 693
- blood transfusion therapy, 436
- blood viscosity in, 293
- colorectal cancer, 397
- drugs causing, 196
- ESR in, 212
- G6PD deficiency, 77
- HbC disease, 430
- hereditary spherocytosis, 430
- infections, 431
- in hypertensive emergency, 306
- intrinsic factor and, 381
- kwashiorkor, 69
- orotic aciduria, 428
- pernicious anemia, 388
- pyruvate kinase deficiency, 430
- recombinant cytokines for, 119
- renal failure, 627
- Reticulocyte index (RI), 425
- sickle cell anemia, 430
- sideroblastic, 65, 427
- vitamin B₉ deficiency, 66
- vitamin B₁₂ deficiency, 67, 428
- Weil disease, 145
- Wilson disease, 404
- Anemia, classification/taxonomy
aplastic, 429
- extrinsic hemolytic, 431
- intrinsic hemolytic, 429
- macrocytic, 428
- megaloblastic, 428

- Anemia (*continued*)
 microcytic, hypochromic, 426
 nonhemolytic normocytic, 429
 normocytic, normochromic, 429
 pernicious anemia, 381
 pure red cell aplasia, 226
 sideroblastic, 427
- Anemia, drugs causing, 251
 α-methyldopa, 431
 aplastic anemia, 429
 β-lactams, 431
 cephalosporins, 186
 chloramphenicol, 188
 isoniazid, 194
 penicillin G V, 184
 thioamides causing, 362
- Anemia of chronic disease, 429
 rheumatoid arthritis, 476
- Anemia, organisms causing
Ancylostoma, 156
Babesia spp., 154, 431
Diphyllobothrium latum, 157
Escherichia coli, 143
 hookworms, 156
- Anencephaly, 505
- Anergy, 108
- Anesthetics
 general principles, 570
 inhaled, 570
 intravenous, 570
 local, 571
- Aneuploidy, 54, 661
- Aneurysms
 abdominal aortic, 308
 atherosclerosis, 308
 Charcot-Bouchard microaneurysm, 534
- Ehlers-Danlos syndrome, 49
- saccular, 534
 superior vena cava syndrome, 710
 thoracic, 308
 ventricular, 311
- Angelman syndrome
 chromosome association, 62
 imprinting disorder in, 56
- Angina
 atherosclerosis, 308
 cocaine causing, 595
 drug therapy for, 330
 hydralazine contraindication, 325
 ischemic disease and, 310
 presentation and types, 310
 refractory, 326
 unstable, 445
 β-blockers for, 246
- Angina, intestinal, 395
- Angiodysplasia, 395
 GI bleeding association, 389
- Angioedema, 105
 scombroid poisoning, 248
 with ACE inhibitors, 634
- Angiogenesis
 in cancer, 219
 wound healing and, 214
- Angiokeratomas, 86
- Angiomas
 spider, 115
- Angiosarcomas
 characteristics of, 490
 nomenclature for, 218
- Angiotensin converting enzyme source and functions, 612
- Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors
 acute coronary syndromes, 317
- C1 esterase inhibitor deficiency, 105
 dilated cardiomyopathy, 317
 dry cough, 252
 hypertension, 323
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 634
 preload/afterload effects, 291
 renal artery stenosis and, 634
 teratogenicity, 638
- Angiotensin II
 filtration effects of, 607
 functions of, 612
 signaling pathways for, 343
- Angiotensin-II receptor blocker naming conventions for, 255
- Angiotensin II receptor blockers
 hypertension, 323
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 634
- Angle-closure glaucoma, 555
- Anhidrosis
 Horner syndrome, 559
- Anidulafungin, 197
- Anisocytosis, 415
- Anitschkow cells, 321
- Ankle sprains, 463
- Ankylosing spondylitis
 HLA-subtype, 98
 reactive arthritis, 479
 therapeutic antibodies for, 120
- Annular pancreas, 369
- Anopheles* mosquito
 disease transmission, 154
- Anopia, visual field defects, 562
- Anorectal varices
 portal circulation, 374
- Anorexia
 hypothalamus and, 513
 pancreatic adenocarcinoma, 407
 renal failure, 627
- Anorexia nervosa, 590
- Anosmia
 zinc deficiency, 69
- ANOVA tests, 267
- Anovulation
 common causes, 669
 eating disorders, 669
- Antacids, 408
- Antagonists
 nonselective, 246
- Anterior cerebral artery
 cingulate herniation, 547
 stroke effects, 530
- Anterior circulation strokes, 530
- Anterior communicating artery
 saccular aneurysm, 534
- Anterior compartment prolapse, 649
- Anterior cruciate ligament (ACL)
 injury
 anterior drawer sign in, 461
 “unhappy triad”, 471
- Anterior drawer sign, 461, 462
- Anterior inferior cerebellar artery
 stroke effects, 530
- Anterior inferior tibiofibular ligament, 463
- Anterior nucleus (hypothalamus), 513
- Anterior pituitary (adenohypophysis), 333
 sensitivity to TRH, 337
- Anterior spinal artery
 complete occlusion, 548
 stroke, 531
- Anterior talofibular ligament, 463
- Anterograde amnesia, 581
 benzodiazepines, 570
- Anthracosis, 702
- Anthrycyclines
 cardiomyopathy from, 249
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 447
 naming conventions for, 254
- Anthrax, 130
- Anthrax toxin
Bacillus anthracis and, 135
- Antiandrogens
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 682
- Antiangiinal therapy
 ivabradine, 330
 myocardial O₂ consumption for, 326
- Antiapoptotic molecule
 oncogene product, 222
- Antiarrhythmic drugs
 adenosine, 330
 sodium channel blockers, 328
 torsades de pointes, 249
- Antiarrhythmics
 adenosine, 330
 β-blockers, 329
 calcium channel blockers, 330
 ivabradine, 330
 magnesium, 330
 potassium channel blockers, 330
 sodium channel blockers, 328
- Antibiotic/antimicrobial resistance mechanism
 chloramphenicol, 189
 fluoroquinolones, 192
 foscarnet, 199
 guanosine analogs, 199
 isoniazid, 193
 linezolid, 190
 macrolides, 190
 plasmids, 129
 rifamycins, 193
 sulfonamides, 191
- Antibiotics
 acne treatment, 489
 anaerobic coverage, 189
Clostridium difficile with, 136
 healthcare associated infection risk with, 182
- Jarisch-Herxheimer reaction with, 146
- nucleotide synthesis effects of, 34
 resistance mechanism, 184
 torsades de pointes, 249
- Antibodies
 antibody specificity generation, 99
 hepatitis viruses, 171
 hypersensitivity mediation, 110
 in adaptive immunity, 97
 structure and function, 97, 102
 therapeutic, 120
- Antibody-dependent cell-mediated cytotoxicity, 99
- Antibody-drug conjugates, 447
- Anticancer monoclonal antibodies, 450
- Anticancer small molecule inhibitors, 450
- Anticardiolipin
 antiphospholipid syndrome, 480
- Anticardiolipin antibody, 113
- Anti-CCP antibody, 113
- Anti-centromere antibodies
 scleroderma, 485
- Anticentromere autoantibody, 113
- Anti-CGRP monoclonal antibodies, 536
- Anticholinergic drugs
 delirium with, 581
 toxicity treatment for, 249
- Anticholinergics
 pupil size effects, 253
- Anticholinesterase drugs, 242
- Anticholinesterase poisoning
 muscarinic and nicotinic effects, 241
- Anticipation (genetics), 54
- Anticoagulant drugs
 acute coronary syndromes, 317
 anticoagulant and reversal agent, 445
 antiphospholipid syndrome, 480
 coagulation cascade and, 420
- Anticoagulation
 reversal, 445
 targets for, 421
- Anticonstipation drugs, 410
- Anticonvulsant drugs
 osteoporosis, 472
- Antidepressant drugs
 atypical, 600
 fibromyalgia treatment, 481
 monoamine oxidase inhibitors, 599
 selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, 599
 SNRIs, 599
 torsades de pointes, 249
 tricyclic antidepressants, 599
- Anti-desmoglein (anti-desmosome) autoantibody, 113
- Anti-digoxin Fab fragments
 for cardiac glycoside toxicity, 328
 specific toxicity treatments, 249
- Antidiuretic hormone
 functions of, 612
 source, function, and regulation, 335
- Antidiuretic hormone (ADH)
 antagonists, 362
 function of, 333, 334
 hypothalamus synthesis, 513
 naming conventions for antagonist, 255
 signaling pathways of, 343
- Anti-DNAse B titers
 rheumatic fever, 321
- Anti-DNA topoisomerase I autoantibody, 113
- Anti-dsDNA antibody, 113
- Antiemetic drugs, 409
 torsades de pointes, 249
- Antiepileptic drugs
 rash from, 251
 teratogenicity, 638
- Antifungal drugs
 griseofulvin, 46
 seborrheic dermatitis, 488
 tinea versicolor, 492
- Antifungal therapy
 drugs for, 195
- Antigenic shift/drift, 166
- Antigen-presenting cells (APCs)
 B cells as, 416
- Antigens
 active immunity, 108
 chronic mucocutaneous candidiasis, 114
 HLA I and II, 98
 type and memory, 103

- Anti-glomerular basement membrane autoantibody, 113
 Anti-glutamic acid decarboxylase autoantibody, 113
 Antigout drugs colchicine, 46
 Anti-growth signal, 219
 Anti-helicase autoantibody, 113
 Antihelminthic therapy, 197 mebendazole, 46 naming conventions for, 254
 Anti-hemidesmosome autoantibody, 113
 Antihistamines for scombroid poisoning, 248
 Antihistone autoantibody, 113
 Anti-histone antibody, 113
 Antihypertensive drugs hypertension in pregnancy, 667
 Antihypertensives, 667
 Anti-IL-5 monoclonal therapy, 712
 Anti-inflammatory drugs, 498
 Anti-intrinsic factor autoantibody, 113
 Anti-La/SSB autoantibody, 113, 478
 Antileukotrienes for asthma, 712
 Antimetabolites, 448
 Antimicrobial drugs contraindications in pregnancy, 201 naming conventions for, 254 prophylaxis, 195
 Antimicrobials embryotoxic, 201
 Antimicrosomal autoantibody, 113
 Anti-mite/louse therapy, 197
 Antimitochondrial autoantibody, 113
 Antimuscarinic drugs Parkinson disease, 568 reactions to, 252
 Antimycin A electron transport chain, 76
 Antimycobacterial therapy prophylaxis and treatment, 193
 Antineoplastic drugs nucleotide synthesis effects of, 34
 Antineoplastics naming conventions for, 254
 Anti-NMDA receptor paraneoplastic syndrome encephalitis, 226
 Antinuclear (ANA) antibody, 113 Sjögren syndrome, 476
 Antioxidants free radical elimination by, 208
 Antiparasitic drugs naming convention for, 254
 Antiparietal cell autoantibody, 113
 Anti-phospholipase A2 receptor autoantibody, 113
 Antiphospholipid syndrome, 480 autoantibody, 113 autoantibody in, 113
 Antiplatelet drugs for acute coronary syndromes, 317 mechanism and clinical use, 445
 Anti-postsynaptic ACh receptor autoantibody, 113
 Anti-presynaptic voltage-gated calcium channel autoantibody, 113
 Antiprogestin drugs, 681
 Antiprotozoal therapy, 197
 Antipseudomonal drugs fluoroquinolones, 192 penicillins, 185
 Antipseudomonal penicillins mechanisms and clinical use, 185
 Antipsychotics antimuscarinic reactions, 252 disruptive mood dysregulation disorder, 580 dopaminergic pathways, 514 dystonia with, 593 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 597
 Parkinson-like syndrome, 252 tardive dyskinesia, 252 torsades de pointes, 249 Tourette syndrome, 596
 Antipsychotics (atypical) 2nd generation, 597 bipolar disorder and, 584 in psychiatric treatment, 596 MDD with psychotic features, 584 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 597 naming conventions for, 254 postpartum psychosis treatment, 585 schizophrenia treatment, 583, 597 serotonin 5-HT2 receptor and, 597
 Antipsychotics (typical) mechanism, use and adverse effects, 597 naming conventions for, 254
 Antiretroviral therapy (ART) in HIV, 200
 Antiribonucleoprotein antibodies Sjögren syndrome, 478
 Anti-Ro/SSA autoantibody, 478
 anti-Saccharomyces cerevisiae antibodies (ASCA), 391
 Anti-Scl-70 autoantibody, 113
 Anti-Smith autoantibody, 113
 Anti-smooth muscle antibody, 113
 Anti-smooth muscle autoantibody, 113
 Antisocial personality disorder early-onset disorder, 580
 Antispasmodics, 572
 Anti-SRP autoantibody, 113
 Anti-streptolysin O (ASO) titers, 321
 Antithrombin coagulation cascade and, 421 deficiency of, 435
 Antitoxins as passive immunity, 108
 Anti-TSH receptor autoantibody, 113
 Antitumor antibiotics, 447
 Anti-U1 RNP antibodies, 113, 480
 Antiviral therapy hepatitis C, 201 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 198
 Anti-β₂ glycoprotein antiphospholipid syndrome, 480 autoantibody, 113
 Anxiety drug therapy, 566 neurotransmitter changes with, 510
 Anxiety disorders, 585 generalized, 586
 Aorta branches, 372 coarctation of, 305 diaphragm, 687 syphilitic heart disease, 321 traumatic rupture, 309 "tree bark" appearance, 321
 Aortic aneurysm, 308 hypertension, 306
 Marfan syndrome, 306 syphilitic heart disease, 321
 Aortic arch derivatives, 287 receptors, 301
 Aortic dissection, 306, 309 hypertension, 306 Marfan syndrome, 308
 Aortic insufficiency syphilis, 321
 Aorticopulmonary septum, 287 embryologic derivatives, 637
 Aortic regurgitation, 295 aortic dissection, 309 heart murmurs with, 298 Marfan syndrome, 306
 Aortic stenosis, 295, 298 macroangiopathic anemia, 431 Williams syndrome, 306
 Aortic valve cardiac cycle, 294 embryological development of, 287
 Aortitis syphilis, 145, 180
 Aortocaval compression syndrome, 667
 APC gene adenomatous colonic polyps and, 396 colorectal cancer and, 398 Familial adenomatous polyposis, 396 tumor suppression, 222
 "Ape hand", 455
 Apgar score, 658
 α (type I) error, 266
 Aphasia MCA stroke, 530 types of, 533
 Aphthous ulcers, 385
 Apical compartment prolapse, 649
 Apixaban, 444
 Aplasia, 639
 Aplasia cutis methimazole, 362
 Aplastic anemia, 429 chloramphenicol, 189 drug reaction, 251 HBV, 171 neutropenia with, 429 thionamides, 362
 Aplastic crisis hereditary spherocytosis, 430 sickle cell anemia, 430
 Apolipoproteins functions, 91
 Apoptosis BCL-2 gene, 222 evasion of, 219 malignant tumors, 218 of keratocytes, 495 pathways for, 206 vs necrosis, 207
 Appendicitis causes and signs, 392
 Appetite regulation endocannabinoids, 342 ghrelin, 342, 380 leptin, 342 "Apple core" lesion (x-ray), 397
 Apraxonidine, 573
 Apraxia, gait, 540
 Aprepitant with chemotherapy, 451
 Aquagenic pruritus, 441
 Aquaporin-2, 239
 Aqueous humor pathway, 554
 Arabinosyltransferase, 194
 Arachidonic acid pathway, 498
 Arachnodactyly, 50
 Arachnoid granulations, 519, 540
 Arachnoid mater derivation, 511 meningocele, 543
 Arboviruses *Aedes* mosquito transmission, 168
 Arcuate fasciculus, 533
 Area postrema, 513
 Arenaviruses characteristics and medical importance, 164
 Argatroban, 444
 Arginine classification, 79 cystinuria, 83 kidney stones and, 623
 Argyll Robertson pupil syphilis, 145
 Argyll Robertson pupils in syphilis, 180 tabes dorsalis, 548
 Aripiprazole, 597
 Arm abduction muscles and nerves, 454
 Arm adduction rotator cuff, 454
 Armadillos (disease vectors), 147
 Aromatase, 659
 Aromatase deficiency, 663
 Aromatase inhibitors mechanism and use, 680 naming conventions for, 255
 Aromatic amines, carcinogenicity, 223
 Arrhythmias amphotericin B, 196 conduction blocks, 314 diphtheria, 137 drug reactions and, 247 electrolyte disturbances, 615 hereditary channelopathies, 315 local anesthetics and, 571 macrolides, 190 McArdle disease, 85 MI complication, 316 narrow complex tachycardias, 313 premature beats, 315 sleep apnea and, 703 stimulants and, 594 thyroid hormones and, 362 Tricyclic antidepressant toxicity, 593 wide complex tachycardias, 314 with sudden cardiac death, 310
 Arsenic angiosarcomas, 490 carcinogenicity of, 223 glycolysis and, 71 squamous cell carcinoma, 497 toxicity symptoms, 74 toxicity treatment, 248, 249
 Artemether, 197
 Arterial ulcer, 494
 Arteriolosclerosis, 307
 Arteriovenous shunts osteitis deformans, 473
 Arteritis, giant cell (temporal), 482
 Artesunate, 197
 Arthralgias alkaptonuria, 82 coccidiomycosis, 149 hepatitis viruses, 170

- Arthralgias (continued)**
- rubella, 166
 - serum sickness, 111
 - vitamin A toxicity, 64
- Arthritis**
- Campylobacter jejuni*, 143
 - carpal tunnel syndrome and, 468
 - celecoxib for, 499
 - chlamydiae, 146
 - gonorrhea, 140, 180
 - immunosuppressants, 118
 - lupus, 479
 - Lyme disease, 144
 - osteoarthritis vs rheumatoid arthritis, **476**
 - psoriatic, 479
 - reactive, **479**
 - septic, 478
 - seronegative, 479
 - Staphylococcus aureus*, 133
 - systemic juvenile idiopathic arthritis, 478
 - Takayasu arteritis, 482
 - ulcerative colitis, 391
 - Yersinia enterocolitica*, 142
- Anthropathy, hemochromatosis**, 404
- Arthus reaction**
- Type III hypersensitivity, 111
- Arylsulfatase A**
- metachromatic leukodystrophy, 86
- Asbestos, carcinogenicity**, 223
- Asbestos-related disease**, 702
- Ascaris spp**
- infection type and routes, 155
- Ascaris lumbricoides**
- intestinal infection, 156
- Ascending cholangitis**, 405
- Ascending colon**, 369
- Aschoff bodies**, 321
- Ascites**
- diuretic for, 633
 - spontaneous bacterial peritonitis, 399
- Ascorbic acid**, 65
- Aseenapine**, 597
- Aseptic meningitis**
- mumps, 167
 - picornaviruses, 164
- Asherman syndrome**, 672
- Aspartame**, 82
- Aspartate**, 33
- Aspartate aminotransferase (AST)**
- hepatitis, 170
 - liver damage, 399
 - toxic shock syndrome, 133
- Aspartic acid**, 79
- Aspergillosis**
- bronchiectasis, 699
 - echinocandins, 197
- Aspergillus spp**
- aflatoxins carcinogenicity, 223
 - in immunodeficiency, 116
- Aspergillus fumigatus**, 150
- HIV-positive adults, 150
- Aspiration**
- ARDS and, 703
 - lung abscess, 707
 - reflux-related, 368, 386
 - Zenker diverticulum, 393
- Aspiration (chemical) pneumonitis**, 707
- Aspiration pneumonia**, 707
- clindamycin, 189
 - healthcare-associated infections, 182
 - lung anatomy and, 687
- Aspirin**
- as weak acid, 233
 - cyclooxygenase, 419
 - hemolysis in G6PD deficiency, 251
 - Kawasaki disease, 482
 - mechanism and clinical use, 445
 - mechanism, use and adverse effects, **499**
 - Reye syndrome, 399, **498**
 - stroke risk reduction, 529
 - thrombogenesis and, 419
 - uncoupling agent, 76
 - zero-order elimination of, 231
- Asplenia**
- RBC inclusions, 424
 - RBC morphology, 423
- Asterixis**, 537
- Asteroid bodies**, 701
- Asthma**
- albuterol for, 243
 - drug therapy, **712**
 - eosinophilic granulomatosis, 483
 - obstructive lung disease, 699
 - pulsus paradoxus, 319
- Astigmatism**, 553
- As-treated analysis**, 259
- Astrocytes**, 507
- Ataxia**
- abetalipoproteinemia, 92
 - drugs causing, 194
 - lithium toxicity, 593
 - metachromatic leukodystrophy, 86
 - of limbs, 528
 - opsoclonus-myoclonus syndrome, 226
 - prion disease, **175**
 - psychoactive drug intoxication, 594
 - syphilis, 145
 - tabes dorsalis, 548
 - truncal, 528
 - vitamin B₁₂ deficiency, 548
 - vitamin E deficiency, 68
 - Wernicke-Korsakoff syndrome, 595
- Ataxia-telangiectasia**, 115
- Atazanavir**, 200
- Atelectasis**
- etiology, **705**
 - physical findings, 704
 - pleural effusions and, 705
- Atenolol**, 246, 329
- Atezolizumab**, 450
- Atherosclerosis**
- diabetes mellitus and, 352
 - familial dyslipidemias, 92
 - homocystinuria, 83
 - location and characteristics of, **308**
 - renovascular disease, 629
 - stable angina with, 310
 - transplant rejection, 117
- Athetosis**, 528, 537
- Atomoxetine**, 580
- Atonic seizures**, 535
- Atopic dermatitis (eczema)**, 487, 489
- Atopic reactions**
- Type I hypersensitivity, 110
- Atorvastatin**, 326
- Atovaquone**
- babesiosis, 154
 - malaria, 154
 - plasmoidal species treatment, 197
- Atria**
- depolarization/repolarization of, 299
 - embryologic development of, 286
 - Atrial fibrillation, 313
 - Atrial flutter, 313
- “Atrial kick”, 294
- Atrial myocytes**, 301
- Atrial natriuretic peptide**, **301**
- source and functions of, 612
- Atrial natriuretic peptide (ANP)**, 210
- in SIADH, 344
 - signaling pathways for, 343
- Atrial septal defect**
- congenital disease, 305
- Atrial septal defect (ASD)**
- Down syndrome, 306
 - fetal alcohol syndrome, 306
- Atrioventricular (AV) block**
- first-degree, 314
 - Lyme disease, 144
 - second-degree, 314
 - third-degree (complete), 315
- Atrioventricular (AV) node**
- action potential, 299
 - antiarrhythmic effects, 329, 330
 - blood supply, 290
 - Class IC antiarrhythmics, 328
 - conduction pathway, 300
 - ECG and, 299
 - supraventricular tachycardia, 313
- Atrioventricular canals**, 287
- Atrioventricular valves**
- embryologic development of, 286
- Atrophic gastritis**
- gastrin in, 380
- Atrophy**
- amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, 548
 - characteristics of, 204
 - motor neuron signs, 547
 - neurodegenerative disorders, 538
 - optic disc/nerve, 553
 - skeletal muscle, 465
- Atropine**
- antimuscarinic reactions, 252
 - β-blocker overdose, 329
 - effects of, 241
 - for anticholinergic toxicity, 241
 - toxicity treatment, 249
 - use and systemic effects of, **242**
- Attack rate (risk quantification)**, 261
- Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder**
- early onset disorder, 580
 - preferred medications for, 596
- Attributable risk**, 260
- Atypical antidepressants**, **600**
- Atypical pneumonias**
- chlamydiae, 146
 - organisms causing, 176
 - typical organisms, 707
- Atypical venous thrombosis**, 105
- Auditory anatomy and physiology**, **551**
- Auditory cortex**, 513
- Auerbach plexus**, 385
- Auer rods**
- in AML, 440
- Auramine-rhodamine stain**, 123
- Auscultation of the heart**
- maneuvers and changes with, **297**
- Auspitz sign**, 489
- Autism spectrum disorder**
- double Y males and, 661
 - early onset disorder, 580
 - fragile X syndrome, 60
- Autoantibodies**
- associated disorder, **113**
- Autoclaves**
- disinfection/sterilization, **201**
 - for spore-forming bacteria, 127
- Autodigestion**, 406
- Autoimmune**
- myocarditis, 322
- Autoimmune diseases**
- blistering skin, 493
 - diabetes mellitus Type 1, 353
 - interferon-induced, 107
 - rheumatoid arthritis, 476
 - self-antigen in, 100
 - Sjögren syndrome, 478
 - SLE, 480
 - therapeutic agents for, 120
- Autoimmune gastritis**, 388
- Autoimmune hemolytic anemia**
- causes and findings, 431
 - cephalosporins, 186
- Autoimmune hepatitis**, 113
- disease association, **400**
- Autoimmune hypothyroidism**, 171
- Autoimmune lymphoproliferative syndrome**, 206
- Autoimmune polyendoctrine syndrome-1**, 100
- Autoimmune regulator**, 100
- Autoimmune thrombocytopenia**, 119
- Autonomic drugs**
- actions of, 240
 - bladder dysfunction action on, 238
 - naming conventions for, 255
- Autonomic insufficiency**, 243
- Autonomic nervous system**
- male sexual response, **651**
- Autonomic nervous system (ANS)**
- delirium tremens, 593
 - dysregulation in inflammatory demyelinating polyradiculopathy, 542
 - in serotonin syndrome, 593
 - limbic system in, 513
- Autonomic receptor**, **237**
- Autonomy (ethics)**, 268
- Autoregulation of blood flow**, **302**
- Autosomal dominant diseases**
- achondroplasia, 472
 - acute intermittent porphyria, 432
 - ADPKD, 533
 - Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease, 542
 - elastin syndrome, 49, 50
 - familial adenomatous polyposis, 396
 - hereditary spherocytosis, 430
 - hyper-IgE syndrome, 114
 - hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, 317
 - juvenile polyposis syndrome, 396
 - listing of, **58**
 - malignant hyperthermia susceptibility, 570
 - multiple endocrine neoplasias, 358
 - neurofibromatosis, 543
 - Peutz-Jeghers syndrome, 396
 - polycystic kidney disease, 628
 - pseudohypoparathyroidism, 350
 - pseudopseudohypoparathyroidism, 350
 - tuberous sclerosis, 543
 - tubulointerstitial kidney disease, 628
 - von Hippel-Lindau disease, 543
- Autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease**
- associated disorders, 628
 - chromosome association, 62
 - cystic disorders, **628**
 - saccular aneurysms and, 534
- Autosomal dominant tubulointerstitial kidney disease**, 628
- Autosomal recessive diseases**, 57
- 5α-reductase deficiency, 663
 - abetalipoproteinemia, 92
 - adenosine deaminase deficiency, 115
 - alkaptonuria, 82

- Bernard-Soulier syndrome, 434
 Chédiak-Higashi syndrome, 115
 Friedreich ataxia, 549
 Glanzmann thrombasthenia, 434
 hemochromatosis, 404
 hereditary hyperbilirubinemias, 403
 Kartagener syndrome, 47
 leukocyte adhesion deficiency, 115
 listing of, 58
 maple syrup urine disease, 78, 82
 pyruvate kinase deficiency, 430
 SCID, 35
 Autosomal recessive polycystic kidney disease, 628
 associated disorders, 628
 Potter sequence, 602
Autosomal trisomies, 61
 Down syndrome (trisomy 21), 61
 Edwards syndrome (trisomy 18), 61
 karyotyping for, 53
 Patau syndrome (trisomy 13), 61
Avanafil, 247
Avascular necrosis
 femoral head, 471
 scaphoid bone, 457
 Sickle cell anemia, 430
Avascular necrosis of bone, 473
Avelumab, 450
Aversive stimulus (positive punishment), 576
Axilla/lateral thorax, 463
Axillary nerve
 injury and presentation, 454
 neurovascular pairing, 463
Axonal injury
 characteristics of, 510
 diffuse, 533
Axonal trafficking, 46
Axonemal dynein, 47
Azathioprine, 448
 immunosuppression, 119
 pancreatitis caused by, 250
 purine synthesis effects, 34
Azithromycin, 190
 babesiosis, 154
 chlamydiae, 146
 in cystic fibrosis, 58
Mycobacterium avium-intracellulare, 137
Azoles
 mechanism and clinical use, 196
 vaginal infections, 179
Aztreonam
 mechanism and clinical use, 187
- B**
- B19 virus, 161
Babesia spp
 hematologic infections, 154
 Lyme disease, 144
Babesiosis, 154
Babinski reflex/sign
 motor neuron lesions, 547
 primitive reflexes, 527
Bacillary angiomatosis, 490
 animal transmission, 147
 HIV-positive adults, 174
Bacillus anthracis, 130, 135
Bacillus cereus, 136
 food poisoning, 175
Bacitracin
 gram-positive antibiotic test, 132
 sensitivity to, 134
Baclofen
 mechanism and use, 572
 multiple sclerosis, 541
- Bacteremia**
 brain abscesses, 177
 cutaneous anthrax, 135
 daptomycin, 192
Streptococcus bovis, 135
- Bacteria**
 biofilm-producing, 126
 exotoxins in, 130
 hemolytic, 134
 infections in immunodeficiency, 116
 normal microbiota, 175
 phage infection of, 128
 pigment-producing, 126
 spore-forming, 127
 structures of, 122
 virulence factors, 133, 141, 142, 143
 zoonotic, 147
- Bacterial exotoxin mechanisms**
 increase fluid secretion, 130
 inhibit phagocytic ability, 130
 inhibit protein synthesis, 130
 inhibit release of neurotransmitter, 130
 lyse cell membranes, 131
 superantigens, 131
- Bacterial genetics, 128**
 conjugation, 128
 transduction, 128
 transformation, 128–201
 transposition, 129
- Bacterial infections**
 myocarditis with, 322
 skin, 491
- Bacterial peritonitis (spontaneous), 399**
- Bacterial structures, 122**
- Bacterial vaginosis**
 characteristics of, 155
Gardnerella vaginalis, 147
 signs and symptoms, 179
- Bacterial virulence factors, 127**
- Bacteroides spp**
 alcoholism, 176
 clindamycin, 189
 metronidazole, 192
- Bacteroides fragilis**
 neonatal microbiota, 175
- Bag of worms, 675**
- Baker cyst, 461**
- BAK protein, 206**
- Balancing (quality measurement), 278**
- Baloxavir**
 mechanism and use, 198
- Bamboo spine, 479**
- Band cells, 414**
- Barbiturates**
 intoxication and withdrawal, 594
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 566
- naming convention for, 254**
- Barlow maneuver, 471**
- Baroreceptors and chemoreceptors, 301**
- Barr bodies, 32**
- Barrett esophagus, 387**
- Bartholin cyst/abscess, 668**
- Bartonella spp**
 animal transmission, 147
 bacillary angiomatosis, 490
 Gram Stain, 123
 HIV positive adults, 174
- Bartonella quintana, 158**
- Bartter syndrome**
 renal disorder features, 615
 renal tubular defects, 610
- Basal cell carcinoma**
 5-fluorouracil for, 448
 characteristics of, 497
- Basal ganglia**
 function and pathways, 516
 intraparenchymal hemorrhage, 532
 movement disorders, 537
 thalamic connections, 513
- Basal lamina, 48**
- Basal metabolic rate, 337**
- Basal nucleus of Meynert, 510**
- Basal plate, 504**
- Base excision repair, 37**
- Basement membrane**
 blood-brain barrier, 511
 collagen in, 48
- Basic amino acids, 79**
- Basilar artery**
 herniation syndromes, 547
 stroke effects, 530
- Basilar membrane (cochlea), 551**
- Basiliximab, 118**
- Basophilic stippling, 424**
- Basophils, 103, 416**
- B-cell lymphomas**
 HIV-positive adults, 174
- B cells, 417**
 activation, 101, 103
 adaptive immunity, 97
 anergy, 108
 cell surface proteins, 108
 disorders of, 114, 115
 functions of, 97, 99
 infections in immunodeficiency, 116
 neoplasms, 440
 non-Hodgkin lymphoma, 436
 spleen, 96
- BCL gene**
 mutation in lymphoma, 437
 oncogenes, 222
- Bcl-2 protein, 206**
- BCR-ABL, 222**
- Beadle-like costochondral junctions, 473**
- Becker muscular dystrophy, 59**
- Beckwith-Wiedemann syndrome, 367, 630**
- Beers criteria, 248**
- Behavioral therapy, 596**
- Behavior modulation, 513**
- Behcet syndrome, 482**
- Bell palsy**
 facial nerve lesions, 550
- Bell-shaped distribution, 265**
- Bence Jones proteinuria, 438**
- Bendazoles, 156**
- Bends, 473**
- Beneficence (ethics), 268**
- Benign capillary hemangioma, 490**
- Benign neonatal hyperbilirubinemia, 402**
- Benign paroxysmal positional vertigo, 552**
- Benign prostatic hyperplasia, 238, 678**
- Benign tumors, 218**
 bones, 474
 breast, 673
- Benralizumab, 712**
- Benzathine penicillin G, 195**
- Benzene**
 aplastic anemia, 251
- Benzidine, 223**
- Benzocaine, 571**
- Benzodiazepines**
 alcohol withdrawal, 596
- Beers criteria, 248**
- clinical use and adverse effects, 566**
- cocaine overdose, 595**
- epilepsy therapy, 564**
- intoxication and withdrawal, 594**
- mechanism, use and adverse effects, 566**
- naming convention for, 254**
- sleep effects, 512**
- toxicity treatment for, 249**
- Benzoyl peroxide for acne, 489**
- Benztropine, 242, 568**
- Berkson bias, 263**
- Bernard-Soulier syndrome, 419, 434**
- Berry aneurysm, 534**
- Berylliosis, 702**
- Beryllium carcinogenicity, 223**
- β_1 -blockade, 291**
- β_2 -microglobulin**
 MHC I and II and, 98
- β_2 -agonist**
 naming conventions for, 255
- β_2 -agonists**
 asthma, 712
- β -adrenergic agonists**
 potassium shifts, 614
- β -adrenergic effects**
 of T_3 , 337
- β -blockers**
 acute coronary syndromes, 317
 adverse effects of, 246
 and epinephrine, 243
 angina, 326, 329
 antianginal therapy, 326
 anticholinergic toxicity, 241
 aortic dissection, 306, 309
 applications and actions, 246
 cardiomyopathy (hypertrophic), 246
 chronic stable angina, 330
 cocaine intoxication/withdrawal, 595
 dilated cardiomyopathy, 317
 essential tremor, 537
 for cocaine intoxication, 243
 for pheochromocytomas, 357
 for thyroid storm, 348
 glaucoma therapy, 246, 573
 heart failure therapy, 245, 318
 hyperkalemia, 614
 hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, 317
 migraine headaches, 536
 naming convention for, 255
 overdose treatment, 329
 pheochromocytoma treatment, 357
 phobias, 586
 selectivity, 246
 Starling curves, 292
 thyrotoxicosis, 337
 toxicity treatment, 249
- β cells**
 insulin secretion by, 340
 pancreatic tumors, 359
- Type 1 and Type 2 diabetes, 353**
- β (Type II) error (statistical testing, 266**
- β -glucan, 197**
- β -glucuronidase, 402, 414**
- β -hemolysis, 131**
- β -hemolytic bacteria, 133**
Streptococcus agalactiae (Group A strep), 135

β-hemolytic bacteria (*continued*)
Streptococcus pyogenes (Group A strep), 134
 common colonization sites, 133
 β-hydroxybutyrate, 88
 β-interferon
 multiple sclerosis, 541
 β-lactam antibiotics, 431
 β-lactam antibiotics, 184
 β-lactamase inhibitors, 185, **186**
 β-oxidation
 very-long-chain fatty acids (VLCFA), 46
 β-prophage
Corynebacterium exotoxin encoding, 137
 Beta rhythm (EEG), 512
 β-thalassemia
 allelic heterogeneity, 55
 anemia with, 426
 chromosome abnormality, 62
 β-tubulin, 46
 Beta waves (EEG), 512
 Betaxolol, 246, 573
 Bethanechol, 241
 Bevacizumab, 450
 Bezafibrate, 327
 Bias and study errors, **264**
 Bicalutamide, 682
 Bicarbonate
 carbon dioxide transport, 692
 overdose treatment, 233
 pancreatic insufficiency, 390
 salicylate toxicity, 249
 secretion and action, 381
 tricyclic antidepressant toxicity, 233
 Biceps brachii muscle, 456
 Biceps femoris, 460, 461
 Biceps reflex, 527
 Bicornuate uterus, 646
 Bictegravir, 200
 Bicuspid aortic valve
 aortic dissection and, 309
 coarctation of aorta and, 305
 thoracic aortic aneurysms and, 308
 Turner syndrome, 305
 Bifid ureter, 603
 Biguanide drugs, 361
 Bilateral adenopathy, 701
 Bilateral renal agenesis
 Potter sequence, 602
 Bile
 composition and functions of, **383**
 secretin effect on, 380
 Bile acid resins, 326
 reabsorption of, 326
 synthesis of, 46
 Bile canaliculus, 376
 Bile ducts, 377
 Biliary atresia, 403
 Biliary cholangitis, primary autoantibody, 113
 Biliary cirrhosis, 404
 cystic fibrosis, 58
 Biliary colic, 405
 Biliary structures, **377**
 Biliary tract disease
Clonorchis sinensis, 157
 gallstones, 377
 hyperbilirubinemia with, 403
 pathology and features of, **404**
 Biliary tract infections
Enterococci, 135
 Bilirubin, **384**
 excretion, 384

hereditary hyperbilirubinemias, 403
 liver marker, 399
 toxic shock syndrome, 133
 Bimatoprost, 573
 Bimodal distribution, 265
 Binge-eating disorder
 central nervous system stimulants for, 596
 treatment, 590, 599
 Bioavailability, 231
 Biochemistry
 cellular, 44
 genetics, 53
 laboratory techniques, 50
 metabolism, 71
 molecular, 32
 nutrition, 63–92
 Biochemistry laboratory techniques
 blotting procedures, **51**
CRISPR/Cas9, 51
 enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay, 52
 fluorescence in situ hybridization, 53
 gene expression modifications, 54
 karyotyping, **53**
 microarrays, 52
 molecular cloning, **53**
 polymerase chain reaction, **50**
 RNA interference, 54
 Biofilm-producing bacteria
 in vivo, **126**
Pseudomonas aeruginosa, 141
Staphylococcus epidermidis, 133
 Biologic agents
 naming conventions for, 256
 Bipolar disorder
 lithium for, 598
 preferred medications for, 596
 types of, 584
 Bipolar I, 584
 Bipolar II, 584
 Birbeck granules
 Langerhans cell histiocytosis, 442
 Birth, death with preterm, 277
 Bismuth
 mechanism and clinical use, 408
 Bisoprolol, 246
 Bisphosphonates
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, **499**
 naming convention for, 255
 osteogenesis imperfecta treatment, 49
 osteoporosis treatment, 472
 “Bite cells”, 422
 Bitemporal hemianopia
 craniopharyngioma, 546
Nelson syndrome, 355
 optic chiasm compression, 534
 pituitary adenoma, 544
 pituitary apoplexy, 345
 pituitary lesions, 562
 Bitot spots, 64
 Bivalirudin, 444
 Black lung disease, 702
 Bladder
 bethanechol effect on, 241
 BPH and, 678
 development of, 642
 extrophy, 647
 genitourinary trauma, 651
 spasm treatment, 242
 squamous cell carcinoma, 630
 urachus, 642
 urgency in cystitis, 242
 urothelial carcinoma, 630
 Bladder cancer
 cisplatin/carboplatin for, 449
 hematuria with, 618
 hypercalcemia and, 226
Schistosoma haematobium, 224
 Bladder outlet obstruction
 common causes of, 603
 “Blast crisis”, 440
Blastomyces spp
 treatment, 196
 Blastomycosis, 149
 Bleeding
 adenomatous polyps, 396
 direct factor Xa inhibitors, 444
 glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitors, 445
 thrombolytics, 445
 variceal, 380
 Bleeding time, 434, 499
 Bleomycin
 mechanism and clinical use, 447
 pulmonary fibrosis, 252
 Blepharospasm, 537
 Blindness
Chlamydia trachomatis, 146
 giant cell arteritis, 482
 neonatal, 140
Onchocerca volvulus, 155
Toxocara canis, 155, 156
 Blistering skin disorders, 493
 Blood
 coagulation and kinin pathways, 420
 in placenta, 640
 oxygen content, 693
 viscosity of, 690
 Blood-brain barrier
 anesthetics, 570
 at hypothalamus, 513
 function and mechanism, **511**
 Blood flow
 autoregulation by system, **302**
 exercise response, 694
 renal autoregulation, 606
 Blood groups, **413**
 Blood-nerve permeability barrier, 510
 Blood pH
 diuretic effects on, 633
 Blood pressure
 angiotensin II effects, 612
 antianginal therapy, 326
 cortisol effect on, 342
 renal disorders and, 615
 sympathomimetic effect on, 243
 Blood-testis barrier, 652
 Blood transfusions
 components for therapy, 436
 reactions, 112
 risks of, 436
 Blood vessels
 collagen in, 48
 hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia, 323
 Blood volume
 regulation, 612
 Bloody diarrhea
Campylobacter jejuni, 143
 organisms causing, 176
Shigella, 142
 ulcerative colitis vs Crohn disease, 391
 Blotting procedures, **51**
 Blown pupil
 CN III damage, 561
 saccular aneurysms, 534
 Blowout fracture, 560
 “Blue babies”, 304
 “Blueberry muffin” rash
Cytomegalovirus, 181
 rubella, 166, 181
Toxoplasma gondii, 181
 Blue sclerae, 49
 Blue toe syndrome, 307
 Blumer shelf, 388
BMPR2 gene, 704
 Body compartments, 231
 Body dysmorphic disorder, 586
 Body surface area, **496**
 Boerhaave syndrome, 386
 Bombesin, 356
 Bone cell biology, 467
 Bone crises, 86
 Bone disorders
 adult T-cell lymphoma and, 437
 lab values in, **474**
 Langerhans cell histiocytosis, 442
 lytic (“punched out”), 438
 osteogenesis imperfecta, 49
 Bone formation, **466**
 estrogen effects, 467
 Bone lesions
 Burkitt lymphoma, 437
 Bone marrow
 cytokine stimulation of, 119
 immune system organs, 94
 myelofibrosis, 441
 RBC inclusions in, 424
 Bone mineral density scan, 472
 Bone morphogenic protein
 neural development, 504
 Bones
 collagen in, 48
 lytic/blastic metastases, 221
 primary bone tumors, 474
 renal osteodystrophy, 627
 Bone tumors
 benign, **474**
 malignant, 475
Bordetella pertussis, 141
 macrolides, 190
 toxin production, 130
 vaccines, 141
Borrelia spp
 stains for, 123
Borrelia burgdorferi
 animal transmission, 147
 coinfection with, 154
 Lyme disease, 144
 tetracyclines, 189
Borrelia recurrentis
 animal transmission, 147
 vectors, 158
 Bortezomib, 451
 Bosentan, 711
 Botulinum toxin
 lysogenic transduction, 128
 passive antibodies for, 108
 symptoms of, 136
 toxin effects, 130
 Bovine spongiform encephalopathy, (BSE) 175
 Bowen disease, 675
 Bowenoid papulosis, 675
 Bow legs (genu varum), 473
 Boxer’s fracture, 466, 468
 Brachial artery, 463
 Brachial plexus lesions/injury deficits and presentation, **456**
 Pancoast tumor, 710
 Brachiocephalic syndrome, 710

- Brachiocephalic vein, 710
 Brachioradialis reflex, 527
 Bradford Hill criteria, 259
Bradycardia
 amiodarone and, 330
 atropine for, 242
 β -blockers and, 246
 electrolyte disturbances, 615
 in Cushing reflex, 301
Bradykinin
 angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor effects, 634
 C1 esterase inhibitor deficiency, 105
BRAF gene
 melanomas and, 497
 oncogenes, 222
 papillary thyroid carcinoma and, 349
 serrated polyps and, 396
BRAF inhibitor
 naming conventions for, 256
Brain
 blood flow autoregulation, 302
 common lesions and
 complications, 528–573
 embryologic derivation, 637
 infarcts, 207
 ischemia in, 208
 ischemic disease/stroke, 529
 metastases to, 221, 518
Brain abscesses
 otitis media, 177
Staphylococcus aureus, 177
Toxoplasma gondii, 174
 Viridans streptococci, 177
Brain cysts, 158
Brain death, 274, 517
Brain injury
 gastritis with, 388
 hypopituitarism from, 345
Brain lesions (common), 528
Brain malformations, 505
Brain natriuretic peptide
 source and functions, 612
Brain natriuretic peptide (BNP)
 in SIADH, 344
 signaling pathways for, 343
Brainstem
 dorsal view, 520, 521
 ventral view, 520
Brainstem/cerebellar syndromes
 multiple sclerosis, 541
Brain tumors
 adult primary, 544
 childhood primary, 546
 hallucinations with, 582
 metastatic source, 221
Branched-chain ketoacid dehydrogenase
 vitamin B₁ and, 64
Branchial clefts, arches and pouches, 643
BRCA1/BRCA2 genes
 DNA repair in, 37
 tumor suppressor genes, 222
Breast cancer
 aromatase inhibitors for, 680
 hormonal contraception
 contraindication, 681
 hypercalcemia and, 226
 incidence/mortality of, 220
 invasive carcinomas, 674
 noninvasive carcinomas, 674
 oncogenes and, 222
 paclitaxel for, 449
 paraneoplastic cerebellar degeneration and, 226
 presentation and characteristics, 674
 trastuzumab for, 450
 tumor suppressor genes and, 222
Breast diseases
 benign, 673
Breastfeeding failure jaundice, 402
Breast milk
 jaundice, 402
 prolactin and, 334
Breast/ovarian cancer
 BRCA2 mutation, 62
 incomplete penetrance, 54
Breast pathology, 673
Breathing
 respiratory muscle weakness, 700
 work of, 688
Breath sounds
 bronchial, 704
 diminished, 706
 physical findings, 704
Brenner tumor, 670
Breslow thickness, 497
Brief psychotic disorder, 583
Brimonidine, 573
Brittle bone disease
 gene defects in, 49
Broad ligament, 649
Broca area
 MCA stroke, 530
Broca (expressive) aphasia, 533
Bromocriptine, 568
Bronchi, 686
Bronchial carcinoid tumor, 709
Bronchiectasis
Aspergillus fumigatus, 150
 cystic fibrosis, 58
 Kartagener syndrome, 47
Bronchiolitis obliterans, 117, 707
Bronchitis
Haemophilus influenzae, 140
 cystic fibrosis, 58
Bronchoconstriction, 712
Bronchodilation, 712
 sympathetic receptors and, 239
Bronchogenic carcinomas
 asbestos and, 702
 carcinogens causing, 223
Bronchogenic cysts, 685
Bronchopneumonia, 707
Bronchopulmonary dysplasia
 free radical injury, 208
"Bronze diabetes", 404
Brown-Séquard syndrome, 549
 Horner syndrome, 549
"Brown tumors", 474
Brucella spp
 transmission and treatment, 141
 zoonotic infections, 147
Brucellosis, 147
Brugada syndrome, 310, 315
Brugia malayi
 tissue infection, 156
Bruising
 scurvy, 67
Brunner glands
 bicarbonate production, 381
 duodenum, 371
Bruxism, 512, 595, 596
B-type natriuretic peptide, 301
BTK gene, 114
Budd-Chiari syndrome
 portal hypertension in, 398
Budesonide, 712
Buerger disease, 482
buffalo hump, 354
Bulbus cordis, 288
Bulimia nervosa, 590
 Mallory-Weiss syndrome, 386
 preferred medications for, 596
 SSRIs for, 599
Bulk-forming laxatives, 410
Bullae
 characteristics, 487
 dermatitis herpetiformis, 494
 impetigo, 491
Bull neck lymphadenopathy, 130
Bullous impetigo, 491
Bullous pemphigoid, 487
 autoantibody, 113
 pathophysiology and morphology, 493
Bulls-eye erythema, 144
"Bull's neck" appearance, 137
Bumetanide, 632
BUN (blood urea nitrogen)
 ornithine transcarbamylase deficiency, 81
Bundle branch block, 315
Bundled payment, 276
Bundle of His, 300
Bunyaviruses
 characteristics and medical importance, 164
Bupivacaine, 571
Buprenorphine, 572
 morphine and, 235
 opioid relapse prevention, 600
Bupropion
 mechanism, use and toxicity, 600
 seizures with, 252
Burkholderia cepacia
 complex, 140
 cystic fibrosis, 176
Burkitt lymphoma
 chromosomal translocations and, 442
 EBV, 162
 occurrence and genetics, 437
 oncogenes and, 222, 224
 oncogenic microbes and, 224
Burning feet syndrome, 65
Burnout, 279
Burnout vs fatigue, 279
Burns
 classification, 496
 sunburn, 495
"Burr cells", 422
Bursitis
 prepatellar, 469
 Burton line, 427
Buspirone
 mechanism and clinical use, 598
Busulfan
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 449
Butorphanol, 572, 573
"Butterfly glioma", 544
- C**
- C1 esterase inhibitor deficiency, 105
 C5-C9 deficiencies, 105
 CA 15-3/CA27-29 (tumor markers), 224
 CA 19-9 (tumor marker), 224, 407
 CA 125 (tumor marker), 224
 CAAT box, 39
Cachexia, 225
 TNF- α , 106
Café-au-lait spots
 McCune-Albright syndrome, 55
 neurofibromatosis, 543
Caffeine intoxication and withdrawal, 594
Calcification
 intracranial, 181
 types of, 209
Calcineurin, 118
Calcinosis cutis, 485
Calcitonin
 source, function, and regulation, 339
 tumor marker, 224
Calcitonin gene-related peptide, 536
Calcitriol, 613
Calcium
 in bone disorders, 474
 in cardiac muscle, 299
 in osteomalacia/rickets, 473
 kidney stones and, 67, 623
Calcium carbonate, 408
Calcium channel blockers
 angina, 325
 antiarrhythmic drugs, 330
 contractility in, 291
 coronary vasospasm, 249
 cutaneous flushing, 249
 gingival hyperplasia, 251
 hypertension, 325
 hypertension treatment, 323
 hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, 317
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 325
 Raynaud phenomenon, 484
Calcium channels
 ethosuximide effect on, 564
 Lambert-Eaton myasthenic syndrome, 226
 myocardial action potential, 299
 opioid effect on, 572
 pacemaker action potential, 299
Calcium homeostasis, 339
Calcium levels (serum)
 with calcification, 209
Calcium pyrophosphate deposition disease, 477
Calcium-sensing receptor (CaSR), 363
Calculus cholecystitis, 405
Caliciviruses
 characteristics of, 164
California encephalitis, 164
Calluses (dermatology), 487
Calretinin, 702
cAMP (cyclic adenosine monophosphate)
 endocrine hormone messenger, 343
 fructose bisphosphatase-2 and, 74
 heat-labile/heat-stable toxin effects, 130
 hyperparathyroidism, 351
Vibrio cholerae, 144
CAMP factor, 135
Campylobacter spp
 bloody diarrhea, 176
 reactive arthritis, 479
 transmission, 147
Campylobacter jejuni, 143
 Guillain-Barré syndrome, 143
Canagliflozin, 361
Cancer
 common metastases, 221
 deaths from, 277
 epidemiology, 220
 ESR in, 212
 GI bleeding, 389

- Cancer (*continued*)

hallmarks of, 219

immune evasion in, 219

mortality of, 220

oncogenic microbes, 224

pneumoconioses, 702

Cancer therapy

alkylating agents, 449

antibody-drug conjugates, 447

anticancer monoclonal antibodies, 450

antimetabolites, 448

antitumor antibiotics, 447

cell cycle, 446, 447

microtubule inhibitors, 449

platinum compounds, 449

targets, 446

topoisomerase inhibitors, 449

Candesartan, 634

Candida spp

echinocandins, 197

infections in immunodeficiency, 116

in immunodeficiencies, 114

osteomyelitis, 177

treatment, 196

vulvovaginitis, 179

Candida albicans, 150

HIV positive adults, 174

HIV-positive adults, 174

skin infections, 114

Candidate identification number (CIN), 5

Candidiasis

Candida albicans, 150

cortisol and, 342

nystatin, 196

Cannabis/cannabinoids

intoxication and withdrawal, 595

Cannibalism, 175

Cannonball metastases, 666

Capacity-limited elimination, 232

Capecitabine

5-F-dUMP, 34

“Capelike” sensory loss, 506

Capillaries

fenestrated, 511

wire looping, 620

Capillary fluid exchange, 303

Capitate bone, 457

Capitation, 276

Caplan syndrome, 702

Capsaicin, 573

Capsular polysaccharide

bacterial virulence factors, 127

Capsule (bacterial), 122

Captain’s wheel formation

paracoccidioidomycosis, 149

Captopril, 634

Caput medusae, 374

Carbachol, 241, 573

Carbamazepine

agranulocytosis, 251

aplastic anemia, 251

drug reaction with eosinophilia and systemic symptoms, 251

epilepsy therapy, 564

Carbaminohemoglobin, 692

Carbamoyl phosphate, 81

Carbamoyl phosphate synthetase, 71

Carbamoyl phosphate synthetase I

urea cycle, 71

Carbapenems

mechanism and use, 187

Carbidopa/levodopa

mechanism, use and adverse effects, 569

Carbohydrate absorption, 382

Carbohydrate metabolism

inborn errors of, 78

Carbol fuchsin, 123

Carbon dioxide (CO₂)

retention, 703

transport, 692

Carbon monoxide

blood oxygen in poisoning, 693

electron transport inhibition, 76

poisoning, 695

toxicity treatment, 249

Carbon tetrachloride

free radical injury, 208

Carboplatin

mechanism, use and adverse effects, 449

Carboxylases, 71

Carboxypeptidase, 382

Carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA)

(tumor marker), 224

Carcinogens, 197, 223

Carcinoid syndrome

bronchial carcinoid tumors, 709

somatostatin in treatment, 380

Carcinoid tumors

biomarkers for, 224

histology and treatment, 359

immunohistochemical stains for, 225

octreotide for, 409

stomach, 388

Carcinoma in situ

cervical dysplasia, 669

ductal, 674

neoplastic progression, 217

penis, 675

Carcinomas

carcinogens, 223

invasive, 217

metastases of, 217

metastasis of, 221

nomenclature for, 218

oncogenes, 224

thyroid, 349

vulvar, 668

Cardiac and vascular function curves, 292, 293

Cardiac arrest

antacid adverse effects, 408

hypermagnesemia, 615

Cardiac cycle, 294

Cardiac depression, 325

Cardiac glycosides

mechanism, use, adverse effects and antidote, 328

Cardiac looping, 286

Cardiac output

equations, 292

exercise and, 691

V/Q mismatch and, 691

Cardiac output variables, 291

Cardiac oxygen demand, 291

Cardiac pressures, normal resting, 302

Cardiac tamponade

aortic dissection and, 309

jugular venous pulse in, 294

mechanism and treatment, 319

Cardiac tumors, 323

Cardinal ligament, 649

Cardiogenic shock, 319

Cardiomyopathy

Chagas disease, 154

dilated, 317

familial amyloid, 210

hypertrophic, 317

Pompe disease, 85

restrictive/infiltrative, 317

β-blockers, 246

Cardiototoxicity

methylxanthines, 712

tricyclic antidepressant adverse effects, 599

Cardiovascular agents and molecular targets, 324

Cardiovascular drugs

naming conventions, 255

reactions to, 249

Cardiovascular system

aging effects on, 227

anatomy, 290

cardiac output variables, 291

changes in pregnancy, 657

embryology, 288

pathology, 304

pharmacology, 323

physiology, 291

systemic sclerosis and, 485

Carditis

Lyme disease, 144

rheumatic fever, 321

Carfilzomib, 451

Carina (trachea), 687

Carmustine

CNS toxicity, 449

pulmonary fibrosis, 252

Carnitine acyltransferase, fatty acid oxidation, 71

Carotid artery

atherosclerosis in, 308

embryonic development, 287

Carotid massage, 301

Carpal bones, 457

Carpal tunnel syndrome, 468

lunate dislocation, 457

nerve injury, 455

rheumatoid arthritis, 476

Carteolol, 573

Cartilage

collagen in, 48

fluoroquinolone damage to, 251

Cartilage damage, 201

Carvedilol, 246, 329

Casal necklace, 65

Caseating granulomas in tuberculosis, 138

Case-control study, 258

Case fatality rate, 260

Caseous necrosis, 207

Case series study, 258

Caspases, 206

Caspofungin, 197

Casts in urine, 618

Catalase-positive organisms, 126

Cataplexy, 591

Cataracts

diabetes mellitus and, 352

glucocorticoid toxicity, 119

infantile, 78

muscular dystrophy, 59

risk factors for, 554

rubella, 181

sorbitol, 79

Catecholamines

amphetamines and, 243

ephedrine and, 243

metabolites of, 356

pacemaker action potential, 299

pheochromocytoma and, 357

Catecholamine synthesis/tyrosine catabolism, 81

Cation exchange resins, 363

Cats (disease vectors)

Campylobacter jejuni, 143

Cat scratch disease, 147

Pasteurella multocida, 147

Tinea corporis, 492

Toxoplasma gondii, 153, 181

Cauda equina, 524

Cauda equina syndrome, 546, 548

Caudate

basal ganglia, 513

Huntington disease, 538

Causal relationship, evidence for, 259

Cavernous sinus, 562

Cavernous sinus syndrome, 562

Cavernous sinus thrombosis, 150

CCR5 protein

HIV and, 172

viral receptor, 163

CD1a protein, 442

CD4+ cell count

disease association by levels, 174

disease associations by levels, 174, 196

CD4 protein, 98

viral receptor, 163

CD5 protein in CLL, 440

CD8 protein, 98

CD16 protein, 99

CD20 protein in CLL, 440

CD21 protein, viral receptor, 163

CD23 protein

in CLL, 440

CD25 protein

cell surface protein, 108

CD34 protein, 108

leukocyte extravasation and, 213

CD40 protein, 101

CDKN2A gene, 222

CEA tumor marker, 396, 397

Cefazolin

mechanism and use, 186

prophylactic use, 195

Cefepime, 186

Cefotaxime, 186

Cefotetan, 186

Cefoxitin, 186

Cefpodoxime, 185

Ceftaroline, 186

Ceftazidime

Pseudomonas aeruginosa, 141

mechanism and use, 186

Ceftriaxone, 177

Chlamydia spp, 144

for *Haemophilus influenzae*, 140

for gonococci, 140

gonococci treatment, 140

mechanism and use, 186

meningococci, 140

prophylaxis use, 195

Salmonella typhi, 142

Cefuroxime, 186

Celecoxib

mechanism, use and adverse effects, 499

sulfa allergies and, 253

Celiac artery/trunk

branches of, 373

structures supplied, 373

Celiac disease

autoantibody, 113

dermatitis herpetiformis

association, 494

HLA subtype, 98

IgA deficiency, 113

mechanism and associations, 390

- Celiac sprue, 390
 Cell cycle phases
 checkpoints for, **44**
 regulation of, 44
 Cell envelope (bacteria), **122**
 Cell lysis, potassium shift with, 614
 Cell-mediated immunity, 99
 Cell membrane, exotoxin lysis of, 131
 Cell surface proteins
 association and functions, 108
 leukocyte adhesion deficiency, 115
 Cell trafficking, **45**
 Cell types
 labile, 44
 permanent, 44
 stable (quiescent), 44
 Cellular biochemistry, 44
 Cellular injury, 205
 cellular adaptations, **204**
 irreversible, 205
 reversible, 205
 Cellulitis, 491
 Cellulitis, *Pasteurella multocida*, 147
 Cell wall (bacteria), 122
 Cemiplimab, 450
 Central clearing
 nuclei, 349
 rash, 492
 Central diabetes insipidus,
 nephrogenic diabetes
 comparison, 344
 Central/downward transtentorial
 herniation, 547
 Central nervous system
 anesthetic principles for, 570
 antiarrhythmic adverse effects, 329
 antiarrhythmic effects on, 328
 anticholinesterase poisoning, 241
 cancer epidemiology, 220
 depression, 566
 naming conventions for, 254
 nitrosoureas effect on, 449
 origins of, 504
 posterior fossa malformations, **506**
 protozoal infections, 153
 Toxocara canis, 156
 Central nervous system stimulants, **596**
 Central pontine myelinolysis, 542
 Central precocious puberty, 660
 Central retinal artery occlusion, 556
 Central sleep apnea, 703
 Central tendency measures, 265
 Central vertigo, 552
 Centriacinar emphysema, 698
 Cephalexin, 186
 Cephalosporins
 Coombs-positive hemolytic
 anemia, 251
 disulfiram-like reaction, 252
 interstitial nephritis, 252
 mechanism, use and adverse
 effects, **186**
 pseudomembranous colitis, 250
 Pseudomonas aeruginosa, 141
 resistance mechanism, 186
 Ceramide trihexoside, 86
 Cerebellar degeneration
 paraneoplastic, 226
 Cerebellar lesions
 lateral, 515
 medial, 515
 tonsillar herniation, 547
 vertigo with, 552
 Cerebellum
 agenesis of vermis, 506
 herniation of, 506
 input/output of, **515**
 Cerebral aqueduct of Sylvius, 520
 Cerebral arteries
 cortical distribution, 518
 Cerebral cortex
 aphasia, 532
 arterial distribution, **518**
 hemineglect, 530
 regions of, **517**
 visual field defects, 530
 Cerebral edema, **529**
 therapeutic hyperventilation, 517
 Cerebral palsy
 tizanidine, 572
 Cerebral perfusion, **517**
 Cerebral perfusion pressure (CPP),
517
 “Cerebriform” nuclei, 437
 Cerebrospinal fluid (CSF)
 albuminocytologic dissociation,
 542
 blood-brain barrier and, 511
 circulation of, 511, 519, 520
 findings in meningitis, 177
 Guillain-Barré syndrome, 542
 hydrocephalus, 540
 multiple sclerosis, 541
 neurodegenerative disorders, 538,
 539
 poliomyelitis, 549
 Cerebrovascular disease
 diabetes mellitus, 352
 Certolizumab, target and clinical
 use, 501
 Cervical cancer
 epidemiology of, 667
 hydronephrosis with, 624
 oncogenic microbes and, 224
 Cervical pathology
 dysplasia and carcinoma in situ,
 669
 invasive carcinoma, 669
 Cervical rib, 456
 Cervicitis
 Chlamydia spp, 180
 Cervix
 epithelial histology, 650
 lymphatic drainage of, 648
 pathology of, 669
 punctate hemorrhages, 155
 Cestode infections
 diseases and treatment, 157
 Cetirizine, 710
 Cetuximab, 450
 CFTR modulator
 naming conventions for, 255
 cGMP (cyclic guanosine
 monophosphate)
 endocrine hormone messenger, 343
 male sexual response, 651
 Chagas disease, 154
 achalasia in, 385
 Chalk-stick fractures, 473
 Challenging patient scenarios, **275**
 Chancre, painless, 180
 Chancroid
 clinical features and organisms, 180
 Chaperone protein, **43**
 Charcoal yeast extract culture
 Legionella pneumophila, 141
 Charcot-Bouchard microaneurysm,
532, 534
 Charcot joints
 syphilis, 145
 tabes dorsalis and, 548
 Charcot-Leyden crystals, 699
 Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease, 542
 Charcot triad, 405
 Charging tRNA, 42
 Chédiak-Higashi syndrome
 immunodeficiencies, 115
 Cheilosis, 65, 426
 Chelation
 hemochromatosis, 404
 lead poisoning, 427
 Chemokines, 106
 late hypersensitivity, 110
 Chemoreceptors, 301
 Chemoreceptors and baroreceptors,
301
 Chemoreceptor trigger zone, 511
 Chemotherapy
 cell types affected by, 44
 MDR1 and responsiveness to, 225
 neutropenia with, 431
 Chemotherapy-induced vomiting
 treatment, 511
 Chemotoxicities, **452**
 Cherry hemangiomas, 490
 “Cherry red” epiglottis, 140
 Cherry-red spot (macula)
 lysosomal storage disease, 86
 Chest pain
 pneumothorax, 706
 Chest wall
 elastic properties, 689
 in restrictive lung disease, 700
 Chest x-rays
 aortic dissections on, 309
 balloon heart on, 317
 eggshell calcification, 702
 notched ribs on, 305
 widened mediastinum on, 135
 Cheyne-Stokes respirations
 sleep apnea, 703
 Chiari malformations (I and II), 506
 Chickenpox
 rash, 178
 VZV, 162
 Chief cells (parathyroid), 338
 Chief cells (stomach), 381
 Chikungunya virus characteristics, **168**
 Child abuse
 osteogenesis imperfecta and, 49
 types, signs and epidemiology, **579**
 Childbirth
 brachial plexus injury in, 456
 death with preterm, 277
 Graves disease and, 348
 low birth weight, 658
 oxytocin and uterine contractions,
 334, 659
 peripartum mood disturbances, 585
 prematurity and cryptorchidism
 risk, 675
 progesterone levels after, 654
 Sheehan syndrome after, 345
 stress incontinence and, 624
 Childhood diseases/disorders
 common fractures, 472
 hip dysplasia, 471
 leukocoria, 557
 pathogens and findings in
 unvaccinated, **183**
 primary brain tumors, 546
 Childhood/early-onset behavior
 disorders, **580**
 Child neglect, 579
 Children
 cancer epidemiology, 220
 causes of death, 277
 common causes of meningitis, 177
 common fractures, 472
 common pneumonia causes in,
 176
 diseases of unvaccinated, **183**
 growth hormone, 335
 laryngeal papillomatosis, 696
 red rashes and associated diseases,
 178
 sleep terror disorder, 591
 Chimeric human-mouse monoclonal
 antibody naming, 256
 Chi-square (χ^2) test, 267
Chlamydia spp, 146
 macrolides, 190
 reactive arthritis, 479
 sexually transmitted infection, 180
 stains for, 123
 tetracyclines, 189
Chlamydia trachomatis
 eosinophilia, 146
 pelvic inflammatory disease, 146,
 182
 pneumonia, 176
 prostatitis, 678
 serotypes, 146
 urinary tract infections, 625
Chlamydophila pneumoniae, 146
 pneumonia, 176
Chlamydophila psittaci
 atypical pneumonia, 146
 transmission, 147
 Chloramphenicol
 aplastic anemia, 251
 gray baby syndrome, 251
 pregnancy contraindication, 201
 protein synthesis inhibition, 188
 Chlordiazepoxide, 566
 alcohol withdrawal, 596
 Chlorhexidine for sterilization/
 disinfection, 201
 Chloride channels
 cystic fibrosis, 58
 Chlorine for disinfection/sterilization,
201
 Chloroprocaine, 571
 Chloroquine
 mechanism, use and adverse
 effects, **197**
 Chlorpheniramine, 710
 Chlorpromazine, 597
 Chlorpropamide, 361
 Chlorothalidone, 633
 Choanal atresia, **684**
 Chocolate agar
 Haemophilus influenzae, 140
 Cholangiocarcinoma, 406
 Cholangiocarcinomas
 Clonorchis sinensis, 157
 oncogenic microbes and, 224
 Cholangitis, 377, 391, 405
 Cholecystectomy, 405
 Cholecystitis, 405
 Cholecystokinin (CCK)
 source and action of, 380
 Choledocholithiasis, 405
 Cholelithiasis, **405**
 acute pancreatitis, 404
 Crohn disease, 405
 octreotide and, 409
 related pathologies, 405
 Cholera toxin
 lysogenic phage infection, 128
 mechanism, 130
 Cholestasis serum markers, 399
 Cholesteatoma, 552

- Cholesterol
 atherosclerosis, 308
 cholelithiasis and, 405
 in bile, 383
 lipid-lowering agents, 326
 synthesis of, 71, 72
- Cholesterol emboli syndrome, **307**
- Cholesteryl ester transfer protein, 91
- Cholestyramine, 326
- Cholinergic agonists
 naming conventions for, 255
- Cholinergic effects
 cardiac glycosides, 328
- Cholinergic receptors
 second messenger functions, 239
- Cholinesterase inhibitors
 diarrhea with, 250
 neuromuscular blockade reversal, 571
- Cholinomimetic agents
 action and applications, **241**
 glaucoma therapy, 573
- Chondrocalcinosis, 477
- Chondrocytes
 achondroplasia, 472
 bone formation, 466
 osteoarthritis, 476
- Chondroma, 474
- Chondrosarcoma
 epidemiology and characteristics, 475
- Chorea
 Huntington disease, 537
 movement disorders, 537
- Choriocarcinoma, **666**
 hCG in, 658
 hormone levels with, 677
 metastases, 221
 methotrexate for, 448
 testicular, 677
- Chorionic villi
 hydatidiform moles, 666
 placenta, 640
- Chorioretinitis
 congenital toxoplasmosis, 181
 TORCH infections, 181
 Toxoplasma gondii, 153
- Choristomas, 218
- Choroid layer (ophthalmology)
 inflammation, 553
- Choroid plexus (CNS), 520
- Christmas tree distribution, 495
- Chromaffin cells
 pheochromocytomas, 357
- Chromatin structure, **32**
- Chromatolysis, **510**
- Chromium carcinogenicity, 223
- Chromogranin, 224, 709
 tumor identification, 225
- Chromones for asthma, 712
- Chromosomal translocations
 leukemias and lymphomas, **442**
- Chromosome 3p, 543
- Chromosome abnormalities
 Angelman syndrome, 56
 by chromosome number, **62**
 Familial adenomatous polyposis, 62
 gene associations with, 62
 hemochromatosis, 404
 karyotyping for, 53
 nephroblastoma, 630
 nondisjunction (meiosis), 61
 omphaloceles, 367
 polyposis syndrome, 396
 Prader-Willi syndrome, 56
- renal cell carcinoma, 629
 sex chromosomes, **661**
- Chronic bronchitis, 699
- Chronic disease, anemia of, 429
 iron study interpretation, 427
- Chronic gastritis
 causes of, 388
- Chronic granulomatous disease
 immunodeficiencies, 115
 recombinant cytokines for, 119
 respiratory burst in, 107
- Chronic inflammation
 characteristics of, **214**
- Chronic ischemic heart disease, **310**
- Chronic kidney disease
 erythropoietin in, 613
- Chronic lymphocytic leukemia, 440
- Chronic lymphocytic leukemia/small lymphocytic, 440
- Chronic mesenteric ischemia, 395
- Chronic mucocutaneous candidiasis, **114**
- Chronic myelogenous leukemia, 416, 440
 busulfan for, 449
 chromosomal translocations, 442
 leukemoid reaction comparison, 441
 oncogenes and, 222
- Chronic myeloproliferative disorders
 RBCs/WBCs/platelets in, **441**
- Chronic pancreatitis, 406
 pancreatic insufficiency from, 390
- Chronic pyelonephritis, 625
- Chronic renal failure, 627
 hyperphosphatemia with, 350
- Chronic respiratory diseases
 death in children, 277
 pneumoconioses, 700
 with chronic inflammatory diseases, 707
- Chronic thromboembolic pulmonary hypertension, 704
- Chronic transplant rejection, 117, 118
- Chvostek sign
 electrolyte disturbances, 615
 hypoparathyroidism, 350
- Chylomicrons, 92
 lipoprotein lipase in, 91
- Chymotrypsin, 382
- Cidofovir
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, **199**
- Ciguatoxin, 248
- Cilastatin
 imipenem and, 187
 seizures with, 252
- Ciliary ganglia, 558
- Cilia structure, **47**
- Ciliated cells, 686
- Cilostazol, 247, 445
- Cimetidine
 cytochrome P-450 and, 253
 histamine blockers, 408
- Cimex lectularius, 158
- Cinacalcet
 mechanism, use, and adverse effects, **363**
- Cinchonism
 antiarrhythmic causing, 328
 neurologic drug reaction, 252
- Cingulate gyrus
 limbic system, 514
- Cingulate (subfalcine) herniation, 547
- Ciprofloxacin
 cytochrome P-450 and, 253
 fluoroquinolones, 192
 for Crohn disease, 391
 meningococci, 140
 prophylaxis, 195
- Circadian rhythm
 hypothalamic control, 513
 sleep physiology, 512
- Circle of Willis, **519**
 saccular aneurysms, 534
- Circulatory system
 fetal, **289**
- Circumoral pallor
 group A streptococcal pharyngitis, 134
- Cirrhosis
 esophageal varices, 386
 gynecomastia, 673
 hyperbilirubinemia in, 402
 portal hypertension and, **398**
- Cisplatin
 Fanconi syndrome, 252
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, **449**
 nephrotoxicity/toxicity, 252
 targets of, 449
- Citalopram, 599
- c-KIT gene, 222
- CK-MB
 cardiac biomarker, 310
 chronic ischemic heart disease, 310
 MI diagnosis, 312
- Cladribine, 448
 for hairy cell leukemia, 440
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 448
- Clarithromycin, 190
 Helicobacter pylori, 144
 pregnancy contraindication, 201
- Clasp knife spasticity, 547
- Class IIB antiarrhythmics, 328
- Classical conditioning, **576**
- Class IC antiarrhythmics, 329
- Classic galactosemia, 78
- Class II antiarrhythmics, 329
- Class III antiarrhythmics, 330
- Class IV antiarrhythmics, 330
- Class switching
 B cells, 101
 thymus-dependent antigens, 103
- Clathrin, 45
- Claudication
 atherosclerosis, 308
 Buerger disease, 482
 giant cell arteritis, 482
- Clavicle fractures, **468**
- Clavulanate, 186
 Haemophilus influenzae, 140
- Clawing (hand), 458
 Klumpke palsy, 456
- Clearance (CL) of drugs, 231
- Clear cell adenocarcinoma, 668
 DES and, 680
- Cleavage in collagen synthesis, 48
- Cleft lip and palate
 development, 639
 Patau syndrome, 61
 Pierre Robin sequence, 644
- Clevidipine, 325
 for hypertensive emergency, 325
- Climax hemipterus, 158
- Clindamycin
 bacterial vaginosis, 147
 Clostridium difficile and, 136
- mechanism, use and adverse effects, 189
- metronidazole vs, 189
- pseudomembranous colitis with, 250
- Clinical trial, **259**
- Clinical vignette strategies, 21
- “Clock-face” chromatin, 417, 438
- Clofazimine
 Mycobacterium leprae, 139
- Clomiphene
 estrogen receptor modulators, 680
 hot flashes with, 250
 polycystic ovarian syndrome, 669
- Clomipramine, 599
- Clonidine, 245
- Clonorchis sinensis
 cholangiocarcinoma, 158, 224
 diseases and treatment, 157
- Clopидogrel
 for ischemic stroke, 529
 mechanism and clinical use, 445
 thrombogenesis and, 419
- Closed-angle glaucoma, 241, 555
- Clostridium* spp, **136**
 exotoxins, 136
- Clostridium botulinum*, **136**
 food poisoning, 175
 therapeutic uses, 136
 toxin production, 130
- Clostridium difficile*
 antibiotic use, 250
 health-care associated infections, 182
 infection risk with proton pump inhibitors, 408
 metronidazole, 192
 PPI association, 136
 toxins and effects of, 136
 vancomycin, 187
 watery diarrhea, 176
- Clostridium perfringens*, **136**
 clindamycin, 189
 exotoxin production, 131
 food poisoning, 175
 toxins produced, 136
 watery diarrhea, 176
- Clostridium tetani*, 136
 toxin production, 130
 toxin transport, 46
 unvaccinated children, 183
- Clotrimazole, 196
- Clotting factors
 maturation of, 69
- Clozapine, 597
 agranulocytosis with, 251
- Clubbing (digital), 699
 cystic fibrosis, 58
 Eisenmenger syndrome, 305
 paraneoplastic syndromes, 226
 pathophysiology, 704
- Club cells, 685
- Clue cells
 bacterial vaginosis, 147, 179
- Cluster headaches
 characteristics and treatment, 536
 triptans, 567
- c-myc gene, 222
- CNS lymphomas
 HIV-positive adults, 174
 oncogenic microbes and, 224
- Coagulation disorders, 433
 defect in Chédiak-Higashi syndrome, 115
 hemophilia, 433

- mixed platelet/coagulation, 435
vitamin K and, 433
- Coagulation pathways**, **420**
- Coagulative necrosis, 207
MI, 311
- Coal workers' pneumoconiosis, 702
- Coarctation of aorta, 305, 306
- Cocaine, 243
overdose/intoxication treatment, 595
teratogenicity of, 638
- Cocci bacteria
antibiotic tests, 132
- Coccidioides* spp
stain for, 123
treatment, 196
- Coccidioidomycosis, 149
erythema nodosum and, 495
- Cochlea
inner ear, 551
presbycusis, 552
- Codeine, 572
- Codominance, 54
- Codons
amino acid specification by, 35
genetic code features, **35**
start and stop, **42**
- Coenzyme A (CoA)
activated carrier, 73
production, 72
vitamin B₅ and, 65
- Cofactors
biotin, 64, 67
copper, 49
Menkes disease, 49
pantothenic acid, 65
pyridoxine, 65
pyruvate dehydrogenase complex, 74
thiamine, 64
vitamin K, 67
- Cognitive behavioral therapy (CBT)
ADHD, 580
anxiety disorders, 586
bipolar disorder, 584
body dysmorphic disorder, 586
goals of, 596
obsessive-compulsive disorder, 586
panic disorder, 586
postpartum depression, 585
- Cogwheel rigidity, 252
- Cohort study, 258
- Coin lesion (x-ray), 709
- Colchicine
agranulocytosis, 251
calcium pyrophosphate deposition disease, 477
diarrhea with, 250
gout, 500
microtubules and, 46
myopathy with, 251
- "Cold enrichment", 137
- Cold staphylococcal abscesses, 114
- Colectomy
adenomatous polyposis, 396
inflammatory bowel disease, 391
- Colesevelam, 326
- Colestipol, 326
- Colistin, 190
Pseudomonas aeruginosa, 141
- Colitis
Clostridium difficile, 136
oral vancomycin, 187
pseudomembranous, 176, 185
- Collagen
decreased/faulty production, 48
- epithelial cell junctions and, 486
osteoblast secretion of, 467
- polystotic fibrous dysplasia and, 55
scar formation, 216
- synthesis and structure, **48**
types of, **48**
vitamin C in synthesis, 67
wound healing, 214
- Collecting tubules
potassium-sparing diuretics and, 633
vasopressin effects, 239
- Colles fracture, 472
- Colon
histology of, 371
ischemia in, 208
- Colon cancer, 397
adenomatous polyposis and, 396
5-Fluorouracil, 448
incidence/mortality in, 220
- Lynch syndrome, 37
S bovis endocarditis, 135
serrated polyps and, 396
- Staphylococcus gallolyticus* and, 135
tumor suppressor genes and, 222
- Colonic ischemia, 372, 395
- Colonic polyps, 396
histologic types and characteristics, **396**
non-neoplastic, 396
- Colony stimulating factors, 119
- Colorectal cancer
adenomatous polyposis progression, 396
diagnosis, presentation and risks, **397**
molecular pathogenesis of, 398
- Colovesical fistulas, 392
- Coma
electrolyte disturbances, 615
hepatic encephalopathy, 399
herniation syndromes, 547
rabies, 169
thyroid storm, 348
Trypanosoma brucei, 153
- Combined contraception, 681
- Comedones, 489
- Commaless genetic code, 35
- Comma-shaped rods, 143
- Common bile duct, 370, 377
- Common cold, 164
- Common (fibular) peroneal, 461
- Common peroneal nerve, 460
- Common variable immunodeficiency (CVID), 114
- Communicating hydrocephalus, 540
- Communicating with patients with disabilities, **273**
- Communication with patient, 269
- Compartment syndrome, 470
- Competitive antagonist, 235
- Competitive inhibitors, 230
- Complement
activation and function, **104**
disorders of, **105**
eculizumab, 120
endotoxin activation, 131
immunodeficiency infections, 116
infections in immunodeficiency, 116
innate immunity, 97
transplant rejection, 118
- Complementation (viral), 159
- Complement protein C5
immunotherapy target, 120
- Complement protein deficiencies, 105
- Complement regulatory protein deficiencies, 105
- Complex partial seizures, 535
- Complex vs simple renal cysts, 628
- Compliance (lung and chest wall), 689
- Comprehensive Basic Science Examination (CBSE), 9
- Comprehensive Basic Science Self-Assessment (CBSSA), 10
- Computer-Based Test (CBT)
environment of, 3–4
exam schedule for, 7–8
structure of, 3
- COMT inhibitors, 254, 569
- Conduct disorder, 580
- Conducting zone (respiratory tree), 686
- Conduction aphasia, 533
- Conduction blocks, **314**
- Conductive hearing loss, 49
- Condylomata acuminata
HPV and, 489
sexual transmission, 180
- Condylomata lata
syphilis, 145, 180
- Confidence intervals, **267**
- Confidentiality, 268
behavioral science ethics, 268
exceptions to, 270
in abuse, 270
- Confluence of the sinuses, 520
- Confounding bias, 264
- Congenital adrenal hyperplasias, 341
- Congenital cardiac defects, 304
atrial septal defect, 305
coarctation of the aorta, 305
disease associations, 306
- D-transposition of great arteries, 304
- Ebstein anomaly, 304
- Eisenmenger syndrome, 305
diabetes during pregnancy, 306
patent ductus arteriosus, 305
persistent truncus arteriosus, 304
pulmonary arterial hypertension, 704
- right-to-left shunts, 304
- rubella, 181
- Tetralogy of Fallot, 304
- total anomalous pulmonary venous return, 304
- tricuspid atresia, 304
- ventricular septal defect, 305
- Congenital hydrocele, 676
- Congenital hypothyroidism, 347
- Congenital long QT syndrome, 315
- Congenital lung malformations, **685**
- Congenital malformation mortality, 277
- Congenital megacolon, 393
- Congenital nevus, 487
- Congenital penile abnormalities, **647**
- Congenital rubella
cardiac defect associations, 306
presentation of, 166
- Congenital solitary functioning kidney, 603
- Congenital syphilis, 145
- Congestion
with lobar pneumonia, 708
- Congo red stain
amyloid deposits, 210
- medullary carcinoma, thyroid, 349
- Conivaptan, 362
SIADH, 362
- Conjugated (direct)
hyperbilirubinemia, 402
- Conjugation (bacterial genetics), 128
- Conjunctival suffusion/injection eye disorders, 145
- Conjunctivitis
causes of, 553
chlamydia, 180
Chlamydia trachomatis, 146
gonococcal prophylaxis, 195
Haemophilus influenzae, 140
Loa loa, 156
reactive arthritis, 479
rubeola, 167, 178
Zika virus, 168
- Connective tissue
drug reactions, **251**
tumor nomenclature for, 218
- Connective tissue diseases
aortic dissection and, 309
pulmonary arterial hypertension, 704
- thoracic aortic aneurysms and, 308
- Conotruncal abnormalities, 287
- Consensual light reflex, 558
- Consensus sequence, 36
- Consent
for minors, **269**
healthcare proxy, 275
informed, 269
- Consolidation (lung)
physical findings, 704
- Constipation
anal fissures, 375
Hirschsprung disease, 393
irritable bowel syndrome, 393
loperamide, 409
ranolazine, 326
vincristine, 449
- Constrictive pericarditis
jugular venous pulse in, 294
- Contact dermatitis
Type IV hypersensitivity, 111
- Continuous heart murmurs, 298
- Contraception
methods for, 681
parental consent for minors and, 269
progestins for, 681
- Contractility, 291
in antianginal therapy, 326
- Contraction alkalosis, 633
- Contralateral hemiballismus, 528
- Conversion disorder, 589
- Coombs test, **418**, 431
- Cooperative kinetics, 230
- COPD (chronic obstructive pulmonary disease)
organisms causing pneumonia, 176
- COP/COPII proteins, 45
- Copper
deficiency, 427
impaired absorption, 49
toxicity, 249
- Copper intrauterine device, **681**
- Copper metabolism
Wilson disease, 404
- Coprolalia, 580
- Copy number variants (CNVs), 52
- Cord factor, 138
- Cori disease, 85
- "Corkscrew" esophagus, 386
- Corkscrew fibers, 546

- “Corkscrew” hair, 67
- Cornea**
astigmatism, 553
clouding of, 45
collagen in, 48
- Corneal arcus**
familial hypercholesterolemia, 92
hyperlipidemia, 307
- Corneal reflex**, 523
- Corneal vascularization**, 65
- Coronary arteries**
atherosclerosis in, 308
- Coronary artery disease**
diabetes mellitus and, 352
hormonal contraception with, 681
sudden cardiac death, 310
- Coronary blood supply**, 290
- Coronary sinus**
anomalous pulmonary return, 304
- Coronary steal syndrome**, **310**
- Coronary vasospasm**, 249
triptans and, 567
- Coronaviruses**
characteristics and medical importance, 164
genomes of, 160
- Cor pulmonale**
heart failure, 318
pneumoconioses, 702
pulmonary hypertension, 703
- Corpus cavernosum**
lymphatic drainage of, 648
- Corpus luteal cyst**, 670
- Corpus luteum**
hCG and, 658
progesterone production, 654
- Corrected reticulocyte count**, 425
- Correlation coefficient (r)**, **268**
- Cortical signs**, 530
- Corticopapillary osmotic gradient**, 612
- Corticospinal tract**, 526
- Corticotropin-releasing hormone (CRH)**
cortisol regulation, 342
function of, 334
signaling pathways of, 343
- Cortisol**
in Cushing syndrome, 354
signaling pathways for, 343
source, function, and regulation, **342**
- Corynebacterium diphtheriae**, **137**
exotoxin effects, 137
exotoxin production, 130
unvaccinated children, 183
- Costochondritis**, 470
- Costovertebral angle tenderness**, 625
acute interstitial nephritis, 626
kidney stones, 623
urinary catheterization, 182
urinary tract infections, 179
- Cotton-wool exudates**, 162
- Cotton-wool spots**, 556
- Cough**
ACE inhibitors, 252
chronic bronchitis, 699
from ACE inhibitors, 634
gastroesophageal reflux disease, 386
hypersensitivity pneumonitis, 700
lung cancer, 709
nonproductive, 138
staccato, 146
whooping, 130, 141
- Cough reflex**, 523
- Councilman bodies**
yellow fever, 168
- Countertransference**, 576
- Courvoisier sign**, 377, 407
- Covalent alterations**, 43
- COVID-19**, **169**
coronaviruses, 164
- Cowpox**, 161
- COX-2 gene**
colorectal cancer and, 398
- COX-2 inhibitor**
naming conventions for, 256
- Coxiella burnetii**
Q fever, 147
- Coxsackievirus**
presentation, 165
rashes of childhood, 178
- C-peptide**
endogenous insulin secretion, 340
insulin and, 340
with insulinomas, 359
- CpG island methylator phenotype (CIMP)**, 396
- Crackles (physical findings)**, 704
- Cranial nerve nuclei**
location of, **521**
- Cranial nerve palsies**
CN III, IV, VI, **561**
osteopetrosis, 473
- Cranial nerves**
common lesions, **550**
function and type, **523**
pharyngeal arch derivation, **644**
reflexes, 521, 523
ventral brain stem view, 520
- Cranial nerves and arteries**, **522**
- Cranial nerves and vessel pathways**, **522**
- Craniopharyngioma**, 637
characteristics and histology, 546
hypopituitarism with, 345
- Craniotabes**, 473
- C-reactive protein (CRP)**, 211
- Creatine kinase**, 200
- Creatinine**
ACE inhibitor effects, 634
clearance of, 606
- Creatinine clearance**
glomerular filtration rate and, 606
- Cremasteric reflex**, 460, 527
- Crepitus**
esophageal perforation, 386
necrotizing fasciitis, 491
soft tissue, 136
- Crescentic glomerulonephritis**, 620
- CREST syndrome**
autoantibody, 113
Raynaud syndrome and, 484
- scleroderma**, **485**
sclerodermal esophageal dysmotility, 386
- Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease**
myoclonus with, 537
prion disease, 175
symptoms and histologic findings, 539
- “Crew cut” (skull x-ray), 430
- Cricothyroid muscle**, 644
- Cri-du-chat syndrome**, **62**
- Crigler-Najjar syndrome**, 403
hyperbilirubinemia in, 402
- Crimean-Congo hemorrhagic fever**, 164
- CRISPR/Cas9**, **51**
- Crohn disease**
azathioprine, 119
- Cnatalizumab**, 120
- sulfasalazine** for, 409
- therapeutic antibodies** for, 120
- ulcerative colitis** comparison, 391
- vitamin B₁₂ deficiency**, 67
- Cromolyn**, 416, 712
- Cross-linking** in collagen synthesis, 48
- Cross-sectional study**, 258
- Croup**, 166
acute laryngotracheobronchitis, **167**
paramyxoviruses, 164
pulsus paradoxus in, 319
- Crust (skin)**
basal cell carcinoma, 497
characteristics, 487
impetigo, 491
varicella zoster virus, 491
- Cryoprecipitate**
transfusion of, 436
- Cryptococciosis**, 150
- Cryptococcus spp**
in immunodeficiency, 116
meningitis, 177
- Cryptococcus neoformans**
HIV-positive adults, 174
opportunistic infections, 150
stains for, 123
- Cryptogenic organizing pneumonia**, 707
- Cryptorchidism**, **675**
- Cryptosporidium spp**
in HIV positive adults, 174
transmission, diagnosis and treatment, 152
watery diarrhea, 176
- Crypts of Lieberkühn**, 371
- C-section deliveries**
neonatal microbiota, 175
- Culturally inclusive history taking**, **272**
- Curling ulcer**, 388
- “Currant jelly” stools, 395
- Curschmann spirals**, 699
- Cushing disease**, 354
- Cushing-like symptoms**, 198
- Cushing reflex**, **301**, 517
- Cushing syndrome**, 226
anovulation with, 669
eosinopenia, 431
etiology and diagnosis, 354
- Cutaneous anthrax**, 135
- Cutaneous flushing**
drug reaction and, 249
drugs causing, 197, 249
- Cutaneous larva migrans**, 155
- Cutaneous leishmaniasis**, 155
- Cutaneous mycoses**, 492
- Cutaneous paraneoplastic syndromes**, 226
- Cutis aplasia**
Patau syndrome, 61
- CXCR4/CCR5 protein**
presence on cells, 108
viral receptor, 163
- Cyanide toxicity**
blood oxygen in, 693
nitroprusside, 325
treatment for, 249
vs carbon monoxide poisoning, **695**
- Cyanosis**
“blue kids”, 304
- Eisenmenger syndrome**, 305
- esophageal atresia**, 368
- methemoglobinemia**, 694
- patent ductus arteriosus**, 305
- tetralogy of Fallot**, 304
- Cyclin-CDK complexes**, **44**
- Cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitor**
naming conventions for, 256
- Cyclin-dependent kinases**, 44
- Cyclobenzaprine**, 572
- Cyclooxygenase inhibition**
aspirin effect on, 419
irreversible, 499
reversible, 498
selective, 499
- Cyclophosphamide**
hemorrhagic cystitis with, 252
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 449
SIADH with, 250
transitional cell carcinoma and, 630
- Cycloplegia**
atropine, 242
- Cyclosporine**
gingival hyperplasia, 251
gout, 251
immunosuppression, 118
- Cyclothymic disorder**, 584
- CysLT1 receptor blocker**
naming conventions for, 255
- Cystathione**
vitamin B₆ and, 65
- Cystathione synthase deficiency**, 83
- Cyst disorders (renal)**, 628
- Cystic duct**, 377
- Cysticercosis**, 157
- Cystic fibrosis**
characteristics of, **58**
meconium ileus and, 395
organisms causing pneumonia in, 176
pancreatic insufficiency, 390
vitamin deficiencies and, 63
- Cystine**
kidney stones, 623
- Cystinuria**, **83**
- Cystitis**
acute bacterial, 625
- Cystocele**, 649
- Cytarabine**
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 448
- Cytochrome C**, 206
- Cytochrome P-450**
azoles, 196
drug interactions with, **253**
griseofulvin, 197
macrolides, 190
phenobarbital effect on, 564
rifamycins, 193
- Cytokeratin**, 225, 702
- Cytokines**
acute, **106**
Graves disease and, 348
rejection reactions, 117, 118
Type IV hypersensitivity, 111
- Cytokinesis**, 44
- Cytomegalovirus**
AIDS retinitis, 162
cholecystitis and, 405
esophagitis, 386
HIV positive adults, 174
immunodeficient patients, 115, 116
pneumonia, 707
TORCH infection, 181
transmission and clinical significance, 162
treatment, 199

- Cytoplasm
cell cycle phase, 44
cytoskeletal elements, 46
glycolysis, 74
metabolism in, 72
- Cytoplasmic ANCA (c-ANCA)
autoantibody, 113
- Cytoplasmic membrane (bacteria), 122
- Cytoplasmic processing bodies (P-bodies), 39
- Cytosine, 33
- Cytoskeletal elements
filament, 46
- Cytotoxic edema (cerebral), 529
- Cytotoxic T cells, 100
cell surface proteins, 108
MHC I and II, 98
- Cytotrophoblast, 640
- D**
- Dabigatran, 444
reversal of, 445
toxicity treatment, 249
- Dabrafenib, 451
- Dacryocytes, 422
- Dactinomycin (actinomycin D)
mechanism and clinical use, 447
- Dactylitis
seronegative spondyloarthritis, 479
sickle cell anemia, 430
- Danazol
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 682
- pseudotumor cerebri, 540
- "Dancing eyes dancing feet", 226
- Dandy-Walker malformation, 506
- Dantrolene
mechanism and use, 572
- Dapagliflozin, 361
- Dapsone
agranulocytosis, 251
hemolysis in G6PD deficiency, 251
- Leprosy treatment, 139
- mechanism, use and adverse effects, 191
- Pneumocystis jirovecii*, 151
- Daptomycin
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 192
- Darkfield microscopy, *Treponema* spp, 144
- Darunavir, 200
- Dasabuvir, 201
- Dasatinib, 451
- Datura, 242
- Daunorubicin, 249, 447
- D cells
somatostatin production, 380
- DCC gene, 222
- Deacetylation, histones, 32
- Deamination, 37
- Death
common causes by age, 277
diabetes mellitus, 352
explaining to children, 275
sudden cardiac death, 310
thyroid storm, 348
- Debranching enzyme
glycogen metabolism, 85
- Decay-accelerating factor (DAF), 104
- Deceleration injury, 309
- Decerebrate (extensor) posturing, 528
- Decidua basalis, 640
- Decision-making capacity, 269
- of patients, 268
surrogate for, 270
- Decorticate (flexor) posturing, 528
- Decubitus ulcers, 182
- Deep brachial artery, 463
- Deeper injury burn, 496
- Deep inguinal lymph nodes, 648
- Deep partial-thickness burn, 496
- Deep peroneal nerve, 461
- Deep venous thrombosis
direct factor Xa inhibitors for, 444
effects and treatment, 696
glucagonomas and, 359
tamoxifen/raloxifene and, 450
- Defense mechanisms
immature, 576
mature, 577
- Defensins, 97
- Deferasirox, 249
- Deferiprone, 249
- Deferoxamine, 249
- Deformation (morphogenesis), 639
- Degarelix, 680
- Degenerate/redundant genetic code, 35
- Degmacutes, 422
- Dehydration
gout exacerbation, 477
loop diuretics and, 632
- Dehydrogenase, 71
- Delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction, 112
- Delayed hypersensitivity reaction
drug reaction with eosinophilia and systemic symptoms, 251
- Delayed puberty, 660
- Delirium, 581
barbiturate withdrawal, 594
phencyclidine, 595
thyroid storm, 348
- Delirium tremens
alcohol withdrawal, 593
- Delivering bad news, 272
- δ cells
pancreatic tumors, 359
- Delta virus
characteristics of, 164
- Delta waves (EEG), 512
- Deltoid muscle
Erb palsy, 456
- Delusional disorder, 583
- Delusions
mesolimbic pathway, 514
types of, 582
- Demeclocycline, 362
diabetes insipidus and, 250, 344
- Dementia
HIV-positive adults, 174
metachromatic leukodystrophy, 86
neurodegenerative disorders, 538
prion disease, 175
vascular, 539
vitamin B₃ deficiency, 65
- Demographic transition, 261
- Demyelinating/dysmyelinating disorders
acute inflammatory demyelinating polyneuropathy, 542
- Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease, 542
- lead poisoning (adult), 432
- metachromatic leukodystrophy, 86
- multiple sclerosis, 541
- osmotic demyelination syndrome, 542
- progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy, 542
vitamin B₁₂ deficiency, 548
- Dendritic cells, 416
IL-10, 106
in innate/adaptive immunity, 416
innate immunity, 97
T- and B-cell activation, 97
- Dengue virus, 164, 168
- Denial, 576
- Denosumab
for osteoporosis, 472
target and clinical use, 120
- De novo mutations, 59
- De novo pyrimidine/purine synthesis, 34, 71
- Dense deposit disease, 621
- Dental plaque
normal microbiota, 175
viridans streptococci, 126
- Dentate nucleus, 515
- Dentin
collagen in, 48
osteogenesis imperfecta, 49
- Dentinogenesis imperfecta, 49
- Denys-Drash syndrome, 630
- Depersonalization/derealization disorder, 581, 586
- Depolarizing neuromuscular blocking drugs, 571
- Depressant intoxication and withdrawal, 594
alcohol, 594
barbiturates, 594
benzodiazepines, 594
inhalants, 594
opioids, 594
- Depression
atypical features in, 584
benzodiazepine withdrawal, 594
drug therapy, 595
electroconvulsive therapy, 584
neurotransmitter changes with, 510
peripartum mood disturbances, 585
postpartum, 585
preferred medications for, 596
seasonal pattern with, 584
SSRIs for, 599
- De Quervain tenosynovitis, 470
- Dermatitis
B-complex deficiency, 63
Type IV hypersensitivity reaction, 111
vitamin B₅ deficiency, 65
vitamin B₇ deficiency, 65
- Dermatitis herpetiformis, 390, 494
- Dermatologic terms
macroscopic, 487–502
microscopic, 487
- Dermatome landmarks, 527
- Dermatomyositis/polymyositis, 481
autoantibody, 113
paraneoplastic syndrome, 226
- Dermatophytes, 492
- Dermatophytoses treatment, 196
- Dermis, 485
- Descending colon, 369
- Descent of testes and ovaries, 648
- Desert bumps, 149
- Desflurane, 570
- Desipramine, 599
- Desloratadine, 710
- Desmin, 46, 225
- Desmopressin, 362
central diabetes insipidus, 335
- diabetes insipidus treatment, 344
- enuresis treatment, 591
- for hemophilia, 433
- Desmosome, 486
- Desquamation
staphylococcal toxic shock syndrome, 133
- Desvenlafaxine, 599
- Developmental delay
renal failure and, 627
- Developmental milestones, 578
- Dexamethasone
Cushing syndrome diagnosis, 354
- Dexlansoprazole, 408
- Dexrazoxane, 447, 451
- Dextroamphetamine, 596
- Dextrocardia, 286
- Dextromethorphan, 593, 710
- Diabetes insipidus
antidiuretic hormone in, 333
causal agents, 250
lithium, 598
lithium toxicity, 593
polydipsia, central and nephrogenic comparison, 344
potassium-sparing diuretics for, 633
thiazides for, 633
- Diabetes mellitus
atherosclerosis and, 308
hypoglycemia in, 354
manifestations and complications, 352
Type 1 vs Type 2, 353
- Diabetes mellitus therapy
decrease glucose absorption, 361
drug mechanisms and adverse effects, 360
increase glucose-induced insulin secretion, 361
increase insulin secretion, 361
increase insulin sensitivity, 361
insulin preparations, 360
- Diabetes mellitus Type 1
autoantibody, 113
HLA subtype, 98
localized amyloidosis in, 210
- Diabetic glomerulonephropathy, 622
- Diabetic ketoacidosis (DKA)
ketone bodies, 88
signs, symptoms, and treatment, 353
- Diabetic nephropathy
ACE inhibitors for, 634
- Diabetic neuropathy, 599
- Diabetic retinopathy, 556
- Diagnosis errors, 279
- Diagnostic criteria, psychiatric panic disorder, 586
- Diagnostic test evaluation
terminology and computations, 262
- Dialectical behavioral therapy, 596
- Dialysis-related amyloidosis, 210
- Diamond-Blackfan anemia, 428
- Diaper rash
Candida albicans, 150
nystatin, 196
- Diaphoresis, 345
in MI, 311
- Diaphragm
structures penetrating, 687
- Diaphragmatic hernia, 379
- Diarrhea, 327, 390, 408
amebiasis, 152
B-complex deficiency, 63

- Diarrhea (*continued*)
 bismuth/sucralfate for, 408
Campylobacter jejuni, 143
 cholera toxin, 130
 clindamycin, 189
Clostridium difficile, 136
Cryptosporidium, 152
 drug reaction and, 250
 graft-versus-host disease, 117
 HIV-positive adults, 174
 inflammatory bowel diseases, 391
 irritable bowel syndrome, 392
 lactase deficiency, 79
 lactose intolerance, 390
 leflunomide, 499
 loperamide for, 409
 malabsorption syndromes, 390
 misoprostol, 408
 opioids for, 572
 organisms causing, **176**
 rice-water, 130
 rotavirus, 164
Salmonella, 142
Shigella, 142
 thyroid storm and, 346
Vibrio cholerae, 144
 VIPomas, 380
 viruses causing, 176
 vitamin C toxicity, 67
 watery, 130
Yersinia enterocolitica, 142
- Diastole
 cardiac cycle, 294
 heart sounds of, 294
- Diastolic heart murmurs, 298
- Diazepam, 566
 alcohol withdrawal, 596
- Die洛fenac, 499
- Dicloxacillin
 mechanism and use, 185
- Dicyclomine, 242
- Didanosine
 pancreatitis, 250
- Diencephalon, 504
- Diethylcarbamazine, 197
Loa loa, 156
- Diethylstilbestrol, 680
 teratogenicity, 638
- Diffuse axonal injury, **533**
- Diffuse cortical necrosis, **627**
- Diffuse gastric cancer, 388
- Diffuse glomerular disorders, 618
- Diffuse proliferative
 glomerulonephritis (DPCN), 620
- Diffuse scleroderma, 485
- Diffusion-limited gas exchange, 690
- DiGeorge syndrome, 350
 lymph node paracortex in, 94
 thymic aplasia, 114
 thymic shadow in, 94, 96
- Digestion
 bile functions in, 383
 carbohydrate absorption, 382
 malabsorption syndromes, 390
 vitamin and mineral absorption, 383
- Digestive tract
 anatomy, **371**
 basal electric rhythm, 371
 histology, **371**
- Digital clubbing, 704
- Digoxin, 235
 arrhythmias induced by, 328
 contractility effects of, 292
- for dilated cardiomyopathy, 317
 mechanism and clinical use, 328
 sodium-potassium pump inhibition, 47
 toxicity treatment, 249, 330
 visual disturbance, 252
- Dihydroergotamine, 536
- Dihydrofolate reductase inhibition, 34
- Dihydroorotate dehydrogenase leflunomide effects, 34
- Dihydropyridine calcium channel blockers, 255
- Dihydropyridine receptor, 464
- Dihydropyridines, 325
- Dihydrorhodamine (flow cytometry) test, 115
- Dihydrotestosterone
 5α-reductase conversion, 659
 function, 659
 sexual determination, 646
- Dilated cardiomyopathy, 317
 balloon heart in, 317
 doxorubicin, 447
 drug reaction and, 249
 heart failure with, 318
 hemochromatosis, 404
 muscular dystrophy, 59
 systolic dysfunction, 317
 thyrotoxicosis, 317
 with myocarditis, 322
- Diltiazem, 325
- Dimenhydrinate, 710
- Dimercaprol
 for arsenic toxicity, 249
 for lead poisoning, 249
 for mercury poisoning, 249
- Dinitrophenol, 76
- Diphenhydramine, 710
- Diphenoxylate, 572
- Diphtheria
Corynebacterium diphtheriae, 137
 exotoxins, 129, 130
 vaccine for, 137
- Diphtheria toxin, 108
- Diphyllobothrium latum*
 disease and treatment, 157
 vitamin B₁₂ deficiency, 67
- Diplopia
 brain stem/cerebellar syndromes, 541
 central vertigo, 552
 drug-related, 252
 drug toxicity, 564
 intracranial hypertension, 540
 myasthenia gravis, 484
 osmotic demyelination syndrome, 542
- Dipyridamole
 for coronary steal syndrome, 310
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 445
- Dipyridamole, 247
- Direct bilirubin, 384
- Direct cholinomimetic agonists, 241
- Direct coagulation factor inhibitors
 mechanism and clinical use, **444**
- Direct (conjugated)
 hyperbilirubinemia, 402
- Direct Coombs-positive hemolytic anemia
 drug reactions, 251
- Direct Coombs test, 418
 Type II hypersensitivity, 110
- Direct (excitatory) pathway, 516
- Direct factor Xa inhibitors
 naming conventions for, 255
 reversal of, 445
 toxicity treatment, 249
- Direct fluorescent antibody microscopy, 144
- Direct inguinal hernia, 379
- Direct light reflex, 558
- Direct sympathomimetics, 243
- Discolored teeth, 201
- Discounted fee-for-service, 275, 276
- Disease prevention, **276**
- Disease vectors
Aedes mosquitoes, 168
Anopheles mosquito, 154
 armadillos, 147
 birds, 147
 dogs, 142, 143, 147
 fleas, 148
 flies, 142, 147
Ixodes ticks, 144
 pigs, 143
 rodents, 164
 ticks, 144, 148
- Disinfection and sterilization methods, **201**
- Disorganized thought, 582
- Dispersion measures, 265
- Displacement, 576
- Disruption (morphogenesis), 639
- Disruptive mood dysregulation disorder, 580
- Disseminated candidiasis, 150
- Disseminated gonococcal infection, 478
- Disseminated intravascular coagulation (DIC), 435
 acute myelogenous leukemia, 440
 Ebola, 169
 endotoxins, 129
 microangiopathic anemia, 431
- Dissociative disorders, 576
 amnesia, **581**
 identity disorder, 581
- Distal esophageal spasm, 386
- Distal humerus, 463
- Distal renal tubular acidosis (RTA type 1), 617
- Distributive shock, 319
- Disulfiram
 alcoholism treatment, 595
- Disulfiram-like reaction
 cephalosporins, 252
 griseofulvin, 197
 metronidazole, 192
- Diuresis
 atrial natriuretic peptide, 301
- Diuretics
 dilated cardiomyopathy, 317
 electrolyte changes, 633
 for SIADH, 344
 glaucoma therapy, 573
 hypertension treatment, 323
 interstitial nephritis, 252
 pancreatitis, 250
 sites of action, **631**
- Diverticula (GI tract), **392**
- Diverticulitis, 392
- Diverticulosis, 392
 GI bleeding association, 389
- Diverticulum, 392
- Dizygotic (fraternal) twins, 641
- Dizziness
 AChE inhibitors, 569
 calcium channel blockers, 325
 nitrates, 325
 ranolazine, 325
 sacubitril, 326
 vertigo and, 552
- DMD gene, 59
- DMPK gene, 59
- DNA
 cloning methods, 53
 free radical injury, 208
 laddering in apoptosis, 206
 methylation in, 32
 mutations in, **38**
 plasmid transfer, 128
- DNA ligase, 36
- DNA polymerase I, 36
- DNA polymerase III, 36
- DNA repair
 double strand, 37
 single strand, 37
- DNA replication, **36**
- DNA topoisomerases, 36
- DNA viral genomes, **160**
- DNA viruses
 characteristics, **160**
 Herpesviruses, 161
- Dobutamine, 243
- Döhle bodies, 414
- Dolutegravir, 200
- Dominant inheritance, 57
- Dominant negative mutations, 55
- Donepezil, 241, 569
- Do not resuscitate (DNR) order, 269
- Dopamine, 599
 changes with disease, 510
 function of, 334
 Huntington disease, 538
 kidney functions and, 613
 L-DOPA, 568
 pheochromocytoma secretion, 357
 second messenger functions, 239
 sympathomimetic effects, 243
 vitamin B₆ and, 65
- Dopamine agonists
 acromegaly treatment, 345
 Parkinson disease therapy, 568
 pituitary adenoma, 544
- Dopamine receptors
 vomiting center input, 511
- Dopaminergic pathways
 altered activity and symptoms, **514**
- Dopamine β-hydroxylase
 vitamin C and, **67**
- Dornase alfa (DNase), 58
- Dorsal columns
 function, 526
 thalamic relay for, 513
- Dorsal interossei muscle, 458
- Dorsal motor nucleus
 function and cranial nerves, 521
- Dorsal optic radiation, 562
- Dorsiflexion (foot), 461
- Double duct sign, 377
- Double stranded viruses, 160
- Double Y males, 661
- “Down-and-out” eye, 534
- Down syndrome
 ALL and AML in, 440
 cardiac defect association, 305
 chromosome association, 62
 Hirschsprung disease and, 393
- Doxazosin, 245
- Doxepin, 599
- Doxorubicin, 447
 toxicities, 317

- Doxycycline
lymphogranuloma venereum, 146
Mycoplasma pneumoniae, 148
rickettsial/vector-borne disease, 148
tetracyclines, 189
- Doxylamine, 710
- DPP-4 inhibitors, 361
naming conventions for, 255
- Dressler syndrome, 311
- Drooling treatment, 242
- “Drop metastases”, 546
- “Drop” seizures, 535
- Drug dosages, 231
calculations, 231
lethal median, 235
median effective, 235
toxic dose, 235
- Drug effect modifications, 236
- Drug elimination, 232
- Drug-induced lupus, 251
autoantibody, 113
isoniazid, 194
- Drug interactions
additive type, 236
antagonistic type, 236
permissive type, 236
potentiation type, 236
synergistic type, 236
- Drug metabolism, 232
- Drug name conventions, 254
second generation histamine blockers, 710
- Drug overdoses
of weak acids, 233
of weak bases, 233
- Drug reactions
cardiovascular, 249
endocrine/reproductive, 249
gastrointestinal, 250
hematologic, 250, 251
multiorgan, 252
musculoskeletal, 251
neurologic, 252
renal/genitourinary, 252
respiratory, 252
- Drug reaction with eosinophilia and systemic symptoms (DRESS), 251
- Drug-related myocarditis, 322
- Drug resistance
plasmids in, 129
- Drugs, 231
cholinomimetic agents, 241
dilated cardiomyopathies and, 317
efficacy vs potency, 234
patient difficulty with, 274
phase I metabolism, 232
reactions to, 249
therapeutic index, 235
toxicities and treatments, 249
urine pH and elimination, 233
- Drug safety
therapeutic index measurement, 235
- “Drunken sailor” gait, 528
- Drusen, 556
- Dry beriberi, 64
- Dry mouth
Lambert-Eaton myasthenic syndrome, 484
- Dry skin, 64
- Dubin-Johnson syndrome, 403
hyperbilirubinemia in, 402
- Duchenne muscular dystrophy
inheritance, 59
- Ductal adenocarcinomas, 377
- Ductal carcinoma in situ, 674
- Ductal carcinomas (invasive), 674
- Ductus arteriosus, 287, 289
- Ductus deferens, 645
- Ductus venosus, 289
- Duloxetine, 599
- Duodenal atresia, 368
- Duodenal ulcer, 389
hemorrhage, 389
- Duodenum
histology, 371
location, 366
- Duplex collecting system, 603
- Duplication
fluorescence in situ hybridization, 53
- Dural venous sinuses, 519
- Dura mater, 511
- Durvalumab, 450
- Dwarfism
achondroplasia, 472
- d-xylose test, 382, 390
- Dynein
in heart morphogenesis, 286–330
movement of, 46
- Dynein motors, 169
- Dysarthria
amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, 548
brain lesions, 528
osmotic demyelination syndrome, 542
- Dysbetalipoproteinemia
familial dyslipidemias, 92
- Dysentery
α-amitin, 40
Entamoeba histolytica, 176
Escherichia coli, 143
Shigella spp, 130, 142, 176
- Dysesthesia, 533
- Dysgerminoma, 670
- Dysgeusia
zinc deficiency, 69
- Dyskeratosis
characteristics, 487
- Dyskinesia
tardive, 252
- Dyslipidemia
vitamin B₃ effects, 65
- Dyslipidemias
familial, 92
- Dysmenorrhea
copper IUD, 681
primary, 670
- Dysmetria
central vertigo, 552
with strokes, 530
- Dysphagia
achalasia, 385
esophageal pathologies and, 386
osmotic demyelination syndrome, 542
- Plummer-Vinson syndrome, 426
stroke effects, 531
thyroid cancer, 349
Zenker diverticulum, 393
- Dysplasia, 204
bronchopulmonary, 208
cervical, 669
neoplastic progression, 217
- Dysplasia of hip, 471
- Dysplastic kidney
multicystic, 602
- Dyspnea
heart failure, 318
pneumothorax, 706
- Dystonia
antipsychotics/antiepileptics, 593
Lesch-Nyhan syndrome, 35
movement disorders, 514, 537
treatment of, 242
- Dystrophic calcification
Psammoma bodies, 225
vs metastatic, 209
- Dystrophin (DMD) gene, 59
- Dysuria
cystitis, 179
prostatitis, 678
urinary catheterization, 182
urinary tract infections, 625
- E**
- Ear
pharyngeal pouch derivation, 644
- Early complement deficiencies (C1-C4), 105
- Early embryonic development, 636
- Eating disorders
anorexia nervosa, 590
anovulation and, 669
binge-eating disorder, 590
bulimia nervosa, 590
characteristics and types of, 590
functional hypothalamic amenorrhea, 669
pica, 590
- Ebola virus
characteristics, 169
characteristics of, 169
filoviruses, 164
- Ebstein anomaly, 304
- E-cadherin, 217
tissue invasion in cancer, 219
- Echinocandins
Aspergillus fumigatus, 150
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 197
opportunistic fungal infections, 150
- Echinococcus granulosus*
disease association and treatment, 157, 158
- Echinocytes, 422
- Echothiophate, 573
- Eclampsia, 306, 667
- Ecological study, 258
- Ecthyma gangrenosum
Pseudomonas spp, 141
- Ectocervix
epithelial histology, 650
- Ectoderm
derivatives, 637
pharyngeal (branchial) clefts, 643
- Ectoparasite infestations, 158
- Ectopic pregnancy, 665
Chlamydia trachomatis, 146
hCG in, 657
Kartagener syndrome, 47
methotrexate for, 448
salpingitis and, 182
- Eculizumab
for paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria, 430
target and clinical use, 120
- Eczema
eczematous dermatitis, 487
phenylketonuria, 82
skin scales in, 487
Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome, 115
- Edema
Arthus reaction, 111
calcium channel blockers, 325
- capillary fluid exchange and, 303
danazol, 682
fludrocortisone, 362
immunosuppressants, 118
Kawasaki disease and, 482
kwashiorkor, 69
loop diuretics for, 632
periorbital, 156
peripheral, 318
pitting, 318
pseudoephedrine/phenylephrine, 711
vasogenic, 511
with hyperaldosteronism, 356
- Edinger-Westphal nuclei, 558
- Edoxaban, 444
- Edrophonium, 241
- Edwards syndrome, 61
chromosome association, 62
- Efavirenz, 200
- Effective refractory period
Class I antiarrhythmic effect, 328
- Effective renal plasma flow, 606
- Efficacy vs potency of drugs, 234
- EGFR (ERBB1) gene, 222
- EGFR gene, 709
- Eggshell calcification, 481, 702
- Ego defenses
immature defenses, 576–600
mature, 577
- Ego-dystonic behavior, 586
- Egophony, 704
- Ehlers-Danlos syndrome
aneurysm association with, 534
collagen in, 49
- Ehrlichia* spp
Gram stain, 123
rickettsial/vector-borne, 148
- Ehrlichia chaffeensis*, 147
- Ehrlichiosis
transmission, 148
- Eisenmenger syndrome, 305
- Ejaculation
innervation of, 651
sperm pathway, 650
- Ejaculatory ducts
embryology of, 645
- Ejection fraction
equation for, 292
- Ejection time
in antianginal therapy, 326
- Elastase, 382
activity in emphysema, 698
- Elastic recoil, 689
- Elastin
characteristics and functions of, 50
- Elbow
overuse injuries, 467
- Electrocardiogram, 300
acute pericarditis on, 322
electrolyte disturbances, 615
low-voltage, 317
MI diagnosis with, 312
STEMI localization, 312
STEMI-NSTEMI comparison, 310
- Electroconvulsive therapy
MDD with psychotic features, 584
postpartum psychosis, 585
use and adverse effects, 585
- Electroencephalogram (EEG)
Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease, 539
waveforms and sleep stages, 512
- Electrolytes
diuretic effects on, 633

- Electrolytes (*continued*)
 high/low serum concentrations of, 615
 Electron acceptors (universal), 73
 Electron transport chain
 oxidative phosphorylation, 76
 Electrophoresis
 hemoglobin, 418
 Elek test, 137
 Elementary bodies (chlamydiae), 146
 Elephantiasis, 156
 11 β -hydroxylase, 341
 11-deoxycorticosterone, 341
 Elfin facies, 62
 Elliptocytes, 422
 Elvitegravir, 200
 Emancipated minors, 269
 EMB agar
 lactose-fermenting enterics, 142
 Emboli
 atherosclerosis, 308
 atrial septal defect, 305
 paradoxical, 305
 Embolic stroke, 529
 Emboliform nucleus, 515
 Embryogenesis
 gene location and function, 636
 intrinsic pathway and, 206
Embryology
 Early fetal development timeline, 636
 embryologic derivatives, 637
 erythropoiesis, 412
 hematology/oncology, 412
 morphogenesis errors, 639
 neurological, 503, 504
 pancreas and spleen, 369
 renal, 602
 reproductive, 636
 respiratory, 684
 Embryonal carcinoma, 677
 hormone levels with, 677
Embryonic/developmental age, 657
Emicizumab
 target and clinical use, 120
Emission
 innervation of, 651
Emotion
 neural structures and, 514
Emotional abuse (child), 579
Emotional/social development
 neglect and deprivation effects, 579
Empagliflozin, 361
Emphysema, 697, 698
 α_1 -antitrypsin deficiency, 698
 diffusion-limited gas exchange, 690
 panacinar, 402
Empty/full can test, 454
Empty sella syndrome, 345
Emtricitabine, 200
Enalapril, 634
Encapsulated bacteria
 infections with immunodeficiency, 116
Encephalitis
 anti-NMDA receptor, 226
Cryptococcus neoformans, 150
 guanosine analogs, 199
 herpesviruses, 162, 177
 HSV identification, 163
 Lassa fever, 164
 measles virus, 167
Encephalomyelitis
 paraneoplastic syndrome, 226
Encephalopathy
 hepatic, 374, 399
 hypertensive emergency, 306
 lead poisoning, 427
 Lyme disease, 144
 prion disease, 175
Encephalotrigeminal angiomas, 543
Encorafenib, 451
End-diastolic volume
 in antianginal therapy, 326
Endemic typhus, 147
Endocannabinoids
 appetite regulation, 342
Endocardial cushion, 286, 287
Endocardial fibroelastosis, 317
Endocervix
 epithelial histology, 650
Endochondral ossification, 466
Endocrine pancreas cell types, 333
Endocrine/reproductive drug reactions, 250
Endocrine system
 anatomy, 333
 changes in pregnancy, 657
 embryology, 332
 extrahepatic manifestations of hepatitis, 171
 hormones acting on kidney, 614
 hormone signaling pathways, 343
 pathology, 344
 pharmacology, 360
 physiology, 334
 steroid hormone signaling pathways, 343
Endoderm
 derivatives, 637, 643
 pharyngeal (branchial) pouch derivation, 643
Endodermal sinus tumor, 671
Endometrial carcinoma
 epidemiology of, 667, 672
 estrogens and, 680
Endometrial conditions
Endometrial hyperplasia, 672
 follicular cysts, 669
Endometriosis
 characteristics and treatment, 672
 danazol for, 682
Endometritis, 672
Endometrium
 maintenance of, 656
Endoplasmic reticulum
 rough, 45
 smooth, 45
Endosomes, 45
Endothelial cells
 in wound healing, 214
 leukocyte extravasation and, 213
Endothelin receptor antagonist
 naming conventions for, 255
 pulmonary hypertension treatment, 711
Endotoxins
 effects of, 131
 features of, 129
Endotracheal intubation, 182
Enflurane, 570
 mechanism and effects, 570
 seizures with, 252
Enfuvirtide, 200
Enhancer (gene expression), 39
Enoxacin, 192
Entacapone, 568
Entamoeba histolytica
 amebiasis, 152
 bloody diarrhea, 176
 metronidazole, 192
Enteritis
 vitamin B₅ deficiency, 65
 vitamin B₇ deficiency, 65
 vitamin B₁₂ deficiency, 67
Enterobacter aerogenes, 186
Enterobius spp
 diseases association, 158
 infection type and routes, 155
Enterobius vermicularis
 intestinal roundworms, 156
Enterochromaffin-like (ECL) cells, 382
Enterococcus spp, 135
 penicillins for, 185
 urinary tract infections, 179
 vancomycin, 187
 vancomycin-resistant (VRE), 135
Enterococcus faecium, 135
Enterococcus faecalis
 cephalosporins, 186
Enterocolitis
 necrotizing, 395
 vitamin E excess, 68
Enterohemorrhagic *Escherichia coli*, 130, 143, 176
Enteroinvasive *Escherichia coli*, 143, 176
Enterokinase/enteropeptidase, 382
Enteropathogenic *Escherichia coli*, 143
Enterotoxigenic *Escherichia coli*, 130, 176
Enterotoxins
Vibrio cholerae, 144
Enterovirus meningitis, 177
Enthesitis, 479
Entorhinal cortex, 514
Entry inhibitors, HIV therapy, 200
Enuresis
 characteristics/treatment, 591
 sleep stages and, 512
 tricyclic antidepressant use for, 599
env gene, 172
Envelopes (viral), 160
Enzyme kinetics, 230
Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay, 52
Enzymes
 lipid transport and, 90, 91
 rate-determining, 71
 terminology for, 71
Eosinopenia, 416
 cell counts and causes, 431
 glucocorticoid effects, 431
Eosinophilia
Chlamydia trachomatis, 146
 drug reaction and, 251
 macrolides, 190
Eosinophilic granuloma, 700
Eosinophilic granulomatosis
 autoantibody, 113
Eosinophilic granulomatosis with polyangiitis, 483
Ependymal cells, 507
Ependymoma
 characteristics and presentation, 546
Ephedrine, 243
Epicanthal folds
 cri-du-chat syndrome, 62
 Down syndrome, 61
Epidemic typhus, 147
Epidemiology
 cancer, 220
Epidemiology and biostatistics, 257–279
Epidermal growth factor (EGF)
 in wound healing, 214
Epidermis, 485
 embryologic derivatives, 637
Epidermolysis bullosa simplex, 493
Epidermophyton, 492
Epididymis
 embryology of, 645
Epididymitis/orchitis, 180, 678
 causes, 678
Epidural hematomas, 532
Epidural space, 511
Epigastric pain
 chronic mesenteric ischemia, 395
 Ménétrier disease, 388
 pancreatitis, 406
Epigastric veins, 374
Epigenetics, 39
Epiglottitis
Haemophilus influenzae, 140
 unvaccinated children, 183
Epilepsy
 gustatory hallucinations in, 582
 seizures, 535
Epilepsy therapy
 drugs and adverse effects, 564
Epinephrine, 243
 glaucoma treatment, 573
 glycogen regulation by, 84
 pheochromocytoma secretion, 357
 unopposed secretion of, 352
 vitamin B₆ and, 65
Epiphysis
 slipped capital femoral, 471, 473
 testosterone effects on, 682
 tumors in, 473
 widening of, 473
Episcleritis
 inflammatory bowel disease, 391
Epispadias, 647
Epistasis, 54
Epistaxis, 696
Epithelial cell junctions, 486
Epithelial cells
 tumor nomenclature for, 218
Epithelial histology (female), 650
Epithelial hyperplasia, 674
Epithelial tumors
 ovarian, 670
Eplerenone, 633
Epoetin alfa, 119, 451
 thrombotic complications, 251
Epstein-Barr virus (EBV), 163
 aplastic anemia, 429
 Burkitt lymphoma, 437
 hairy leukoplakia and, 491
 head and neck cancer, 696
 Hodgkin lymphoma, 436
 in HIV positive adults, 174
 in immunodeficient patients, 116
 nasopharyngeal carcinomas, 162
 oncogenicity, 224
 paracortical hyperplasia in, 94
 transmission and clinical significance, 162
Eptifibatide, 445
 thrombogenesis and, 419
ERBB2 gene, 222
Erb palsy
 injury and deficits, 456
Erectile dysfunction, 590
Erection
 autonomic innervation, 651
 ischemic priapism, 675
Ergocalciferol, 68

- Ergosterol synthesis inhibitors
naming conventions for, 254
- Ergot alkaloids
coronary vasospasm, 249
- Erlotinib, **451**
- Erosions (gastrointestinal), 371, 388
- Errors (medical), 279
- Erysipelas, 491
Streptococcus pyogenes, 134, 491
- Erythema
complicated hernias, 379
in Lyme disease, 144
Kawasaki disease, 482
- Erythema infectiosum (fifth disease), 178
- Erythema marginatum, 321
- Erythema migrans
in Lyme disease, 144
- Erythema multiforme
causes of, 494
coccidioidomycosis, 149
- Erythema nodosum, 495
inflammatory bowel disease, 391
- Erythroblastosis fetalis, 413
- Erythrocyte casts in urine, 618
- Erythrocytes, **415**
blood types, 413
hereditary spherocytosis, 430
transfusion of, 436
- Erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR), **212**
fibrinogen and, 211
subacute granulomatous thyroiditis, 347
- Erythrocytosis, 415
- Erythrogenic exotoxin A, 131
- Erythrogenic toxin, 134
- Erythromelalgia, 441
- Erythromycin, 190
prophylaxis, 195
protein synthesis inhibition, 188
reactions to, 250
- Erythroplasia of Queyrat, 675
- Erythropoietin, 703
anemia of chronic disease, 429
aplastic anemia, 429
clinical use, 119
fetal, 412
high altitude response, 694
in renal failure, 627
polycythemia and, 226
release and function, 613
signaling pathways for, 343
with pheochromocytoma, 357
- Eschar, 130
in cutaneous anthrax, 135
with mucormycosis, 150
- Escherichia coli*
cephalosporins, 186
galactosemia, 78
healthcare-associated infection, 182
lac operon, 38
lactose fermentation, 143
O157-H7, 175
penicillins for, 185
polymyxins, 190
prostatitis, 678
reactive arthritis, 479
urinary tract infections, 179, 625
- Escherichia coli* serotype O157-H7
food poisoning, 175
Shiga-like toxin production, 176
thrombotic microangiopathies and, 434
toxin production, 143
- Escitalopram, 599
- E-selectin, 213
- Esmolol, 246, 329
- Esomeprazole, 408
- Esophageal adenocarcinoma, 387
- Esophageal atresia, 368
- Esophageal cancer
achalasia and, 385
location and risk factors, 387
- Esophageal pathologies, **386**
perforation, 386
varices, 374
- Esophageal reflux
H₂ blockers for, 408
proton pump inhibitors for, 408
- Esophageal strictures, 386
- Esophageal varices, 386
- Esophageal webs, 386
- Esophagitis, 386
bisphosphonates, 499
herpes simplex virus, 162
HIV-positive adults, 174
pill-induced, 250
- Esophagus
blood supply and innervation, 373
diaphragm, 687
histology, 371
pathologies of, 386
portosystemic anastomosis, 374
- Essential amino acids, 79
- Essential fatty acids
characteristics and sources, **63**
- Essential fructosuria, 78
- Essential mixed cryoglobulinemia, 171
- Essential thrombocythemia, 441
- Essential tremor, **537**
- Establishing rapport, **271**
- Esters (local anesthetics), 571
- Estrogen, 663
androgen conversion to, 659
bone formation, 467
epiphyseal plate closure, 659
gynecomastia (males), 673
mechanism, use and adverse effects, **680**
menopause, 659
menstrual cycle, 656
ovulation, 655
premature ovarian failure, 659
prolactin suppression of, 334
signaling pathways for, 343
source and function of, **654**
Turner syndrome, 661
- Estrogen receptor modulators (selective), 680
- Etanercept, 501
drug-induced lupus, 251
- Ethacrynic acid, 632
- Ethambutol, 193
mechanism, use and adverse effects, **194**
visual disturbance, 252
- Ethanol
carcinogenicity, 223
lactic acidosis and, 70
metabolism, 70
metabolism of, **70**
- Ethical and patient scenarios, 275–279
- Ethics
advanced directives, 269
consent, 269
core principles of, 268
religious beliefs and, 275
- Ethinylestradiol, 680
- Ethoxsuximide
absence seizures, 564
epilepsy therapy, 564
- Ethylenediaminetetraacetic (EDTA), 249
- Ethylene glycol toxicity treatment, 249
- Ethylene oxide sterilization/disinfection, 201
- Etonogestrel, 681
- Etoposide/teniposide, 36, 450
- Euchromatin, 32
- Eukaryotes
DNA replication, 36
mRNA start codons, 42
ribosomes in, 43
RNA polymerase in, 40
RNA processing, **39**
- Eukaryotic gene, functional organization, **39**
- Eukaryotic initiation factors, 43
- Eukaryotic release factors, 43
- Eustachian tube
embryonic derivation, 644
- Euthyroid sick syndrome, 347
- Evasion of apoptosis, 219
- Eversion (foot), 461
- Evolocumab, 327
- Ewing sarcoma
dactinomycin for, 447
epidemiology and characteristics, 475
- Exanthem subitum
HHV-6/7, 162, 178
- “Excision” event, 128
- Exclusive provider organization, 276
- Exemestane, 680
- Exenatide, 361
- Exercise
blood flow autoregulation, 302
peripheral resistance, 293
respiratory response, **694**
syncope during, 317
Tetralogy of Fallot, 304
- Exercise-induced amenorrhea, 669
- Exocrine glands, 237, **486**
- Exocytosis, 48
- Exons
deletions in muscular dystrophies, 59
vs introns, 41
- Exotoxins
features of, **129**
organisms with, 130
Pseudomonas aeruginosa, 130
Streptococcus pyogenes, 131
- Expiratory reserve volume (ERV), 688
- Expressive (Broca) aphasia, 533
- Extension, hip, 459
- External rotation, hip, 459
- Extinction (conditioning), 576
- Extracellular fluid volume regulation, 612
- Extragonadal germ cell tumors, **676**
- Extrahepatic manifestations of hepatitis B and C, **171**
- Extramammary Paget disease, 668
- Extraocular movements
Paramedian pontine reticular formation, 512
- Extravascular hemolysis
causes and findings with, 429
HbC disease, 430
hereditary spherocytosis, 430
pyruvate kinase deficiency, 430
- Extrinsic (death receptor) pathway mechanism and regulation, 206
- Extrinsic hemolytic anemia
causes and findings, 431
- Extrinsic pathway, 206
warfarin and, 444
- Exudate
“anchovy paste”, 152
pleural effusion, 705
- Ex vacuo ventriculomegaly, 540
- Eye movements
cranial nerve palsies, 561
medial longitudinal fasciculus, 563
with stroke, 530
- Eyes
anatomy of, 553
aqueous humor pathway, 554
lens disorders, 554
refractive errors, 553
- Ezetimibe, 250, 326

F

- F⁺ × F⁻ plasmid, 128
- Fabry disease, 59
- Facial nerve (CN VII), 144
inflammatory demyelinating polyradiculopathy, 542
lesions of, **550**
pharyngeal arch derivation, 644
- Facial palsy, 550
- Facies
coarse, 45, 114
congenital syphilis, 145
elfin, 62
epicanthal folds, 61
“facial plethora”, 710
flat, 61
in fetal alcohol syndrome, 639
leonine (lion-like), 139
moon, 354
Potter sequence, 602
risus sardonicus, 136
TORCH infection abnormalities, 181
twisted face, 602
- Factitious disorder, 589
characteristics of, **589**
imposed on another, 589
on self, 589
- Factor IXa and X immunotherapy, 120
- Factor VIII concentrate, 433
- Factor V Leiden, 421
description of, 435
venous sinus thrombosis and, 519
- Factor Xa
inhibitors of, 421
- Factor XI concentrate, 433
- FADH (flavin adenine dinucleotide) activated carrier, 73
- Failure mode and effects analysis, 279
- Failure to thrive
galactosemia, 78
SCID, 115
- Falciform ligament, 370
- Fallopian tubes
epithelial histology, 650
- “False” diverticulum, 392
- False-negative rate, 262
- Famciclovir
herpes zoster, 199
mechanism and use, 199
- Familial adenomatous polyposis, 396
chromosome association, 62
- Familial amyloid cardiomyopathy, 210
- Familial amyloid polyneuropathies, 210
- Familial dyslipidemias, **92**

- Familial hypercholesterolemia, 58, 92
 Familial hypocalciuric hypercalcemia, 351
 Famotidine, 408
 Fanconi anemia, 429
 nonhomologous end joining and, 37
 Fanconi syndrome, drug-related, 252, 610
 Fascia, collagen in, 48
 Fasciculations, 547
 Fas-FasL interaction, 206
 Fasted vs fed state, **88**
 Fastigial nucleus, 515
 Fasting and starvation, 89
 Fasting plasma glucose test
 diabetes mellitus diagnosis, 352
 Fasting state, 74, 89
 migrating motor complexes production in, 380
 Fat emboli, 697
 Fatigue, 279
 heart failure and, 318
 MI signs, 311
 Fat necrosis, 207, 673
 Fat redistribution, 251
 Fat-soluble vitamins, 63
 absorption with orlistat, 409
 Fatty acid oxidation
 carnitine acyltransferase in, 71
 Fatty acids
 metabolism of, 72, 87
 oxidation of, 70, 72
 synthesis, 70
 Fatty acid synthase
 vitamin B₅ and, 65
 Fatty acid synthesis
 Acetyl-CoA carboxylase in, 71
 Fatty casts, 618
 Fatty liver disease
 hepatocellular carcinoma and, 400
 nonalcoholic, 400
FBN1 gene mutation
 dominant negative mutation, 49
 Fear
 inappropriate experiences of, 585
 panic disorder and, 586
 phobias and, 586
 Febrile nonhemolytic transfusion reaction, 112
 Febrile pharyngitis, 161
 Febrile seizures, 534
 Febuxostat, 500
 Lesch-Nyhan syndrome, 35
 Fecal elastase, 390
 Fecal immunochemical testing (FIT), 397
 Fecalith obstruction, 392
 Fecal microbiota transplant, 136
 Fecal occult blood testing (FOBT), 397
 Fecal retention, 581
 Feces, explosive expulsion of, 393
 Federation of State Medical Boards (FSMB), 2
 Fed state, 74, 89
 Fee-for-service, 275, 276
 Felty syndrome, 476
 Female genital embryology, 645
 Female/male genital homologs, **647**
 Female reproductive anatomy
 ligaments and structure, **649**
 Female reproductive epithelial histology, **650**
 Femoral epiphysis, slipped, 471
 Femoral head
 avascular necrosis of, 473
 Femoral hernia, 379
 Femoral neck fracture, 472
 Femoral nerve, 460
 Femoral region, **377**
 Femoral sheath, 377
 Femoral triangle, 377
 Fenestrated capillaries, 511
 Fenofibrate, 327
 Fenoldopam, 243, 325
 Fentanyl, 572
 Ferritin, 429
 acute phase reactants, 211
 iron deficiency anemia, 426
 iron study interpretation, 427
 lab values in anemia, 427
 Ferrocetase, 432
 Fertility
 double Y males, 661
 menstrual cycle, 656
 Fertilization, 655, 657
 Fetal alcohol syndrome
 developmental effects in, **639**
 heart defects in, 306
 Fetal circulation, 289
 umbilical cord, 642
 Fetal erythropoiesis, **412**
 Fetal lung maturity, 681
 Fetal-postnatal derivatives, **289**
 Fetal tissue
 collagen in, 48
 Fever
 amphotericin B, 196
 Bordetella pertussis, 183
 clindamycin, 189
 complicated hernias, 379
 Ebola virus, 169
 endotoxins, 129
 epiglottitis, 183
 exotoxins, 131
 herpes genitalis, 180
 high fever, 168
 human herpesvirus 6, 178
 human herpesviruses, 162
 Jarisch-Herxheimer reaction, 146
 Legionnaires disease, 141
 low-grade, 141, 168
 mononucleosis, 162
 neuroleptic malignant syndrome, 593
 pathophysiology and management, 534
 pulmonary anthrax, 135
 recurring, 153
 Rickettsia rickettsii, 147
 Salmonella spp, 147
 spiking, 155
 Tetralogy of Fallot, 304
 thyroid storm causing, 348
 toxic shock syndrome, 133
 undulant, 141
 vasculitides, 482
 vs heat stroke, 534
 Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome, 140
 Weil disease, 145
 with inflammation, 211
 with meningococci, 140
 Fever vs heat stroke, **534**
 Fexofenadine, 710
 Fibrates, 326, **327**
 hepatitis and, 250
 myopathy and, 251
 Fibrinogen, 212, 415
 ESR and, 211
 in cryoprecipitate, 435
 Fibrinoid necrosis, 207
 Fibrinous pericarditis, 311
 Fibroadenoma, 673
 Fibroblast growth factor
 in wound healing, 214
 signaling pathways for, 343
 Fibroblast growth factor (FGF) gene, 636
 Fibroblast growth factor receptor (FGFR3), 472
 Fibroblasts
 cortisol and, 342
 in wound healing, 214
 Fibrocystic breast changes, 673
 "Fibro fog", 481
 Fibroid (leiomyoma)
 leuprolide for, 680
 Fibromas, 218, 671
 Fibromuscular dysplasia, 306
 Fibromyalgia, **481**, 599
 Fibronectin
 in cryoprecipitate, 436
 thrombocytes, 415
 Fibrosarcomas, 218
 Fibrosis
 silicosis, 702
 Fibrous plaque in atherosclerosis, 308
 Fibular neck fracture, 461
 Fick principle, 292
 Fidaxomicin
 Clostridium difficile, 136
 Field cancerization, 696
 Field defect (morphogenesis), 639
 Fifth disease rash, 178
 50S inhibitors, 188
 Filgrastim, 451
 Filgrastim (G-CSF), 119
 Filoviruses
 characteristics and medical importance, 164
 negative-stranded, 165
 Filtration (renal), **607**
 Fimbria pilus, 122
 Financial considerations in treatment, 275
 Finasteride, 659, 678, 682
 Finger drop, 454
 Finger movements, 454
 Finkelstein test, 470
 First-degree AV block, 314
 First-order elimination, 231, 232
 First-order kinetics, 231
 Fisher's exact test, 267
 Fish oil/marine omega-3 fatty acids, 327
 Fitz-Hugh-Curtis syndrome, 140, 182
 5α-reductase deficiency
 DHT production, **663**
 hypospadias, 647
 sexual differentiation, 646
 5α-reductase, 659
 5α-reductase inhibitors
 inhibitors for BPH, 678
 naming conventions for, 255
 5-aminosalicylic drugs, 409
 5-fluorouracil (5-FU)
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 448
 pyrimidine synthesis and, 34
 5-HT
 MAO inhibitor effect on, 599
 opioid effects, 572
 trazodone effects, 600
 vilazodone effects, 600
 vortioxetine effects, 600
 5-HT_{1B/1D} agonists, 254
 5-HT₃ blocker
 naming conventions for, 255
 5-methylcytosine, 33
 Fixation, 577
 Fixed splitting, 296
 Flaccid paralysis
 botulinum toxin, 136
 LMN lesion, 548
 motor neuron signs, 547
 Flagellin, 97
 Flagellum, 122
 Flask-shaped ulcers, 152
 Flavin nucleotides, 73
 Flaviviruses, 160
 Fleas (disease vectors), 147
 Flexion (hip), 459
 Flexor digiti minimi muscle, 458
 Flexor pollicis brevis muscle, 458
 Flies (disease vectors), 142
 Floppy baby syndrome, 548
 Clostridium botulinum, 136
 splicing of pre-mRNA in, 40
 Flow cytometry, **52**
 Flow volume loops, **698**
 Fluconazole, 149
 Cryptococcus neoformans, 150
 mechanism and use, 196
 opportunististic fungal infections, 150
 Flucytosine
 Cryptococcus neoformans, 150
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 196
 Fludrocortisone
 mechanisms, use and adverse effects, **362**
 Fluid compartments, **605**
 Flumazenil
 benzodiazepine overdose, 249, 594
 Fluorescence in situ hybridization, **53**
 Fluorescent antibody stain, 123
 Fluoroquinolones
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 192
 Mycoplasma pneumoniae, 148
 naming conventions for, 254
 pregnancy contraindication, 201
 pseudomembranous colitis, 250
 Salmonella typhi, 142
 tendon/cartilage damage with, 251
 teratogenicity of, 638
 TOP II (DNA gyrase) and TOP IV inhibition in prokaryotes, 36
 Fluoxetine, 599
 Fluphenazine, 597
 Flutamide, 682
 polycystic ovarian syndrome, 669
 Fluticasone, 712
 Fluvoxamine, 599
 FMRI gene, 59
 Foam cells
 Niemann-Pick disease, 86
 Focal glomerular disorders, 618
 Focal hepatic necrosis
 drug reactions, 250
 Focal necrotizing vasculitis, 483
 Focal neurological deficits
 pituitary apoplexy, 345
 Focal nodular hyperplasia, 401
 Focal segmental glomerulosclerosis, 622
 Folate
 vitamin B₉ (folate), 66
 Folate antagonist
 teratogenicity, 638
 Folate deficiency
 anemia with, 428
 neural tube defects, 505

- Folate synthesis
inhibition/block, 191
- Follicles (lymph node), 94
- Follicles (spleen), 96
- Follicle-stimulating hormone
clomiphene effect, 680
hCG and, 658
PCOS, 669
premature ovarian failure, 659
- Follicular conjunctivitis
Chlamydia trachomatis, 146
- Follicular cysts (ovary), 670
- Follicular lymphoma
chromosomal translocations, 442
occurrence and genetics, 437
- Follicular phase (menstrual cycle), 656
- Follicular thyroid carcinoma
causes and findings, 349
- Fomepizole, 249
- Food-borne illness
Bacillus cereus, 136, 175
organisms causing, 175
Staphylococcus aureus, 133, 175
toxic shock syndrome toxin, 131
- Foot drop, 427, 461
- Foot movements
dorsiflexion, 461
eversion, 461
inversion, 461
- Foramen cecum, 332
- Foramen of Magendie, 520
- Foramen of Monro, 520
- Foramen ovale
embryology, 286
fetal circulation, 286
retained patency of, 304
- Foramen primum, 286
- Foramen secundum, 286
- Foramina of Luschka, 520
- Forced expiratory volume (FEV)
obstructive lung disease, 698
restrictive lung disease, 700
- Foregut
blood supply/innervation of, 373
development of, 366
- Foreign body inhalation, 687
- 46,XX DSD, 662
- 46XX/46 XY DSD, 662
- Fosamprenavir
HIV-positive adults, 199
- Fosaprepitant, 451
- Foscarnet
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 199
- retinitis in immunosuppressed patients, 199
- Fosphenytoin, 564
- Fossa ovalis, 289
- FOXP3 protein, 100
- Fractures
chalk-stick, 473
Colles, 472
common pediatric, 472
femoral neck, 472
in child abuse, 579
pathologic, 475
scaphoid, 457
vertebral compression, 472
- Fragile X syndrome, 60
chromosome association, 60
- Frameshift mutation, 38
accidental “knock-out”, 51
muscular dystrophy and, 59
- Francisella tularensis*
transmission, 147
- Frataxin, 549
- Free fatty acids
fast/starvation states, 89
lipid transport and, 90
- Free light chain (FLC) assay
plasma cell dyscrasias, 438
- Free nerve endings, 509
- Free radical injury
mechanisms of, 208
reperfusion, 208
- Fremitus (tactile), 704
- Fresh frozen plasma, 436
- Fresh frozen plasma/prothrombin complex
transfusion of, 436
- “Fried egg” cells, 508, 544
- Friedreich ataxia, 60, 549
chromosome association, 62
hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, 317
- Frontal bossing, 345
- Frontal lobe
lesions in, 527
stroke effects, 530
- Frontal lobe syndrome, 528
- Frontotemporal dementia
symptoms and histologic findings, 538
- Fructokinase, 78
- Fructose-1,6-bisphosphatase
gluconeogenesis, 76
rate-determining enzyme, 71
- Fructose-2,6-bisphosphate, 71
glycolysis regulation, 74
- Fructose intolerance, 78
- Fructose metabolism
disorders, 78
- Fructosuria, 78
- FTA-ABS, 145
- Full-thickness burn, 496
- Fumarate, 82
- Functional hypersplenia, 424
- Functional hypothalamic amenorrhea, 669
- Functional neurologic symptom disorder, 589
- Functional organization of a eukaryotic gene, 39
- Functional residual capacity (FRC), 688
- Fungal infections
dermatophytes, 492
infections with
immunodeficiencies, 116
treatment of systemic, 196
- Fungi, 176
immunocompromised patients, 176
opportunistic infections, 150
topical infections, 196
- “Funny” current/channels, 299, 330
- Furosemide, 251
gout with, 251
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 632
- pancreatitis, 250
- sulfa allergies and, 253
- Fusion protein EWS-FLI1, 475
- Fusobacterium* spp
alcoholism, 176
- G**
- G20210A gene mutation, 435
- GABA
basal ganglia and, 516
changes with disease, 510
vitamin B₆ and, 65
- GABA_A action
barbiturates, 566
benzodiazepine effects, 566
- GABA_B receptor agonists, 541
- Gabapentin
epilepsy therapy, 564
neuropathic pain treatment, 481
- gag gene, 172
- Gag reflex, 523
- Gait disturbance
Friedreich ataxia, 549
gait apraxia, 540
Parkinson disease, 537
steppage, 461
Trendelenburg sign/gait, 461
vitamin B₁₂ deficiency, 548
waddling, 59
- Galactocerebrosidase, 86
- Galactocerebroside, 86
- Galactokinase deficiency, 78
- Galactorrhea
antipsychotic drugs and, 334
tuberoinfundibular pathway, 514
- Galactose-1-phosphate uridylyltransferase
absence of, 78
- Galactose metabolism
disorders of, 78
- Galactosemia, 78
- Galantamine, 241, 569
- Galant reflex, 527
- Gallbladder
biliary structures, 377
blood supply and innervation of, 373
Salmonella typhi colonization, 142
- Gallbladder cancer
porcelain gallbladder, 405
sclerosing cholangitis, 404
- Gallstone ileus, 405
- Gambling disorder, 591
- γ-glutamyltransferase (GGT)
alcohol use, 594
- γ-glutamyl transpeptidase
liver damage, 399
- Ganciclovir
agranulocytosis, 251
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 199
thrombocytopenia, 251
- Ganglion cyst, 470
- Ganglioneuromatosis, oral/intestinal, 358
- Gangrene
Buerger disease, 482
diabetes mellitus, 352
- Gangrenous necrosis, 207
- Gap junctions, 486
- Gardener's pupil, 242
- Gardner syndrome, 396
- Gardnerella vaginalis*, 147, 192
- Gas gangrene
alpha toxin, 131
Clostridium perfringens, 136, 176
- Gastrectomy, 428
- Gastric acid
histamine receptors and, 239
secretion of, 381
- Gastric bypass surgery
ghrelin and, 380
vitamin B₁₂ deficiency, 67
- Gastric cancer
carcinogens causing, 223
Helicobacter pylori, 144
oncogenes and, 222
oncogenic microbes and, 224
sign of Leser-Trélat and, 226
types of, 388
- Gastric inhibitory peptide (GIP), 359
- Gastric outlet obstruction, 368
- Gastric ulcers, 389
hemorrhage, 389
NSAID toxicity, 499
- Gastric vessels, 370
- Gastrin
effects on acid secretion, 382
signaling pathways for, 343
somatostatinomas and, 359
source, action, and regulation of, 380
- Gastrinomas, 362, 380
- Gastrin-releasing peptide, 380
- Gastritis
gastrin in, 380
H₂ blockers for, 408
Helicobacter pylori, 144
proton pump inhibitors for, 408
stomach cancer and, 388
types of, 388
- Gastrocolic ligament, 370
- Gastroenteritis
calicivirus, 164
Listeria monocytogenes, 137
rotavirus, 165
Salmonella spp, 142
- Gastroepiploic arteries, 370
- Gastroesophageal reflux disease
Barrett esophagus, 387
esophageal cancer, 387
presentation, 386
- Gastrohepatic ligament, 370
- Gastrointestinal bleeding
acute, 389
- Gastrointestinal drug reactions, 250
- Gastrointestinal infections, 152
- Gastrointestinal ligaments, 370
- Gastrointestinal regulatory substances, 380
- Gastrointestinal secretory products
cell locations, 382
source and action, 381
- Gastrointestinal stromal tumors, 222
- Gastrointestinal system
aging effects on, 227
biliary structures, 377
blood supply and innervation, 373
changes in pregnancy, 657
embryology, 366
innervation of, 375
ligaments, 370
pathology, 385
pharmacology, 407
physiology, 380
retroperitoneal structures, 369
- Gastroschisis vs omphalocele, 367
- Gastrosplenic ligament, 370
- Gaucher disease, 86, 473
- Gaussian distribution, 265
- Gaze palsy, vertical, 546
- G cells, 380
- Gefitinib, 451
- Gemfibrozil, 327
- Gender- and sexuality-inclusive history taking, 272
- Gender dysphoria, 590
- Gene expression
modifications, 54
regulation, 39
- Generalized anxiety disorder, 585, 586
buspirone, 598
preferred medications for, 596
serotonin-norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors, 599
SSRIs for, 599
- Generalized seizures, 535
- Generalized transduction, 128
- General paresis, 145, 180

- Genetic/antigenic drift, 166
 Genetic/antigenic shift, 166
 Genetics
 anticipation, 60
 autosomal trisomies, 61
 chromosome disorders, **62**
 code features, 35
 embryogenesis genes, 636
 gene expression modifications, 51
 inheritance modes, 57
 introns vs exons, 41
 muscular dystrophies, 59
 mutations in cancer, 219
 terms, **54–92**
 trinucleotide repeat expansion diseases, 59
 viral, **159**
- Genitalia, 663
 atypical, 646
 embryology, 645
 male/female homologs, **647**
- Genital ulcers, 180
 Genital warts, 180
 Genitofemoral nerve, 460
 Genitourinary/renal drug reactions, **252**
- Genitourinary trauma, **651**
 Gentamicin, 188
 Geriatric patients
 aging-related hearing loss, 552
 aneurysm risk, **534**
 causes of seizures, 535
 cholelithiasis, 405
 colorectal cancer, 397
 common causes of meningitis, 177
 drug dosages, 232
 healthcare-associated infections, 182
 osteoporosis, 472
 prostatitis, 678
 recurrent lobar hemorrhagic stroke, 532
 testicular tumors, 677
 volvulus in, 394
- Germ cell tumors
 cryptorchidism risk for, 675
 extragonadal, 676
 hormone levels with, 676, **677**
 ovarian, 671
 testicular, 677
- Germinal center (spleen), 94
 Gerstmann syndrome, 528
 Gestational age, **657**
 Gestational diabetes
 glucokinase in, 73
 human placental lactogen, 658
- Gestational hypertension, 667
 Ghrelin, 513
 appetite regulation, 342
 source and action of, 380
- Giant cell pneumonia, 167
 Giant cell (temporal) arteritis
 epidemiology/presentation, 482
 polymyalgia rheumatica, 481
- Giant cell tumor, 474
 Giant roundworm, 156
 Giardia spp
 watery diarrhea, 176
- Giardia lamblia, **152**
- Giardiasis
 gastrointestinal infections, 152
 in immunodeficiency, 116
- Giemsa stain
 spirochetes, 144
- Gifts from patients, accepting, **271**
- Gilbert syndrome, 402, 403
- Gingival hyperplasia
 cyclosporine, 118
 drug reaction and, 251, 325
 inclusion cell disease, 45
- Gingivostomatitis, 162
- Gitelman syndrome
 renal disorder features, 615
 renal tubular defects, 610
- Glans penis lymphatic drainage, 648
- Glanzmann thrombasthenia, 434
- Glaucoma, 243, **555**
 atropine, 242
 therapy, **573**
 β-blocker use, 246
- Glial fibrillary acidic protein (GFAP)
 cytoskeletal elements, 46
 tumor identification, 225
- Glioblastoma
 description and histology, 544
 treatment of multiforme, 449
- Glipizide, 361
- Global aphasia, 533
 Global payment, 276
 Globoid cells, 86
 Globose nucleus, 515
 Globus pallidus externus, 516
- Glomerular anatomy, **604**
 Glomerular disorders/disease nomenclature, **618**
 types of, **619**
- Glomerular dynamics, **607**
- Glomerular filtration barrier and components, **605**
 rate, **606**
- Glomerulonephritis
 azathioprine for, 119
 granulomatosis with polyangiitis, 483
 RBC casts in, 618
 Streptococcus pyogenes, 134
 Glomus tumor, 490
- Glossitis
 B-complex deficiency, 63
 iron deficiency, 426
 vitamin B₃ deficiency, 65
 vitamin B₉ deficiency, 66
- Glossopharyngeal nerve (CN IX)
 functions of, 523
 pharyngeal arch derivative, 644
- GLP-1 analog
 diabetes therapy, 361
 naming conventions for, 255
- Glucagon
 fructose bisphosphatase-2, 74
 somatostatinoma, 359
 source, function, and regulation, **339**
- Glucagonoma, 356, 359
- Glucocerebrosidase, 86
- Glucocerebroside, 86
- Glucocorticoid-binding globulin, 342
- Glucocorticoids
 apoptosis, 431
 avascular necrosis of bone, 473
 calcium pyrophosphate deposition disease, 477
- Cushing syndrome, 119
- cytokines, 119
- fat redistribution, 251
- gout, 500
- hyperglycemia with, 250
- immunosuppression, 119
- Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, 119
- Osteoporosis, 119
- psychosis, 119
- rheumatoid arthritis, 476
- Glucogenic amino acids, 79
- Glucogenic/ketogenic amino acids, 79
- Glucokinase
 hexokinase vs, 74
- Glucokinase vs hexokinase, 73
- Gluconeogenesis
 cortisol and, 342
 ethanol metabolism and, 70
 irreversible enzymes, 76
 metabolic site, 72
 organic acidemias, **83**
 rate-determining enzyme for, 71
 thyroid hormone and, 337
- Glucose
 blood-brain barrier and, 511
 clearance of, 608
 glycogen metabolism, 85
 metabolism of, 38
- Glucose-6-phosphatase
 gluconeogenesis, 76
 Von Gierke disease, 85
- Glucose-6-phosphatase dehydrogenase deficiency, **77**
- Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (G6PD)
 HMP shunt and, 71
- Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (G6PD) deficiency
 causes and findings, **430**
 RBC inclusions, 424
 X-linked recessive disease, 59
- Glucose-dependent insulinotropic peptide (GIP)
 insulin regulation, 340
 source and action of, 380
- Glucosuria, threshold for, 608
- Glutamic acid
 classification of, 79
- Glutamine, 33
- Glutathione peroxidase, 208
- Gluten-sensitive enteropathy, 390
- Gluteus maximus, 459
- Gluteus maximus/minimus muscles, 461
- Gluteus medius, 459
- Gluteus minimus, 459
- GLUT transporters, 340
- Glyburide, 361
- Glycerol
 starvation, 89
- Glycine, 33
- Glycogen
 metabolism and storage, 71
 regulation, **84**
 stain for, 123
 storage, **85**
 tissue metabolism, 84
- Glycogenesis, 71
- Glycogenolysis
 rate-determining enzyme for, 71
 smooth endoplasmic reticulum, 45
 thyroid hormone and, 337
- Glycogen storage diseases, **85**
- Glycogen synthase, 71
- Glycolysis regulation
 ATP production, 73
 hexokinase/glucokinase in, 74
 key enzymes in, **74**
 metabolic site, 72
 pyruvate dehydrogenase, **74**
 rate-determining enzyme for, 71
- Glycopyrrolate, 242
- Glycosylation
 collagen synthesis, 48
 protein synthesis, 43
- GNAQ gene mutation, 543
- GNAS gene mutation, 350
- Goblet cells, 371, 686
- Goiter
 causes of, 348
 maternal hypothyroidism from, 347
- Golfer's elbow, 467
- Golgi apparatus
 cell trafficking, 45
- Golgi tendon organ, 466
- Golumab, target and clinical use, 501
- Gonadal mosaicism, 55
- Gonadal venous/lymphatic drainage, **648**
- Gonadotropin-releasing hormone analogs
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, **680**
- Gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH)
 function of, 334
 neurons producing, 513
 prolactin and, 334
 signaling pathways for, 343
 spermatogenesis, 652
- Gonads
 dysgenesis of, 630
 smooth endoplasmic reticulum, 45
- Gonococci vs meningococci, 140
- Gonorrhea
 ceftriaxone, 186
 Neisseria, 140
 sexually transmitted infection, 180
- Goodpasture syndrome, 48
 autoantibody, 113
 hematuria/hemoptysis, 620
- Good syndrome
 paraneoplastic syndrome, 226
 thymoma and, 96
- Goserelin, 680
- Gotttron papules, 226
- Gout
 acute treatment drugs, **500**
 drug reaction and, 251
 findings, symptoms and treatment, **477**
 kidney stones and, 623
 Lesch-Nyhan syndrome, 35
 loop diuretics and, 632
 preventive therapy, 500
 Von Gierke disease, 85
- Gower maneuver/sign, 59
- G-protein-linked 2nd messengers, **239**
- Gracilis muscle, 460
- Graft-versus-host disease, 111, 117
- Graft-versus-tumor effect
 organ transplant rejection, 117
- Gram-negative organisms
 cephalosporins, 186
 lab algorithm, **139**
- Gram-positive organisms
 antibiotic tests, 132
 cephalosporins, 186
 lab algorithm, **132**
 vancomycin, 187
- Gram stain, 123
- Grand mal (tonic-clonic) seizures, 535
- Granisetron, 451
- Granular casts
 acute tubular necrosis, 626
 “muddy brown” in urine, 618
- Granulocyte-colony stimulating factor (G-CSF), 343

- Granulocytes
 infections in immunodeficiency, 116
 morulae, 148
- Granulocytopenia
 trimethoprim, 191
- Granuloma inguinale, 180
- Granulomas
 in systemic mycoses, 149
 in tuberculosis, 138
 macrophages and, 415
 syphilis, 145
- Granulomatosis infantiseptica
 Listeria monocytogenes, 137
- Granulomatosis with polyangiitis, 483
 autoantibody, 113
- Granulomatous disease
 excess vitamin D in, 68
 hypervitaminosis D with, 474
 infectious vs noninfectious etiology, 215
- Granulomatous inflammation
 histology, mechanism and etiologies, 215
- Granulosa cells
 tumors of, 671
- Grapefruit juice and cytochrome P-450, 253
- Graves disease
 autoantibody, 113
 causes and findings, 348
 HLA subtype, 98
 ophthalmopathy, 346
 thyroid cellular action in, 337
 type II hypersensitivity, 110
- Gravidity (gravida), 657
- Gray baby syndrome, 201, 251
- Gray hepatization, 708
- Grazoprevir, 201
- Greenstick fracture, 472
- Crief, **578**
- Griseofulvin
 cytochrome P-450 interaction, 253
 disulfiram-like reaction, 252
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 197
 microtubules and, 46
 pregnancy contraindication, 201
- “Ground-glass” appearance (x-ray), 685
- Pneumocystis jirovecii*, 151, 174
- Growth deceleration, 60
- Growth factors
 tumor suppressor gene mutations and, 44
- Growth hormone (GH)
 diabetes mellitus, 352
 for hypopituitarism, 345
 function and secretion of, 335
 idiopathic intracranial hypertension, 252
 insulin resistance and, 334
 replacement therapy, 362
- Growth hormone releasing hormone (GHRH)
 function of, 334
- Growth retardation
 with renal failure, 627
- Growth signal self-sufficiency, 219
- GTPase, 222
- GTP (guanosine triphosphate), 75
- Guanfacine, 245
- Guanine, 33
- Guanosine analogs
 mechanism and use, 199
- Gubernaculum, 648
- Guessing during USMLE Step 1 exam, 20
- Guide RNA (gRNA), 51
- Guillain-Barré syndrome
 acute inflammatory demyelinating polyradiculopathy, 542
 Campylobacter jejuni, 143
 peripheral nerves in, 510
 Schwann cell injury, 508
- Gummas, 145, 180
- Guselkumab
 target and clinical use, 120
- Gustatory hallucinations, 582
- Gustatory pathway, 513
- Guyon canal syndrome, **468**
- Gynecologic tumor epidemiology, **667**
- Gynecomastia, 673
 azoles, 196
 causal agents, 250
 cimetidine, 408
 ketoconazole, 682
 SHBG and, 343
 spironolactone, 682
 tuberoinfundibular pathway, 514
- H**
- H₁-antagonist
 naming conventions for, 255
- H₁ antihistamines
 use and adverse effects, **710**
- H₁-blockers
 antimuscarinic reactions, 252
- H₂-antagonist
 naming conventions for, 255
- H₂ blockers
 cimetidine, 408
 mechanism and clinical use, **408**
- Haemophilus ducreyi*
 sexual transmission of, 180
- Haemophilus influenzae*, 140
 cephalosporins, 186
 chloramphenicol, 189
 meningitis, 177
 pneumonia, 176
 rifamycins, 193
 vaccine, 176
- Hair
 “kinky”, 49
 vitamin C deficiency, 67
- Hairy cell leukemia, 440
 cladribine for, 448
- Hairy leukoplakia
 HIV-positive adults, 174
 skin infection, 491
- Haldane effect, 692
- Half-life (t_{1/2}), 231
- Halitosis
 Zenker diverticulum, 393
- Hallmarks of cancer, **219**
- Hallucinations
 alcohol withdrawal, 582
 brain tumors, 582
 cocaine, 595
 delirium, 581
 gustatory, 582
 mesolimbic pathway, 514
 olfactory, 582
 postpartum psychosis, 585
 schizophrenia, 582
 tricyclic antidepressants, 599
 types of, **582**
- Hallucinogen intoxication and withdrawal, 594
- cannabis/cannabinoids, 595
 lysergic acid diethylamide, 595
- MDMA, 595
 phencyclidine, 595
- Haloperidol, 597
- Halothane, 570
 hepatitis necrosis, 250
 mechanism and adverse effects, 570
- Hamartin protein, 222, 543
- Hamartomas, 218
- Hamartomatous colonic polyps, 396
- Hamate bone, 457
- Hamman sign crepitus, 697
- Hammer toes, 549
- Hand
 claw deformity, 45
 lesions and distortions of, **458**
 muscles of, **458**
 squamous cell carcinoma, 497
- Hand-foot-mouth disease, 178
- “Hand of benediction”, 458
- Hansen disease, 139
 animal transmission, 147
 dapsone, 191
 erythema nodosum, 495
- Hantavirus
 hemorrhagic fever, 164
- Haptens
 acute interstitial nephritis, 626
 amiodarone as, 330
- Haptoglobin, 211, 429
- Hardy-Weinberg population genetics, **55**
- Hartnup disease, 65
 vitamin B₃ deficiency, 65
- Hashimoto thyroiditis, 347
 autoantibody, 113
 HLA subtype, 98
- Hasmimoto thyroiditis, 347
- Hassall corpuscles, 96
- HbA_{1c} test, 352
- HbC disease, 430
 target cells in, 423
- HBV
 immunity, 108
 oncogenicity, 224
- HCV
 oncogenicity, 224
- HDL (high-density lipoprotein), 92
- Headaches
 adverse drug effects, 196, 197
 classification and treatment, **536**
 pituitary apoplexy, 345
 “suicide”, 536
 “thunderclap headache”, 534
 “worst headache of my life”, 534
- Head and neck cancer, 696
- Healthcare
 medical insurance plans, 276
 payment models, 276
- Healthcare-associated infections
 Clostridium difficile, 182
- Ebola, 169
- enterococci, 135
- legionella, 182
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, 141
- risk factors, pathogens and symptoms, **182**
- Healthcare delivery, 276
- Healthcare payment models, **276**
- Health maintenance organization, 276
- Hearing loss
 aging-related, 552
 Alport syndrome, 621
 CN VII, 181
 congenital syphilis, 145
 cytomegalovirus, 181
 diagnosis of, 552
- osteitis deformans, 473
- osteogenesis imperfecta, 49
- rubella, 181
- sensorineural deafness, 621
- types and common causes, **552**
- Heart
 autoregulation of, 302
 blood supply, 290
 electrocardiograms, **300**
 embryology, 286
 embryonic structures and development, 288
 ischemia in, 208
 myocardial action potential, **299**
 normal pressures in, 301
 pacemaker action potential, **299**
 sclerosis of, 485
- Heartburn, 386
- Heart disease
 congenital, 61
 death causes by age, 277
 Fabry disease, 86
 ischemic, 310
- Heart failure
 ACE inhibitors for, 634
 β-blocker use, 246
 characteristics and treatment, **318**
 left heart failure, 318
 right heart, 318
- Heart failure cells, 685
- Heart morphogenesis
 aortic arch derivatives, 287
 atria, 286
 cardiac looping, 286
 fetal-postnatal derivatives, 289
 Outflow tract formation, 287
 septation of heart chambers, 286
 valve development, 287
 ventricles, 287
- Heart murmurs
 auscultation and maneuvers for, **298**
 continuous, 298
 diastolic, 298
 hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, 317
 patent ductus arteriosus, 305
 systolic, 298
- Heart rate
 in antianginal therapy, 326
 sympathomimetic effects on, 244
- Heart sounds
 cardiac cycle, 294
 in heart failure, 318
 splitting of, **296**
- Heart valve development, 287
- Heat-labile toxin
 Clostridium botulinum, 136
- Heat shock proteins, 43
- Heat-stable toxin (ST)
 resorption of NaCl and H₂O in gut, 130
- Heat stroke
 pathophysiology and management, **534**
 vs fever, 534
- Heel pain, 470
- Heinz bodies, 77, 424
- Helicase, 36
- Helicobacter pylori*, **144**
 as oncogenic microbe, 224
 disease association, 388
 metronidazole, 192
 oncogenicity, 224
 penicillins for, 185
 silver stain, 123
 stains for, 123
 urease-positive, 126

- Heliotrope rash, 226
 HELLP syndrome, 667
 "Helmet cells", 422, 431
 Helminthic infections
 eosinophils and, 416
 Helper T cells
 cell surface proteins, 108
 cytokine secretion, 106
 Hemagglutinin, 166
 influenza viruses, 166
 parainfluenza viruses, 167
 Hemangioblastoma
 characteristics and histology, 544
 Hemangioblastomas, 543
 Hemangiomas, 218
 pyogenic granuloma, 490
 strawberry, 490
 Hemarthroses
 hemophilia, 433
 Hematemesis
 esophageal varices, 386
 GI bleeding, 389
 Hematin, 140
 Hematochezia
 diverticulosis, 392
 intestinal disorders, 395
 Meckel diverticulum, 393
 Hematocrit
 polycythemia vera, 441
 Hematologic abnormalities
 laboratory techniques for, 52
 Hematologic disorders
 extrahepatic manifestations of
 hepatitis, 171
 paraneoplastic syndromes, 226
 Hematologic drug reactions, 251
 Hematologic infections
 Plasmodium spp, 154
 protozoal, 154
 Hematology/oncology
 anatomy, 414
 changes in pregnancy, 657
 pathology, 422
 pharmacology, 443
 physiology, 418
 Hematopoiesis, 414
 extramedullary, 473
 myelodysplastic syndromes, 439
 Hematopoietic stem cells, 108
 Hematopoietic system
 aging effects on, 227
 Hematuria, 628
 bladder cancer, 630
 granulomatosis with polyangiitis, 483
 hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia, 323
 kidney stones, 623
 painless, 630
 renal papillary necrosis, 627
 Schistosoma haematobium, 158
 transitional cell carcinoma, 630
 urinary tract infections, 179
 Heme
 bilirubin and, 384
 chloroquine, 197
 porphyria and, 432
 synthesis of, 432
 vitamin B₆ and, 65
 Heme synthesis
 iron deficiency, 426
 lead poisoning, 427
 porphyrias and, 432
 Hemianopia, 530, 562
 Hemiballismus, 537
 Hemidesmosome, 486, 493
 Hemineglect, 530
 Hemiparesis
 saccular aneurysms, 534
 Hemispatial neglect syndrome, 528
 Hemochromatosis, 404
 calcium pyrophosphate deposition disease, 477
 cardiomyopathy with, 317
 chromosome association, 62
 chronic, 433
 free radical injury, 208
 iron study interpretation, 427
 restrictive/infiltrative cardiomyopathy, 317
 Hemoglobin
 carbon dioxide transport, 692
 development, 412
 electrophoresis, 418
 kinetics of, 230
 structure and oxygen affinity, 693
 Hemoglobinuria
 acute tubular necrosis and, 627
 G6PD deficiency, 430
 intravascular hemolysis, 430
 paroxysmal nocturnal, 120
 Hemolysis
 alpha toxin, 131
 Clostridium perfringens, 136
 G6PD deficiency, 251
 HELLP syndrome, 667
 sulfonamides, 191
 Hemolytic anemia
 autoimmune, 186
 babesiosis, 154
 direct Coombs-positive, 251
 due to infections, 431
 extrinsic, 431
 folate deficiency and, 428
 G6PD deficiency, 77
 intrinsic, 429
 penicillin G V, 184
 spherocytes in, 423
 sulfa drug allergies, 253
 Wilson disease, 404
 Hemolytic bacteria, 133
 Hemolytic disease of fetus/newborn
 mechanism, presentation and treatment, 413
 Type II hypersensitivity, 110
 Hemolytic-uremic syndrome (HUS)
 Escherichia coli, 143
 exotoxins, 130
 platelet disorders, 434
 Hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis, 564
 Hemophilia, 433
 therapeutic antibodies for, 120
 X-linked recessive disorder, 59
Haemophilus influenzae
 unvaccinated children, 183
 Hemoptysis, 121
 bronchiectasis, 699
 granulomatosis with polyangiitis, 483
 lung cancer, 709
 tuberculosis, 138
 Hemorrhage
 acute pancreatitis, 406
 AIDS retinitis, 162
 baroreceptors and, 301
 delirium caused by, 581
 Ebola virus, 168
 intracranial, 532
 intraventricular, 531
 pulmonary, 135
 subarachnoid, 532
 subarachnoid hemorrhage, 534
 ulcer disease, 389
 ulcers, 389
 Weil disease, 145
 Hemorrhagic cystitis
 adenovirus, 161
 drug reaction, 252
 Hemorrhagic fever, 164
 filovirus, 164
 Hemorrhoids
 external, 375
 GI bleeding association, 389
 internal, 375
 Hemosiderinuria, 429
 Hemostasis
 platelet plug formation, 419
 thrombocytes (platelets), 415
 Hepadnaviruses
 characteristics of, 160
 envelope and medical significance, 161
 Heparin
 deep venous thrombosis, 443
 in coagulation cascade, 421
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 443
 osteoporosis, 251
 reversal of, 445
 thrombocytopenia, 251
 toxicity treatment, 249
 warfarin vs, 444
 Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT), 443
 Hepatic adenoma, 401
 Hepatic angiosarcoma, 401
 Hepatic arteries, 370
 Hepatic ascites, 633
 Hepatic encephalopathy
 ammonia production/removal in, 400
 Reye syndrome, 399
 Hepatic fibrosis, 376
 Hepatic hemangioma, 401
 Hepatic lipase
 IDL modification by, 92
 in lipid transport, 91
 Hepatic necrosis, 498
 drug reactions, 250
 Hepatic steatosis, 400
 Hepatic stellate (Ito) cells, 376
 Hepatic toxicity
 Vitamin A, 64
 Hepatitis
 alcoholic, 400
 drug reactions, 250
 extrahepatic manifestation of B and C, 171
 healthcare-associated infections, 182
 hyperbilirubinemia in, 402
 Hepatitis A (HAV)
 characteristics, 170
 picornavirus, 164, 165
 serologic markers, 171
 Hepatitis antigens, 171
 Hepatitis B (HBV)
 characteristics, 170
 extrahepatic manifestations, 171
 medical importance, 161
 passive antibodies for, 108
 polyarteritis nodosa and, 482
 serologic markers, 171
 sexually transmitted infection, 180
 Hepatitis C (HCV)
 characteristics, 170
 extrahepatic manifestations, 171
 flaviviruses, 164
 lichen planus, 495
 therapy for, 201
 Hepatitis D (HDV)
 characteristics, 170
 Hepatitis E (HEV)
 characteristics, 170
 hepeviruses, 164
 Hepatitis serologic markers
 Anti-HAV (IgG), 171
 Anti-HAV (IgM), 171
 Anti-HBc, 171
 Anti-HBe, 171
 Anti-HBs, 171
 HBcAg (hepatitis B core antigen), 171
 HBeAg, 171
 HBsAg (hepatitis B surface antigen), 171
 Hepatitis viruses
 presentation and characteristics, 170
 serologic markers for, 171
 Hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC), 401
 Aspergillus fumigatus, 150
 carcinogens causing, 223
 cirrhosis and, 398
 non-alcoholic fatty liver disease, 400
 oncogenic microbes, 214, 224
 Hepatocytes
 glycogen in, 84
 smooth endoplasmic reticulum, 45
 Hepatoduodenal ligament, 370
 Hepatolenticular degeneration, 404
 Hepatomegaly, 85
 Budd-Chiari syndrome, 401
 congestive, 318
 galactosemia, 78
 Zellweger syndrome, 46
 Hepatosplenomegaly
 Hurler syndrome, 86
 organ transplant rejection, 117
 Hepatosteatosis
 ethanol metabolism and, 70
 Hepatotoxicity
 α-amanitin, 40
 amiodarone, 330
 bosentan, 711
 danazol, 682
 inhaled anesthetics, 570
 leflunomide, 499
 methotrexate, 448
 terbinafine, 196
 thionamides, 362
 Heparin, 211
 in anemia of chronic disease, 429
 Hepivirus
 characteristics of, 164
 Hepieviruses
 genomes, 160
 "Herbal patch" (pityriasis rosea), 495
 Hereditary amyloidosis, 210
 Hereditary angioedema, 682
 complement disorder and, 105
 Hereditary channelopathies, 315
 Hereditary elliptocytosis, 422
 Hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia, 323
 autosomal dominance of, 58
 Hereditary hyperbilirubinemias, 403

- Hereditary motor and sensory neuropathy, 542
- Hereditary spherocytosis causes and findings, 430 spherocytes in, 423
- Hereditary thrombophilias, **435**
- Hernia diaphragmatic, 685
- Hernias gastrointestinal, **379**
- Herniation syndromes, 547
- Heroin, 572 intoxication and withdrawal, 600 opioids for withdrawal, 573
- Herpes genitalis, 162, 491
- Herpes labialis, 162, 491
- Herpes simplex virus acyclovir-resistant, 199 cidofovir, 199 envelope, 161 foscarnet, 199 HSV-1/HSV-2, 162, 491 identification, 163 meningitis caused by, 177 TORCH infection, 181 transport of, 46
- Herpesviruses envelope and medical importance, 161 transmission and clinical significance, **162**
- Herpes zoster dorsal root latency, 162
- Herpes zoster ophthalmicus, 162
- Herpetic whitlow, 162, 491
- Heterochromatin, 32
- Heterodimer, 46
- Heterodlsomy, 55
- Heterogeneous nuclear RNA (hnRNA), 39
- Heteroplasmy, 55
- Heterozygosity loss, 54
- Hexokinase vs glucokinase, 73
- HFE gene hemochromatosis and, 404
- Hfr × F- plasmid, 128
- HGPRT (hypoxanthine guanine phosphoribosyltransferase), 35
- Hiatal hernia, 379
- Hiccups, 537
- High altitude respiratory response, **694**
- High-frequency recombination (Hfr) cells, 128
- High-output heart failure, **319**
- Hilar lymph node calcification, 702
- Hilar mass (lung), 709
- Hindgut blood supply/innervation, 373
- Hip developmental dysplasia, 471 dysplasia of, 471 muscles and actions of, **459** nerve injury with dislocation, 460
- Hippocampus ischemia effects, 208 limbic system, 514
- Hippurate test for *Streptococcus agalactiae*, 135
- Hirschsprung disease, **393**
- Hirsutism cyclosporine, 118 danazol, 682 menopause, 659
- polycystic ovarian syndrome, 669 sex hormone-binding globulin, 343
- Histaminase, 416
- Histamine cortisol effect on, 342 signaling pathways for, 343 vitamin B₆ and, 65
- Histamine blockers, 408
- Histamine receptors, 241 second messenger functions, 239 vomiting center input, 511
- Histamine (scombrotoxic poisoning), 248
- Histidine, 79
- Histiocytosis (Langerhans cell), 442
- Histology adult primary brain tumors, 544–573 basal cell carcinoma, 497 childhood primary brain tumors, 546–573 digestive tract, 371 female reproductive epithelial, **650** granulomatous inflammation, 215 Graves disease, 348 hydatidiform mole, 666 ischemic brain disease/stroke, 529 liver tissue architecture, 376 lung cancer, 709 myocardial infarction, 311 myositis ossificans, 481 myxomas, 323 necrosis, 207 papillary carcinoma, 349 rhabdomyosarcoma, 323
- Histones acetylation, 32 amino acids in, 79 deacetylation, 32 methylation, 32
- Histoplasma* spp treatment, 196
- Histoplasma capsulatum* HIV-positive adults, 174 necrosis and, 207
- Histoplasmosis, 149 erythema nodosum, 495
- History taking culturally inclusive, 272 gender- and sexuality-inclusive, **272**
- Histrelin, 680
- HIV-associated dementia in HIV-positive adults, 174 symptoms and histologic findings, 539
- HIV (human immunodeficiency virus) aplastic anemia in, 429 characteristics, **172** diagnosis, **172** flow cytometry diagnosis, 52 heroin addiction and, 600 Human herpesvirus 8, 162 Kaposi sarcoma, 490 lymphopenia, 431 NNRTIs, 200 NRTIs, 200 pre-exposure prophylaxis, **200** pulmonary arterial hypertension, 704 screening for infection, 52 T cells and, 417 TORCH infections, 181 untreated infection timecourse, 173
- HIV (human immunodeficiency virus) therapy antiretroviral therapy, **200** entry inhibitors, **200** protease inhibitors, 200
- HIV-positive adults, common diseases in, **174**
- HLA-B8 Graves disease and, 348
- HLA-DR4, 476
- HLA genes disease associations, 348, 479 DM type 1 association, 353 seronegative spondyloarthritis, 479 subtype disease associations, **98**
- HMG-CoA reductase cholesterol synthesis, 71 inhibitor naming conventions, 255
- HMG-CoA synthase, 71
- HMP shunt metabolic site, 71 NADPH production, 73, 76 rate-determining enzyme, 71, 72 vitamin B₁ deficiency, 64
- Hoarseness gastroesophageal reflux disease, 386 lung cancer, 709 Ortner syndrome, 290 Pancoast tumor, 709 thyroid cancer, 349
- Hodgkin lymphoma, **436** bleomycin for, 447 paraneoplastic cerebellar degeneration and, 226 vinca alkaloids for, 449
- Hodgkin lymphoma vs non-Hodgkin comparison, 436
- Holistic medical therapy, 275
- Holoprosencephaly, 505 Patau syndrome, 61
- Homatropine, 242
- Homeobox (*Hox*) genes, 636
- Homeostasis, 339
- Homer-Wright rosettes, 356, 546
- Homicide, 277
- Homocysteine vitamin B₉ deficiency, 66
- Homocysteine methyltransferase deficiency in, 83
- Homocystinuria causes of, **83** Marfan syndrome comparison, 50 presentation and characteristics, 50
- Homologous recombination repair, 37
- Homology-directed repair (HDR), 51
- Homunculus, **518**
- Hookworms, 156
- Hormone effects on kidney, **614**
- Hormone replacement therapy, **681** combined contraception, 681 estrogens for, 680 for hypopituitarism, 345 thrombotic complications, 251
- Hormone-sensitive lipase, 91
- Horn cysts, 489
- Horner syndrome Brown-Séquard syndrome, 549 cavernous sinus, 562 headache and, 536 ipsilateral, 530 lung cancer, 709 Pancoast tumor, 709 sympathetic nervous system and, 559
- Horseshoe kidney, **603**
- Hot flashes drug reaction and, 250 "Hourglass stomach", 379
- Howell-Jolly bodies, 424
- HTLV-1 oncogenicity, 224
- Hu antigens, 226
- Human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG) dysgerminoma, 671 ectopic pregnancy, 665 germ cell tumors, 677 hydatidiform moles, 666 secretion of, 636, 640, 657 serum tumor markers, 224 signaling pathways, 343 source and functions of, **658** testicular tumors, 677 theca lutein cyst, 670
- Human factors design, 278
- Human herpesvirus HHV-6, 162, 178 HHV-6 and HHV-7, 162 HHV-8, 162, 174, 224, 490
- Humanized monoclonal antibodies active vs passive immunity, 108 naming conventions for, 256
- Human monoclonal antibody naming conventions for, 256
- Human papillomavirus (HPV) cervical pathology, 669 HIV-positive adults, 174 HPV-6, 180 HPV-11, 180 HPV-16, 669, 696 HPV-18, 669 oncogenicity, 224 penile cancer, 675 tumor epidemiology, 667 verrucae, 489 warts, 161
- Human placental lactogen, **658**
- Humerus fractures axillary nerve, 454, 455 radial nerve, 454, 455
- Humoral immune response, 99, 417
- Humor (ego defense), 577
- Hunger/satiety regulation, 513
- Hunter syndrome, 86
- Huntington disease drug therapy for, 569 movement disorders, 537 neurotransmitter changes with, 510 symptoms and histologic findings, 538
- trinucleotide repeat expansion diseases, 60
- Hurler syndrome, 45, 86
- Hürthle cells, 347
- Hyaline arteriolosclerosis, 307
- Hyaline casts in urine, 618
- Hydatid cysts, 157, 158
- Hydatidiform mole complete vs partial, 666 hCG in, 658 histology, 666
- Hydralazine drug-induced lupus, 251 hypertension in pregnancy, 323 in heart failure, 318 mechanism, use and adverse effects, **325**
- Hydrocele (scrotal) acquired, 676 congenital, 676

- Hydrocephalus
childhood tumors, 546
noncommunicating, 506
obstructive, 546
risk for developing, 532
Toxoplasma gondii, 153, 181
types of, **540**
- Hydrochlorothiazide (HCTZ), 633
hyperglycemia, 250
pancreatitis, 250
- Hydrogen peroxide, 201
- Hydromephrosis, **624**
duplex collecting system, 603
kidney stones, 623
posterior urethral valves, 602
prenatal, 602
- Hydrophobia, 169
- Hydrops fetalis
parvovirus B19, 181
syphilis, 181
- Hydroxychloroquine
myopathy, 251
visual disturbance, 252
- Hydroxylases, 71
- Hydroxylation
in protein synthesis, 43
Vitamin C and, 48
- Hydroxyurea
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 448
megaloblastic anemia, 251
polycythemia vera, 441
purine synthesis, 34
sickle cell anemia, 430
- Hyoid artery, 287
- Hyoscyamine, 242
- Hyperacute transplant rejection, 117
Type II hypersensitivity, 110
- Hyperaldosteronism
clinical features, 356
hypertension with, 306
potassium-sparing diuretics for, 633
- Hyperammonemia
causes, **80**
fatty acid metabolism and, 87
organic acidemias, 83
- Hyperbilirubinemia
conjugated (direct), 403
jaundice with, 403
unconjugated (indirect), 402
- Hypercalcemia
acute pancreatitis and, 406
adult T-cell lymphoma, 437
bisphosphonates for, 499
calcium carbonate antacid effects, 408
familial hypocalciuric hypercalcemia, 351
hyperparathyroidism, 351
loop diuretics for, 632
lung cancer, 709
metastatic calcification, 209
paraneoplastic syndrome, 226
succinylcholine, 571
teriparatide, 500
thiazides, 633
Williams syndrome, 62
- Hypercalciuria
hyperparathyroidism, 351
thiazides for, 633
- Hypercapnia
oxygen diffusion limitation and, 690
- Hypercholesterolemia, 307
Hypercholesterolemia, familial, 58, 92
- Hyperchylomicronemia
familial dyslipidemias, 92
- Hypercoagulability
advanced malignancy, 320
deep venous thrombosis, 696
dural venous sinus thrombosis, 519
- Hyperemesis gravidarum, 511
- Hyperemia
pseudoephedrine/phenylephrine, 711
- Hypereosinophilic syndrome, 317
- Hyperglycemia, 354
causal agents, 250
immunosuppressants, 119
pancreatic cell tumors, 359
protease inhibitors, 200
thiazides, 633
vitamin B₃ toxicity, 65
- Hyperglycemic emergencies, **353**
- Hypergranulosis, 487, 495
- Hyper-IgM syndrome, 115
- Hyperinsulinemia
polycystic ovarian syndrome, 669
- Hyperkalemia
aldosterone in, 612
aliskiren, 634
angiotensin II receptor blockers, 634
cardiac glycosides, 328
potassium shifts and, 614
potassium-sparing diuretics, 633
- Hyperkalemic tubular acidosis (RTA type 4), 617
- Hyperkeratosis
characteristics, 487
verrucae, 489
- Hyperlipidemia
atherosclerosis and, 308
immunosuppressants, 118
signs of, **307**
thiazides, 633
- Hyperopia, 553
- Hyperosmolar hyperglycemic state
DM type 2, 352
signs, symptoms, and treatment, 353
- Hyperparathyroidism
calcium pyrophosphate deposition disease, 477
cinacalcet for, 363
lab values in, 474
metastatic calcification, 209
types and presentation, **351**
- Hyperphagia, 56
depression with, 584
hypothalamus and, 513
- Hyperphosphatemia
hypoparathyroidism, 350
renal osteodystrophy and, 628
- Hyperpigmentation
bleomycin, 447
busulfan, 449
fludrocortisone, 362
hemochromatosis, 404
Peutz-Jeghers syndrome, 396
primary adrenal insufficiency, 355
- Hyperplasia
adrenal, 354
cellular adaptations, 204
parathyroid, 351, 358
- Hyperplastic arteriolosclerosis, 307
- Hyperplastic polyps, 396
- Hyperprolactinemia, 334, 544
anovulation, 669
causal agents, 250
drug reactions, 325
- Hyperpyrexia, 593, 599
- Hyperreactio luteinalis, 670
- Hyperresonance (chest percussion), 706
- Hypersensitivity
Type IV reaction, 489
- Hypersensitivity pneumonitis, **700**
- Hypersensitivity reactions
cephalosporins, 186
Graves disease, 348
immune complex-mediated, 111
mast cells and, 416
organ transplants, 117
penicillins, 184
piperacillin, 185
rheumatic fever, 321
sulfonamides, 191
- Hypersensitivity types
Type I, **110**
Type II, 110
Type III, 111
Type IV, 111
- Hypersomnia, 584
- Hypertension
ACE inhibitors for, 634
aortic dissection, **309**
intracranial hemorrhage with, 533
 renovascular disease, 629
risk factors, features and predisposition to, **306**
β-blocker use, 246
- Hypertension in pregnancy, **667**
- Hypertension treatment, **323**
in asthma, 323
in pregnancy, 323
primary (essential) hypertension, 323
with diabetes mellitus, 323
with heart failure, 323
- Hypertensive crisis
as psychiatric emergency, 593
MAO inhibitors, 599
phenoxybenzamine, 245
pheochromocytoma, 357
- Hypertensive emergency, 306
RBC casts in, 618
treatment, **325**
- Hypertensive nephropathy, 306
- Hypertensive retinopathy, 556
- Hyperthermia
atropine causing, 242
MDMA, 595
- Hyperthyroidism
amiodarone and, 330
causal agents, 250
causes and findings, **348**
findings and hyperthyroidism comparison, **346**
- Hyperthyroidism/thyroid storm
β-blocker use, 246
- Hypertriglyceridemia
acute pancreatitis and, 406
familial dyslipidemias, 92
- Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, **317**
β-blocker use, 246
- Hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, 709
paraneoplastic syndromes, 226
- Hypertrophic pyloric stenosis, **368**
- Hypertrophic scars, 216
- Hypertrophy
cellular adaptations, 204
skeletal muscle, 465
- Hyperuricemia
drug reaction and, 251
gout and, 477
- kidney stones and, 623
- Lesch-Nyhan syndrome, 35
- pyrazinamide, 194
- thiazides, 633
- vitamin B₃ toxicity, 65
- Hyperventilation
metabolic acidosis compensatory response, 616
therapeutic, 517
- Hypervitaminosis D, 474
- Hypnagogic hallucinations
narcolepsy, 582, 591
- Hypnopompic hallucinations
narcolepsy, 582
- Hypoaldosteronism, 617
- Hypocalcemia, 349
acute pancreatitis and, 406
cinacalcet causing, 363
hypoparathyroidism, 350
magnesium with, 615
renal osteodystrophy, **628**
secondary hyperparathyroidism, 351
thyroidectomy, 349
tumor lysis syndrome, 443
- Hypochlorhydria hypergastrinemia, 388
- Hypocretin, 591
- Hypodermis, 485
- Hypofibrinogenemia, 212
- Hypogammaglobulinemia, 226
- Hypoglossal nerve (CN XII), 523
lesion in, 550
with stroke, 531
- Hypoglycemia, 359
fructose intolerance, 78
gluconeogenesis and, 76
in diabetes mellitus, **354**
in ethanol metabolism, 70
Von Gierke disease, 85
- Hypogonadism, 404
diagnosis of, 662
disorders of imprinting, 56
estrogens for, 680
gynecomastia, 673
Kallmann syndrome, 663
pituitary prolactinomas, 334
testosterone/methyltestosterone, 682
zinc deficiency, 69
- Hypokalemia
antacid use, 408
cystic fibrosis, 58
loop diuretics, 632
on ECG, 300
potassium shifts with, 614
VIPomas and, 380
- Hypomanic episodes, 584
- Hyponatremia
as paraneoplastic syndrome, 226
euvolemic, 344
MDMA, 595
thiazides, 633
- Hypoparathyroidism
lab values in, 350
types and findings, 350
- Hypophosphatemia
hyperparathyroidism, **351**
- Hypopituitarism
causes and treatment, **345**
- Hypoplasia, 639
- Hypopyon, 557
- Hyporeflexia
magnesium hydroxide and, 408
- Hypospadias, 647
- Hypotension
adrenal insufficiency, 355

- aliskiren, 634
 angiotensin II receptor blockers, 634
 baroreceptors in, 301
 drugs causing, 196
 endotoxins, 129
 ephedrine for, 243
 hypermagnesemia, 615
 in pregnancy, 667
 local anesthetics, 571
 magnesium hydroxide and, 408
 midodrine for, 243
 norepinephrine for, 243
 orthostatic, 355
 phenylephrine for, 243
 scombroid poisoning, 248
 sympatholytic drugs and, 245
- Hypothalamic/pituitary drugs
 clinical use and adverse effects, 362
- Hypothalamic-pituitary hormones
 adrenal insufficiency, 355
 functions of, 334
- Hypothalamus
 ADH production, 333
 functions and nuclei of, 513
 homeostasis and, 513
 nuclei of, 513
 reproductive hormone control, 680
 sleep cycle role of, 512
 TRH sensitivity, 333
- Hypothenar muscles, 458
 Klumpke palsy, 456
- Hypotheses (statistical) testing, 266
 common tests, 267
 confidence intervals, 267
 correct result, 266
 outcomes, 266
- Hypothyroidism
 amiodarone and, 330
 carpal tunnel syndrome with, 468
 causes and findings, 347
 drug reaction and, 250
 findings and hyperthyroidism comparison, 346
 hormone replacement, 362
 iodine deficiency or excess, 347
 lithium, 598
- Hypotonia
 poliomyelitis, 549
 splicing of pre-mRNA in, 40
 Zellweger syndrome, 46
- Hypoventilation
 metabolic alkalosis compensatory response, 616
- Hypovolemic shock, 319
- Hypoxanthine, 33
- Hypoxanthine guanine phosphoribosyltransferase (HGPRT), 35
- Hypoxia and hypoxemia, 692
 erythropoietin production, 613
 lung diseases, 704
 nocturnal, 703
 regions susceptible to, 208
 vasoconstriction, 704
 vasoconstriction/vasodilation and, 302
 with limited oxygen diffusion, 690
- Hypoxia inducible factor 1a, 222
- Hypoxic stroke, 529
- Hypoxic vasoconstriction (pulmonary), 690
 high altitude, 694
 pulmonary hypertension, 690
- Hysteresis, 689
- I**
- Ibandronate, 499
 IBD-associated arthritis
 HLA subtype, 98
 Ibuprofen, 499
 hemolysis in G6PD deficiency, 251
 ICAM-1 protein
 in leukocyte extravasation, 213
 viral receptor, 163
- I cells
 cholecystokinin secretion, 380
 disease, 45
- Icosahedral viruses, 160
- Icterohemorrhagic leptospirosis, 145
- Idealization, 577
- Identification (ego defense), 577
- Idiopathic intracranial hypertension, 540
 drug reactions, 252
 empty sella syndrome, 345
- Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis, 700
- IDL (intermediate-density lipoprotein), 92
- IFN- α (Interferon- α), 107, 119
 myopathy, 251
- IFN- β (Interferon- β), 119
- IFN- γ (Interferon- γ), 107, 119
- Ifosfamide
 Fanconi syndrome, 252
 hemorrhagic cystitis, 252
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 449
- IgA and IgG deamidated gliadin peptide autoantibody, 113
- IgA antibodies
 anti-endomysial autoantibody, 113
 anti-tissue transglutaminase autoantibody, 113
 functions of, 103
 Peyer patches and, 383
- IgA deficiency
 ataxia-telangiectasia, 115
- IgA nephropathy (Berger disease)
 nephritic syndrome, 620
- IgA protease bacterial virulence, 127
- IgD antibodies
 B cells and, 103
- IgE antibodies
 allergen-specific, 110
 ataxia-telangiectasia, 115
 atopic dermatitis, 489
 functions of, 103
 immunotherapy, 120
 type I hypersensitivity, 110
- IgG antibodies
 as passive immunity, 108
 ataxia-telangiectasia, 115
 bullous pemphigoid, 493
 pemphigus vulgaris, 493
 response to antigen, 103
 type III hypersensitivity reactions, 111
- IgM antibodies
 antigen response, 103
 hepatitis A (HAV), 171
 in biliary cirrhosis, 404
 overproduction, 438
- IL-12/IL-23
 immunotherapy target, 120
- IL-12 receptor deficiency, 114
- IL-17A
 immunotherapy target, 120
- IL-23
 immunotherapy target, 120
- Ileum
 basal electric rhythm, 371
 histology of, 371
- Ileus, 395
 bacterial peritonitis (spontaneous), 399
- Iliacus, 460
- Iliohypogastric nerve, 460
- Iliopsoas abscess, 468
- Iliotibial band syndrome, 470
- Illness anxiety disorder, 589
- Iloperidone, 597
- Imatinib
 CML, 440
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 451
- IMG registration timeframe, 6
- Imipenem
 seizures with, 252
- Imipramine, 254
 enuresis treatment, 591
- Imiquimod
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 501
- Immature ego defenses, 577
- Immature teratoma, 671
- Immune checkpoint interactions, 220
- Immune complex
 fibrinoid necrosis, 207
 Type III hypersensitivity, 111
- Immune evasion
 in cancer, 219
- Immune privilege, 97
- Immune responses
Bordetella pertussis, 141
 acute-phase reactants, 97
 antigen type and memory, 102
 cell surface proteins, 108
 cytokines, 106
 hypersensitivity types, 111
 immunoglobulin isotypes, 103
- Immune system
 aging effects on, 227
 organs, 94
- Immune thrombocytopenia, 434
 Type II hypersensitivity, 110
- Immunity
 adaptive, 417
 innate, 417
 passive vs active, 108
- Immunoassays
 HIV diagnosis, 172
- Immunocompromised patients
Candida albicans in, 150
 common organisms affecting, 176
Cryptosporidium, 150
 esophagitis in, 386
 invasive aspergillosis, 150
Listeria monocytogenes, 137
Pneumocystis jirovecii, 150
- Immunodeficiencies
 flow cytometry diagnosis, 52
 infections in, 116
 presentation and findings, 114–120
 Th1 response, 114
 Th17 cell deficiency, 114
- Immunofluorescence
 pemphigus vulgaris vs bullous pemphigoid, 493
- Immunoglobulin A vasculitis, 482, 483
 epidemiology/presentation, 482
- Immunoglobulin isotypes, 103
- Immunoglobulins
 adaptive immunity and, 97
 breast milk and, 659
- for Kawasaki disease, 482
 monoclonal gammopathy, 438
- Immunohistochemical stains
 tumor identification, 225
- Immunologic blood transfusion reactions, 112
- Immunology
 cellular components, 97
 immune responses, 102
 immunosuppressants, 118
 lymphoid structures, 94
- Immunophenotype assessment, 52
- Immunosuppressants
 nucleotide synthesis effects of, 34
 transplant rejection, 118
 use and toxicity, 118
- Immunosuppression
 squamous cell carcinoma and, 497
 vitamin A deficiency, 64
- Immunotherapy
 recombinant cytokines, 119
- Impaired colleague, 275
- Imperforate hymen, 668
- Impetigo, 490, 491
 crusts with, 487
Streptococcus pyogenes, 134
- Implantation, 656
- Imprinting disorders, 56
- Inactivated (killed) vaccine, 109
- Incidence vs prevalence, 263
- Inclusions, 424
 Cowdry A, 163
 Negri bodies, 169
 “owl eye”, 162
 RBCs, 424
 reticulate bodies, 146
- Incomplete penetrance, 54
- Incontinence (fecal/urinary), 461
- Increased intracranial pressure
 venous sinus thrombosis, 519
- Incus (ossicles), 551
 pharyngeal arch derivative, 644
- India ink stain, 123
- Indinavir
 thrombocytopenia, 251
- Indirect bilirubin, 384
- Indirect cholinomimetic agonists
 actions and applications, 241
- Indirect Coombs test, 418
- Indirect inguinal hernia, 379
- Indirect (inhibitory) pathway, 516
- Indirect sympathomimetics
 actions and applications, 243
- Indomethacin, 477, 499
- Infant and child development, 578
- Infant development, 578
- Infantile cataracts
 galactose metabolism disorders, 78
- Infarction
 bone and marrow, 473
 hypoxia/ischemia and, 208
- Infarcts
 atherosclerosis, 308
 cortical areas, 518
 cortical watershed areas, 518
 pituitary, 345
 types of, 208
- Infection-associated
 glomerulonephritis, 620
- Infections
 brain abscess with, 177
 dilated cardiomyopathy and, 317
 ESR in, 212
 fungal, 150
 IL-12 receptor deficiency, 114

- Infections (*continued*)

in immunocompromised patients, 137

in immunodeficiency, 116

Infective endocarditis, **320**
 - Candida albicans*, 150
 - coarctation of aorta, 305
 - Coxiella burnetii*, 147
 - culture-negative, 148
 - daptomycin, 192
 - enterococci, 135
 - Löffler, 317
 - marantic, 226
 - nombacterial thrombotic, 226, **320**
 - prophylaxis, 195
 - Staphylococcus aureus*, 133
 - Staphylococcus gallolyticus*, 135
 - Streptococcus bovis*, 135
 Inferior colliculi, 520

Inferior gluteal nerve, 461

Inferior oblique muscle, 560

Inferior rectal artery, 374

Inferior rectus muscle, 560

Infertility
 - clomiphene, 680
 - Kallmann syndrome, 663
 - leuprolide for, 680
 - mumps, 678
 - salpingitis, 182
 - varicoceles, 675
 - with uterine anomalies, 646
 Infiltrative cardiomyopathy, 317

Inflamasome, 212

Inflammation
 - cardinal signs, 211
 - characteristics of acute, **212**
 - chronic, **214**
 - ESR in, 212
 - granulomatous, 215
 - in atherosclerosis, 308
 - neutrophils in, 414
 - systemic manifestations (acute-phase reaction), 211
 - types of, **211**
 - wound healing, 214
 Inflammatory bowel diseases
 - colorectal cancer and, 396
 - Crohn disease vs ulcerative colitis, **391**
 - erythema nodosum, 494
 - methotrexate for, 448
 - microscopic colitis, 391
 - sclerosing cholangitis and, 404
 - spondyloarthritis, 479
 - therapeutic antibodies for, 120
 Inflammatory breast disease, 673, 674

Infliximab
 - for Crohn disease, 391
 - target and clinical use, 120, 501
 Influenza
 - orthomyxovirus, 164
 - pneumonia, 707
 - treatment/prevention, 198
 - virus antigenic shift and drift, **166**
 Informed consent, 268, **269**

Infraspinatus muscle
 - Erb palsy, 456
 Infundibulopelvic (suspensory) ligament, 649

Inguinal canal, 378

Inguinal hernia, 379

Inguinal ligament, 377

Inguinal triangle, 379

Inhalational injury/sequelae, **701**

Inhaled anesthetic
 - naming conventions for, 254
 Inhalated anesthetics, 570

Inhaled psychoactive drugs, 594

Inheritance modes, **57**
 - Inhibin
 - Sertoli cell secretion of, 652
 Injection drug use
 - common causes of pneumonia, 176
 Injury (unintentional), 277

Innate immune system
 - components and mechanism, 97, 417
 - in acute inflammation, 212
 Inner ear, 551

Inotropy, 293

INR (international normalized ratio), 433

Insomnia therapy, **567**
 - Inspiratory capacity (IC), 688
 - Inspiratory reserve volume (IRV), 688
 Insulin
 - fructose bisphosphatase-2 and, 74
 - glycogen regulation, 84
 - potassium shifts with, 614
 - synthesis, function, and regulation, **340**
 Insulin deficiency, 614

Insulin-dependent glucose transporters, 340

Insulin-like growth factor 1 (IGF-1)
 - acromegaly, 345
 - signaling pathways for, 343
 Insulinoma, 359
 - MEN1 syndrome, 356
 - pancreatic cell tumor, 356
 Insulin preparations, **360**
 - Insulin resistance
 - acanthosis nigricans and, 495
 - cortisol, 342
 - Cushing syndrome, 354
 - GH, 335
 - non-alcoholic fatty liver disease, 400
 - Insurance
 - disregarding in treatment, 275
 - types of plans, 276
 - Integrase inhibitors, **200**, 254
 - Integrins
 - epithelial cell junctions, 486
 - viral receptor, 163
 - Intellectual disability
 - autism and, 580
 - childhood and early-onset disorders, **580**
 - cri-du-chat syndrome, 62
 - Patau syndrome, 61
 - phenylketonuria, 82
 - Williams syndrome, 62
 - Intellectualization, 577
 - Intention tremor, 537
 - Interdigital tinea pedis, 492
 - Interferons
 - clinical use, 119
 - mechanism and clinical use, **107**
 - Interferon- γ , 106
 - Interferon- γ release assay (IGRA), 138
 - Interleukin 1 (IL-1), 106
 - Interleukin-2 agonist/analog
 - naming conventions for, 256
 - Interleukin 2 (IL-2), 106
 - clinical use, 119
 - sirolimus and, 118
 - tacrolimus and, 118
 - Interleukin 3 (IL-3), 106
 - Interleukin 4 (IL-4)
 - functions of, 106
 - Interleukin 5 (IL-5)
 - functions of, 106
 - Interleukin 6 (IL-6), 106
 - Interleukin 8 (IL-8), 106
 - Interleukin 10 (IL-10)
 - functions of, 106
 - Interleukin 12 (IL-12), 106
 - Interleukin 13 (IL-13), 106
 - Interleukin receptor antagonist
 - naming conventions for, 256
 - Interleukin receptor modulators
 - naming conventions for, 256
 - Intermediate acting insulin, 360
 - Internal carotid artery
 - cavernous sinus, 562
 - Internal hemorrhoids, 375
 - Internal jugular vein, 519
 - Internal oblique muscle, 460
 - Internal rotation
 - arm (rotator cuff), 454
 - hip, 459
 - International Foundations of Medicine (IFOM), 10
 - Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, 528, 563
 - Interosseous muscles
 - Klumpke palsy, 456
 - Interpersonal therapy, 596
 - Interpreters, use of, **273**
 - Interpreting study results, 264
 - Interstitial (atypical) pneumonia, 707
 - Interstitial fluid, 301
 - Interstitial lung disease, 700
 - Interstitial nephritis
 - acute, **626**
 - as drug reaction, 252
 - NSAID toxicity, 499
 - penicillins, 185
 - Interstitial pneumonia, 707
 - Interstitial
 - leukocyte extravasation and, 212
 - Interventricular foramen, 287
 - Interventricular septal rupture, 311, 316
 - Interviewing techniques
 - patient-centered, **271**
 - "Intestinal angina", 395
 - Intimate partner violence, 275
 - Intoxication (psychoactive drugs), 594
 - Intracellular receptors
 - endocrine hormone signaling pathways, 343
 - Intracranial calcifications
 - Toxoplasma gondii*, 153
 - Intracranial hemorrhage
 - eclampsia, 667
 - epidural hematoma, **532**
 - intraparenchymal, 532
 - subarachnoid, 532
 - subdural hematoma, 532
 - Intracranial hypertension
 - idiopathic, 540
 - vitamin A toxicity, 64
 - Intracranial pressure
 - ex vacuo ventriculomegaly, 540
 - Intracranial pressure (ICP)
 - cerebral ischemia, 301
 - hydrocephalus, 540
 - in perfusion regulation, 517
 - superior vena cava syndrome, 710
 - Intraductal papilloma, 673
 - Intraepithelial adenocarcinoma, 668
 - Intraocular pressure (IOP), 555
 - Intraparenchymal hemorrhage, 532
 - Intrauterine device, copper, 681
 - Intravascular catheters, 182
 - Intravascular hemolysis
 - causes and findings with, 429
 - G6PD deficiency, 430
 - microangiopathic hemolytic anemia, 431
 - paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria, 105
 - Intravenous anesthetics, 570
 - Intraventricular hemorrhage, neonatal, 531
 - Intrinsic factor
 - source and action, 381
 - Intrinsic hemolytic anemias, 429
 - Intrinsic (mitochondrial) pathway
 - regulation factors
 - function and regulation, 206
 - Intrinsic pathway
 - coagulation disorders, 433
 - heparin and, 444
 - Intrinsic renal failure, 626
 - Introns
 - splicing out, 39
 - vs exons, 41
 - Intussusception, 393, 394
 - Inulin
 - clearance, 606
 - glomerular filtration rate and, 605
 - in proximal convoluted tubules, 611
 - Invariant chain, 98
 - Invasive carcinomas
 - breast, 674
 - cervix, 669
 - Invasive lobular carcinoma (breast), 674
 - Inversion (foot), 461
 - Involuntary treatment, 270
 - Iodine
 - infection control, 201
 - teratogenic effects, 638
 - Iodine-induced hyperthyroidism, 348
 - Iodophors, 201
 - Ionizing radiation
 - carcinogenicity, 223
 - toxicity, **209**
 - IP3
 - endocrine hormone signaling pathways, 343
 - IPEX syndrome, 100
 - Ipilimumab, 450
 - Ipratropium, 242, 712
 - Irinotecan, 450
 - Iritis, 557
 - Iron
 - absorption and vitamin C, 67
 - absorption of, 67
 - excess, 65
 - in hemochromatosis, 404
 - toxicity of, 67
 - toxicity treatment, 249
 - Iron deficiency anemia, 426
 - iron study interpretation, 427
 - lab findings with, 426
 - organisms associated with, 158
 - with colorectal cancer, 397
 - Iron granules (in RBCs), 424
 - Iron poisoning
 - acute vs chronic, 433

- Iron studies, interpretation, **427**
 Irritable bowel disease (IBD)
 GI bleeding with, 389
 Irritable bowel syndrome
 antispasmodic drugs, 242
 criteria and symptoms, **392**
 Isavuconazole, 196
 mucormycosis treatment, 150
 Ischemia, 205
 acute tubular necrosis from, 626
 atherosclerosis, 308
 digital, 484
 mesenteric, 395
 vulnerable organs and
 mechanisms, **208**
 watershed areas, 208
 Ischemic brain disease/stroke
 consequences and time course, **529**
 types of, 529
 Ischemic heart disease
 contraindicated antiarrhythmics, 329
 manifestations, **310**
 Ischemic priapism, 675
 Islet cell cytoplasmic antibodies, 92
 Islets of Langerhans, 333
 Isocarboxazid, 599
 Isocitrate dehydrogenase
 rate-determining enzyme, 71
 Isodisomy, 55
 Isoflurane, 570
 Isolated atrial amyloidosis, 210
 Isolation of affect, 577
 Isoleucine
 classification of, 79
 maple syrup urine disease and, 79
 Isoniazid
 cytochrome P-450, 253
 drug-induced lupus, 251
 hemolysis in G6PD deficiency, 251
 hepatitis, 250
 mechanism, use and adverse
 effects, **194**
 seizures with, 251, 252
 visual disturbance, 252
 Isoproterenol
 sympathomimetic action, 244
 Isosorbide dinitrate, 325
 Isosorbide mononitrate, 325
 Isotretinoin
 cystic acne, 64
 teratogenicity of, 638
 Isovolumetric contraction, 294
 Isovolumetric relaxation, 294
 Itraconazole, 149, 196
 Sporothrix schenckii, 151
 Ivabradine
 mechanism, use and adverse
 effects, 330
 Ivermectin, 156, 197
 "Ivory white" plaques, 702
 Ixazomib, 451
 Ixekizumab
 target and clinical use, 120
 Ixodes ticks, 144
- J**
- JAK2 gene, 222
 in myeloproliferative disorders, 441
 Jarisch-Herxheimer reaction, 146
 Jaundice, 78, **402**
 biliary tract disease, 402
 breastfeeding failure, 402
 breast milk, 402
 cholangitis, 405
 drug reaction and, 250
 galactosemia, 78
- graft-versus-host disease, 117
 hereditary hyperbilirubinemias, 403
 painless, 377
 pancreatic cancer, 407
 yellow fever, 168
- Jaw jerk reflex, 523
 JC virus (John Cunningham virus)
 HIV-positive adults, 174
 immunocompromised patients, 116
 polyomaviruses, 161
- Jejunum
 histology, 371
- Jimson weed, 242
- Jod-Basedow phenomenon
 causes and findings, 348
- Joint angle change sensation, 509
- Joint hypermobility, 49
- Jugular venous distention (JVD)
 heart failure, 318
 right heart failure, 318
- Jugular venous pulse, 294
- Justice (ethics), 268
- Juvenile polyposis, 396
- Juvenile polyposis syndrome, 396
- Juxtaglomerular apparatus
 components and functions, **613**
- Juxtaglomerular cells
 tumors in, 356
- K**
- K_m, 230
- Kala-azar, 155
- Kallikrein, 105
- Kallmann syndrome, 513, 663
- Kaplan-Meier curve, **261**
- Kaposi sarcoma
 bacillary angiomatosis vs, 490
 HHV-8, 162
 HIV-positive adults, 174
 oncogenic microbes and, 224
- Kartagener syndrome, 47
 dextrocardia, 286
 obstructive lung disease, 699
- Karyotyping, **53**
- KatG, 194
- Kawasaki disease, 482
- Kayser-Fleischer rings, 404
- K cells
 GIP production, 380
- K complexes/sleep spindles, 512
- Kegel exercises, 624
- Keloid scars, 216
- Keratinocytes, 214
- Keratin pearls, 709
- Keratoacanthoma
 characteristics of, 497
- Keratoconjunctivitis, 162
- Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, 478
- Keratomalacia, 64
- Keratosis
 actinic, 495
 hyperkeratosis, 487
 parakeratosis, 487
 seborrheic, 489
- Kernicterus, 201, 403
- Kernohan notch, 547
- Ketamine, 570, 584
- Ketoacidosis
 in ethanol metabolism, 70
- Ketoconazole, 682
 cytochrome P-450, 253
 mechanism and clinical use, 196
- Ketogenesis
 metabolic site, 70
 rate-determining enzyme for, 71
- Ketogenic amino acids, 79
- Ketone bodies
 in alcoholism, **88**
 in starvation, 89
- Ketorolac, 499
- Kidney
 changes in glomerular dynamics, 607
 collecting system anomalies, 603
 congenital solitary, 603
 glucose clearance, **608**
 hormonal functions of, **613**
 reabsorption and secretion rate
 calculation, **608**
- Kidney disease
 acute injury, **626**
 extrahepatic manifestations of
 hepatitis, 171
 hypertension, 305
- Kidneys
 blood flow regulation to, 302
 chronic graft nephropathy, 117
 electrolyte disturbances, 615
 embryology, **602**
 hormones acting on, 614
 ischemia in, 208
 transplant prophylaxis, 118
- Kidney stones
 electrolyte disturbances, 615
 hyperparathyroidism, 351
 presentation, content and findings,
 623
 risk factors for, 617
 urinary tract infections, 179
- Kiessebach plexus, 696
- Kinases, 71
- Kinesin
 movement of, 46
- Klebsiella* spp, 143
 heavy alcohol use, 176
 healthcare-associated infections, 182
 kidney stones and, 623
 pneumonia, 707
- Klebsiella pneumoniae*
 cephalosporins, 186
 polymyxins, 190
 urinary tract infections, 179
- Kinin cascade/pathways, 420
- Klinefelter syndrome
 characteristics of, 661
 chromosome association, 62
 gynecomastia, 673
- Klumpke palsy
 injury and deficits, 456
- Klüver-Bucy syndrome
 brain lesions with, 528
- Knee injuries/conditions
 common, 469
 iliotibial band syndrome, 470
 ligament and meniscus, 469
 Osgood-Schlatter disease, 471
 popliteal cyst, 469
 prepatellar bursitis, 469
 test procedure, **462**
- Knudson 2-hit hypothesis, 222
- KOH preparation, 492
- Koilocytes
 condylomata acuminata, 180
- Koilocytosis, 489
- Koilonychia, 426
- Koplik spots, 178
- Korsakoff syndrome, 64, 581
- Krabbe disease, 86, 542
- KRAS gene, 222
 adenomatous colonic polyps and,
 396
 lung cancer and, 709
- Krukenberg tumor, 388
- Kulchitsky cells, 709
- Kupffer cells, 376
- Kuru, 175
- Kussmaul sign, **323**
- Kwashiorkor, **69**
- Kyphoscoliosis, 549
 I-cell disease, 45
- Kyphosis
 in homocystinuria, 83
 osteoporosis, 472
- L**
- "La belle indifférence", 589
- Labetalol, 325
 hypertension in pregnancy, 323
- Labile cells, 44
- Lac* operons, **38**
- Lachman test, 462
- Lacrimation reflex, 523
- Lactase deficiency, 390
 types and findings, 79
- Lactase-persistent allele, **79**
- Lactation, 654, 659
- Lactational mastitis, 673
- Lactic acid dehydrogenase, 75
- Lactic acidosis
 ethanol metabolism and, 70
 pyruvate dehydrogenase complex
 deficiency, 75
- Lactobacillus* spp
 neonatal microbiota, 175
- Lactose-fermenting enteric bacteria,
 142
- Lactose hydrogen breath test, 390
- Lactose intolerance, 390
- Lactose metabolism
 genetic response to environmental
 change, 38
- Lactulose
 for hepatic encephalopathy, 400
- Lacunar infarcts, 530
- Ladd bands, 394
- Lambert-Eaton myasthenic syndrome
 as paraneoplastic syndrome, 226
 autoantibody, 113
 pathophysiology, symptoms of, 484
- Lamina propria
 in Whipple disease, 390
 Peyer patches in, 383
- Lamins, 46
- Lamivudine, 200
- Lamotrigine
 epilepsy therapy, 564
 rash caused by, 251
- Lancet-shaped diplococci, 134
- Landmarks (anatomical)
 for dermatomes, 527
 vertebral, 373
- Langerhans cell histiocytosis
 presentation, 442
 pulmonary, 700
- Lansoprazole, 408
- Laplace law, 291, 685
- Large cell carcinoma of lung, 709
- Large-vessel vasculitis
 presentation and pathology, 482
- Larva migrans, 156
- Laryngeal papillomatosis, 696
- Laryngopharyngeal reflux, 386
- Laryngospasm, 368
 drug-induced, 593
- Larynx, 686
- Larynx muscles, 644
- Latanoprost, 573
- Latent error, 279

Lateral collateral ligament (LCL)
injury, 462
Lateral epicondylitis, 467
Lateral femoral cutaneous nerve, 460
Lateral geniculate nucleus, 513
Lateral medullary (Wallenberg)
syndrome, 531
Lateral nucleus (hypothalamus), 513
Lateral rectus muscle, 560
Lateral thoracic artery, 463
Lateral ventricles
optic radiation, 562
ventricular system, 520
LD50 (lethal median dose), 235
LDL (low-density lipoprotein), 92
PCSK9 enzyme, 91
receptor binding, 91
serum tumor marker, 224
Leaden paralysis, 584
Lead lines, 427
Lead poisoning
anemia with, 427
mechanism and presentation, 432
signs/symptoms and treatment, 427
Lead-time bias, 264
Leber hereditary optic neuropathy
(LHON), 60
Lecithinase, 131, 136
Lecithin-cholesterol acetyltransferase
(LCAT)
activation of, 91
Leditasvir, 201
Leflunomide
dihydroorotate dehydrogenase
inhibition, 34
mechanism, use and adverse
effects, 499
Left bundle branch, 300
Left circumflex coronary artery, 311
Left heart disease
pulmonary hypertension, 704
Left heart failure, 318
Left shift, 414
Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 471, 473
Legionella spp
atypical organism, 176
Gram stain for, 123
macrolides, 190
pneumonia, 707
stain for, 123
Legionella pneumophila, 141
Legionnaires disease, 141
Leiomyoma (fibroid), 672
nomenclature for, 218
Leiomyosarcoma, 218, 672
Leishmania spp
visceral infections, 155
Leishmaniasis, 197
Length-time bias, 265
Lens
collagen in, 48
Lens dislocation
Marfan syndrome and
homocystinuria, 50
treatment, 554
Lens subluxation
in homocystinuria, 83
Lenticulostriate artery
stroke effects in, 530
Lentiform nucleus, 516
Leonine facies, 139
Lepromatous leprosy, 139
Leprosy, 139
Leptin
appetite regulation, 342
hypothalamus, 513

Leptospira spp
Gram stain of, 123
zoonotic infections, 147
Leptospira interrogans, 145
Leptospirosis, 145
Lesch-Nyhan syndrome
purine salvage deficiency, 35
Leser-Trélat sign, 226
GI adenocarcinoma, 489
Lesser omental sac, 370
Letrozole, 680
Leucine
classification of, 79
Leucovorin, 448, 451
Leukemia, 220
Leukemias
cyclophosphamide for, 447
cytarabine for, 448
lymphoma comparison, 436
mucormycosis, 150
nomenclature for, 218
suppressor genes, 222
types and characteristics, 440
vinca alkaloids for, 449
Leukemic reaction
chronic myelogenous leukemia
comparison, 441
Leukocoria, 557
Leukocyte adhesion deficiency
immunodeficiencies, 115
Leukocyte alkaline phosphatase
(LAP), 414
Leukocyte esterase, 179, 625
Leukocyte extravasation
acute inflammation, 212
CD34 protein, 212
CD34 protein and, 213
steps of, 213
Leukocytes
in urine (pyuria), 179, 618
leukemias, 440
Leukocytoclastic vasculitis, 171
Leukocytosis, 211
healthcare-associated infections, 182
Leukodystrophies, 508
Leukoerythroblastic reaction, 414
Leukopenias
cell counts and causes, 431
ganciclovir, 199
trimethoprim, 191
Leukoplakia
hairy, 491
vulvar carcinoma and, 668
Leukotrienes
cortisol effects, 342
Leuprolide, 680
Levator veli palatini muscle, 644
Levetiracetam, 564
Levodopa (L-DOPA)/carbidopa, 568
Levofloxacin, 192
Levomilnacipran, 599
Levonorgestrel, 681
Levothyroxine/iothyronine
mechanism, use and adverse
effects, 362
Lewy bodies, 538, 539
Lewy body dementia, 538, 539
Leydig cells
cryptorchidism, 675
endocrine function, 645, 660
functions, 652
genital embryology, 645
tumors of, 677
LFA-1 antigens, 213
LFA-1 integrin protein
defect in phagocytes, 115

Libido
testosterone and, 659
Libman-Sacks endocarditis, 320
Lice
head/scalp, 158
treatment, 197
Lichen planus, 171, 487, 495
Lichen sclerosus, 668
Lichen simplex chronicus, 668
Liddle syndrome
renal disorder features, 615
renal tubular defects, 610
Lid lag/retraction, 346
Lidocaine, 571
Life support withdrawal, 275
Li-Fraumeni syndrome, 54
osteosarcomas, 475
tumor suppressor genes in, 44
Ligaments
female reproductive anatomy, 649
gastrointestinal anatomy, 370
Ligamentum arteriosum, 289
Ligamentum teres hepatis (round
ligament), 289, 370
Ligamentum venosum, 289
Lightheadedness, 552
Likelihood ratio (LR), 261
Limb ataxia, 528
Limb compartment syndrome, 470
Limbic system, 514
behavior modulation, 513
Limited scleroderma
autoantibody, 113, 485
Linagliptin, 361
Linear ulcers, 386
Linear viruses, 160
Lines of Zahn, 697
Lineweaver-Burk plot, 230
Linezolid
mechanism, use and adverse
effects, 190
protein synthesis inhibition, 188
thrombocytopenia, 251
Lingula (lung), 687
Linkage disequilibrium, 55
Linoleic acid, 63
Linolenic acid, 63
Liothyronine (T3), 362
Lipases
in pancreatitis, 406
pancreatic secretion, 382
Lipid-lowering agents
mechanism and adverse effects,
326
Lipids
transport of, 87
Lipid transport
key enzymes in, 91
Lipoamide
activated carrier, 73
Lipodystrophy
tesamorelin for, 334
Lipofuscin, 209
Lipoic acid, 74
Lipolysis
cortisol and, 342
sympathetic receptors and, 239
thyroid hormone and, 337
Lipomas, 218
Lipoooligosaccharides (LOS)
endotoxin activity, 140
Lipophilic hormones, 337
Lipoprotein lipase, 91
Lipoproteins
functions of, 92
Liposarcomas, 218
Lipoteichoic acid
cytoplasmic membrane, 122
Liquefactive necrosis, 207, 529
Liraglutide, 361
Lisch nodules, 543
Lisdexamfetamine, 596
Lisinopril, 634
Lissencephaly, 505
Listeria monocytogenes, 137
food poisoning, 175
Lithium
diabetes insipidus and, 250
mechanism and use, 598
prenatal exposure, 306
teratogenicity of, 638
thyroid functions with, 250
toxicity of, 593
Live attenuated vaccines, 109
Liver
in gastrointestinal anatomy, 370
ischemia in, 208
lipid transport and, 92
movement disorder in failure, 537
sources of metastases, 221, 401
tissue architecture, 376
tumors of, 401
Liver/biliary disease
alcoholic, 400
biopsy with hepatitis, 170
Budd-Chiari syndrome and, 401
cirrhosis, 69, 78
cystic fibrosis, 58
drug dosages with, 231
hepatosteatosis, 70
hereditary, 403
serum markers, 399
Wilson disease and, 404
Liver fluke
hyperbilirubinemia with, 402
Liver function tests
cholestatic pattern of, 404
markers in alcohol use, 594
serum markers for, 399
thyroid storm, 348
Liver transplants
graft-versus-host disease, 117
Living wills, 269
Loa loa, 155
tissue infections, 156
Loading dose calculations, 231
Lobar pneumonia
natural history of, 708
organisms and characteristics, 707
physical findings with, 704
Lobular carcinoma in situ, 674
Local anesthetics
naming conventions for, 254
Localized amyloidosis, 210
Locked-in syndrome
osmotic demyelination syndrome,
542
Locus ceruleus, 510
Locus heterogeneity, 55
Löffler endocarditis
restrictive/infiltrative
cardiomyopathy, 317
Löffler medium
Corynebacterium diphtheriae, 137
Long acting insulin, 360
Long-chain fatty acid (LCFA)
metabolism of, 87
Long QT syndrome
sudden cardiac death, 310
Long thoracic nerve
neurovascular pairing, 463

- Loop diuretics, **632**
for heart failure, 318
toxicity of, 252
- Loop of Henle, **632**
Bartter syndrome and, 610
ethacrynic acid effect on, 632
- "Loose associations", **582**
- Loperamide
mechanism and clinical use, 409
- Lopinavir, **200**
- Loratadine, **710**
- Lorazepam
alcohol withdrawal, 596
- Losartan, **634**
- Lou Gehrig disease, **548**
- Low birth weight, **658**
- Lower esophageal sphincter (LES)
achalasia and, 380
nitric oxide and, 380
- Lower extremity
innervation, injury and presentation, **460**
ulcers, **494**
- Lower GI bleeding, **389**
- Lower left quadrant (LLQ) pain, **392**
- Lower motor neuron (LMN)
Brown-Séquard syndrome, **549**
deficits in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, **548**
facial nerve lesion, **550**
facial paralysis, **530**
lesion signs in, **547**
poliomyelitis, **549**
- Low-molecular-weight heparin
naming conventions for, **255**
- LPS endotoxin, **129**
- LTB₄ (Leukotriene B4), **414, 498**
- Lumbar puncture, **524**
- Lumbosacral radiculopathy, **463**
- Lumbrical muscles
functions, **458**
Klumpke palsy and, **456**
- Lumefantrine, **197**
- Lunate bone, **457**
- Lung abscess, **708**
- Lung and chest wall, **689**
compliance, **689**
elastic recoil, **689**
hysteresis, **689**
- Lung cancer
cisplatin/carboplatin for, **449**
hypercalcemia and, **226**
incidence/mortality in, **220**
metastases to, **220**
non-small cell, **709**
presentation and complications, **709**
small cell, **226, 709**
types, location and characteristics, **709**
- Lung diseases
obstructive, **698**
physical findings in, **704**
restrictive, **700**
- Lungs
anatomical relationships, **687**
anatomy, **687**
blood flow regulation, **302**
congenital lung malformation, **685**
development stages, **684**
physical findings, **704**
respiratory zones, **691**
sclerosis of, **485**
structural development, **684**
volumes and capacities, **688**
- Lupus
microangiopathic hemolytic anemia, **431**
nephritis, **480**
neutropenia, **431**
- Lupus anticoagulant, **113**
- Lurasidone, **597**
- Luteinizing hormone (LH)
clomiphene effects on, **680**
contraception, **681**
estrogen/progesterone, **654**
ovulation, **654**
premature ovarian failure, **659**
signaling pathways of, **343**
spermatogenesis, **652**
- Lyme disease, **144**
animal transmission, **147**
ceftriaxone, **186**
- Lymphadenopathy
Corynebacterium diphtheriae, **130**
hilar, **700**
in viral infections, **94**
- Lymphogranuloma venereum, **180**
mediastinal, **701**
mononucleosis, **162**
postauricular, **166**
rubella, **181**
serum sickness, **111**
syphilis, **180**
tinea capitis, **492**
Toxoplasma gondii, **181**
Trypanosoma brucei, **153**
- Lymphatic filariasis (elephantiasis)
Wuchereria bancrofti, **156**
- Lymph nodes
anatomy and function, **94**
drainage sites, **95**
gonadal drainage, **648**
tumor metastases, **221**
- Lymphocyte-depleted lymphoma, **436**
- Lymphocytes
breast milk and, **659**
CLL/small cell lymphocytic lymphoma, **440**
hematopoiesis, **417**
lichen planus, **495**
non-Hodgkin lymphoma, **437**
spleen, **94**
thymus, **94**
- Lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus (LCMV)
arenaviruses, **164**
- Lymphogranuloma venereum, **180**
Chlamydia trachomatis, **146**
- Lymphoid hyperplasia, **392**
- Lymphoid neoplasms, **437**
types of, **440**
- Lymphoid structures
Peyer patches, **383**
- Lymphomas, **449**
Burkitt, **437**
cytarabine for, **448**
diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, **437**
doxorubicin for, **447**
EBV and, **162**
follicular, **437**
Hodgkin, **436**
hypercalcemia and, **226**
leukemia comparison, **436**
mantle cell, **437**
nomenclature for, **218**
non-Hodgkin, **437**
of stomach, **388**
oncogene for, **222**
oncogenic microbes, **224**
paraneoplastic syndromes with, **226**
- Lymphopenias
ataxia-telangiectasia, **115**
cell counts and causes, **431**
- Lynch syndrome, **54**
colorectal and associated cancers, **396**
mismatch repair and, **37**
- Lyonization (x-inactivation)
Barr body formation, **59**
- Lysergic acid diethylamide (LSD), **595**
- Lysine
classification of, **79**
cystinuria, **83**
for pyruvate dehydrogenase complex deficiency, **75**
kidney stones, **623**
- Lysogenic phage infection, **128**
- Lysosomal storage diseases
causes and effects of, **86**
inherited, **45**
- Lysosomal trafficking regulator gene (LYST), **115**
- Lysosomal α-1 4-glucosidase, **84, 85**
- Lysosomes, **45**
- LYST gene, **115**
- Lytic bone lesions
adult T-cell lymphoma and, **437**
Langerhans cell histiocytosis, **442**
- M**
- MacConkey agar, **142**
- Macroangiopathic hemolytic anemia
causes and findings, **431**
- Macrocytic anemias, **428**
- Macroglobulinemia, Waldenstrom, **438**
- Macrolides
Bordetella pertussis, **141**
mechanism, use and adverse effects, **190**
Mycoplasma pneumoniae, **148**
naming conventions for, **254**
protein synthesis inhibition, **188**
torsades de pointes, **249**
- Macro-ovalocytes, **423**
- Macrophage activation, **106**
- Macrophage-lymphocyte interaction, **100**
- Macrophages, **415**
apoptosis and, **207**
breast milk and, **659**
caseous necrosis, **207**
cell surface proteins, **108**
cytokines secreted by, **106**
endotoxin activation, **131**
in MI, **311**
lymphocyte interaction, **94, 100**
pneumoconioses, **702**
wound healing, **214**
- Macula densa
juxtaglomerular apparatus, **613**
- Macular cherry-red spot, **86**
- Macules
characteristics, **487**
junctional nevi, **489**
- Maculopapular rash
graft-versus-host disease, **117**
measles, **166**
syphilis, **145**
- Magnesium
antiarrhythmic treatment, **330**
cardiac glycoside overdose, **328**
digoxin toxicity, **330**
- Magnesium hydroxide, **408**
- Magnesium sulfate
preeclampsia/eclampsia, **667**
- Magnetic gait, **540**
- Maintenance drug dose, **231**
- Major apolipoproteins, **91**
- Major depressive disorder
diagnostic symptoms for, **584**
peripartum onset, **585**
persistent, **584**
with psychotic features, **584**
with seasonal pattern, **584**
- Major functions of B and T cells, **99**
- Major histocompatibility complex MCH I and II comparison, **98**
- Malabsorption syndromes/
malnutrition, **390**
fat-soluble vitamin deficiencies, **63**
inflammatory bowel diseases, **391**
- Malaria
artesunate for, **197**
Plasmodium, **154**
prophylaxis, **195**
treatment, **197**
- Malassezia* spp
cutaneous mycoses, **492**
seborrheic dermatitis, **488**
- Malathion, **158**
- Male/female genital homologs, **647**
- Male genital embryology, **645**
- Male reproductive anatomy, **650**
- Male sexual response, **651**
- Malformation (morphogenesis), **639**
- Malignant hyperthermia, **570**
- Malignant mesothelioma, **223**
- Malignant tumors, **218**
bones, **475**
- Malingering, **589**
factitious and somatic symptom comparison, **589**
vs factitious disorder and somatic symptom disorders, **589**
- Malleus (ossicles), **551, 644**
- Mallory bodies
in alcoholic hepatitis, **400**
- Mallory-Weiss syndrome, **386**
- Malnutrition, **69**
superior mesenteric artery syndrome with, **372**
- Malrotation, **394**
- "Maltese cross" appearance, **154**
- MALT lymphoma
Helicobacter pylori, **144**
H. pylori and, **388**
oncogenic microbes and, **224**
Sjögren syndrome, **478**
- Mammary glands, **637**
- Mammillary bodies
limbic system, **514**
- Mandibular process, **644**
- Manic episode, **583**
- Mannitol
extracellular volume measurement, **605**
mechanism, use and adverse effects, **631**
- Mantle cell lymphomas
chromosomal translocations, **442**
occurrence and genetics, **437**
- MAO-B inhibitor
naming conventions for, **254**
- Maple syrup urine disease, **82**
leucine, **79**
- Marantic endocarditis, **226, 320**
- Marasmus, **69**
- Maraviroc, **200**
- Marburg hemorrhagic fever filoviruses, **164**
- Marcus Gunn pupils
lesions producing, **559**

Marfanoid habitus
homocystinuria, 83
MEN2B syndrome and, 358

Marfan syndrome
aortic dissection and, 308
cardiac defect association, 306
chromosome association, 62
elastin and, 50
homocystinuria comparison, 50
thoracic aortic aneurysm and, 308

Marginal zone lymphoma
chromosomal translocation, 442
occurrence and causes, 437

Marginal zone (spleen), 96

Marine omega-3 fatty acids, 327

Masseter muscle, 523

Mast cells, **416**

Mast cell stabilizers, 416, 712

Mastectomy
winged scapula with, 456

Mastication muscles, 523, **524**

Mastoid air cells, 644

Mastoiditis
brain abscesses, 177
granulomatosis with polyangiitis, 483

Maternal diabetes
neural tube defects, 505
teratogenicity, 638

Maternal PKU
teratogenicity, 638

Maternal (postpartum) blues, 585

Matovavirus
characteristics of, 164

Mature cystic teratoma, 671

Mature ego defenses, 577

Maturity onset diabetes of the young (MODY)
glucokinase in, 73

Maxillary artery, 287

Maxillary process, 644

Mayer-Rokitansky-Küster-Hauser syndrome, 645

McArdle disease, 85

McBurney point, 392

McCune-Albright syndrome, 55, 660

McMurray test, 462

MDMA, 595
intoxication and withdrawal, 595

Mean arterial pressure
equation for, 292
gradient with intracranial pressure, 517

Mean (statistics), 265

Measles
paramyxovirus, 164, 165
vitamin A for, 64

Measles (rubeola) virus
presentation, **167**
unvaccinated children, 183

Measles virus (rubeola), 178

Measurement bias, 264

Measures of central tendency, 265

Measures of dispersion, 265

Mebendazole
microtubules and, 46

mecA gene
penicillin resistance and, 133

Mechanical ventilation, 182

Meckel diverticulum, **393**

Meconium ileus
cystic fibrosis, 58

Medial calcific sclerosis, 307

Medial collateral ligament (MCL)
injury
in “unhappy triad”, 469

Medial epicondylitis, 467

Medial femoral circumflex artery, 473

Medial geniculate nucleus, 513

Medial lemniscus, 531

Medial longitudinal fasciculus (MLF)
eye movements and, 563

Medial medullary syndrome, 531

Medial meniscal tear, 462

Medial tibial stress syndrome, 470

Medial umbilical ligament, 289

“Median claw”, 458

Median nerve
carpal tunnel syndrome, 468
injury and presentation, 455
neurovascular pairing, 463
recurrent branch, 455

Mediastinal lymphadenopathy, 700

Mediastinal pathology, **697**
lymphadenopathy, 700
masses, 697
mediastinitis, 135, 697
pneumomediastinum, 697

Medical abortion
ethical situations, 274
methotrexate for, 448

Medical errors
types of, 279

Medical insurance plans, 276

Medical power of attorney, 269

Medicare/Medicaid, **277**

Medium-chain acyl-CoA dehydrogenase deficiency, 87

Medium-vessel vasculitis
presentation and pathology, 482

Medroxyprogesterone, 681

Medulla (brain)
cranial nerves and nuclei, 520

Medulla (lymph nodes)
thymus, 94

Medullary breast carcinomas, 674

Medullary carcinoma (thyroid), 349

Medullary cystic kidney disease, 628

Medullary thyroid carcinomas
amyloid deposits in, 210
multiple endocrine neoplasias, 358

Medulloblastoma, 356, 546

“Medusa head” appearance, 135

Megaeosophagus
Trypanosoma cruzi, 154

Megakaryocytes, 415, 441

Megaloblastic anemia
causes and findings, 428
Diphyllobothrium latum, 157
drug reaction and, 251
trimethoprim, 191
tropical sprue, 390
vitamin B₁₂ deficiency, 66

Megestrol, 681

Meglitinides, 255, 361

Meissner corpuscles, 509

Meissner plexus, 393

Melanocytes
destruction of, 488
tumor nomenclature for, 218

Melanocyte-stimulating hormone (MSH)
function of, 334
signaling pathways of, 343

Melanocytic nevus, 489

Melanoma
nomenclature for, 218
recombinant cytokines for
metastatic, 119
tumor suppressor gene, 222
types of, 497

Melarsoprol, 197

Melasma (chloasma), 488

MELAS syndrome, 60

Melena
GI bleeding, 389
Meckel diverticulum, 393, 642
polyarteritis nodosa, 482

Meloxicam, 499

Memantine, 569

Membrane attack complex (MAC), 104

Membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis
hepatitis B and C, 171
nephritic syndrome, 621

Membranous glomerular disorders, 618
hepatitis B and C, 171

Membranous interventricular septum, 287

Membranous nephropathy, 622
primary autoantibody, 113

Membranous ossification, 466

Memory
neural structures and, 514

Memory loss
anti-NMDA receptor encephalitis, **226**
lead poisoning, 432

MEN1 gene, 222, 358

Menaquinone, 69

Ménétrier disease, 388

Ménière disease, 552

Menin, 222

Meninges, **511**

Meningioma
characteristics and histology, 544

Meningitis
Listeria monocytogenes, 137
Streptococcus agalactiae, 135
chloramphenicol, 189
coccidioidomycosis, 149
common causes by age, **177**
CSF findings in, 177
HIV-positive adults, 174
mumps, 167
picornavirus, 165
unvaccinated children, 183
viral causes of, 177

Meningocele, 505

Meningococcal prophylaxis, 195

Meningococcemia, endotoxins, 129

Meningococci vs gonococci, 140

Meningoencephalitis
herpes simplex virus, 181
Naegleria fowleri, 153
West Nile virus, 164

Menkes disease
collagen crosslinking in, 48
mechanism and symptoms, **49**

Menopause, 659
hormone replacement therapy, 681
Turner syndrome, 661

Menorrhagia
anemia with, 426

Menstrual cycle, phases of, **656**

Meperidine, 572

Mepivacaine, 571

Mepolizumab, 712

Mercury poisoning, 249

Merkel discs, 509

Merlin protein, 222

MERRF syndrome, 60

MERSA
prophylaxis for, 195

MERS (Middle East respiratory syndrome), 164

Mesalamine, 391

Mesangial cells
juxtaglomerular apparatus, 613

Mesencephalon, 504

Mesenchymal tumor nomenclature, 218

Mesenteric arteries, 368

Mesenteric ischemia, 395

Mesna, 451

Mesocortical pathway, 514

Mesoderm
derivatives, 637
microglial origin, 504
pharyngeal (branchial) arches derivation, 643

Mesolimbic pathway, 514

Mesothelioma, **702**

Mestranol, 680

Meta-analysis, **267**

Metabolic acidosis
laboratory findings with, 616
renal failure, 627

Metabolic alkalosis
in hypertrophic pyloric stenosis, 368

laboratory findings with, 616

nephron transport, 610

thiazides, 633

Metabolic disorders
galactose, 78, 80
glycogen storage, 85

Metabolic drug naming conventions, 255

Metabolic fuel use, 89

Metabolic syndrome
non-alcoholic fatty liver disease and, 400

Metabolism, 71
amino acids, 78
disorders of, 78
dyslipidemias, 92
fatty acids, 87
gluconeogenesis, 76
lipoprotein functions, 92
pyruvate, **75**
rate-determining enzymes, 71
sites, **72**
summary of pathways, 72

TCA cycle, **75**
tyrosine catabolism, 81

Metacarpal neck fracture, **468**

Metacarpophalangeal (MCP) joints, 476

Metachromatic granules, 137

Metachromatic leukodystrophy, 86, 542

Metalloproteinases, 214

Metal storage diseases, 208

Metanephric diverticulum, 602

Metanephries
in pheochromocytoma, 357

Metanephros, 602

Metaphase, 44

Metaplasia, 204
esophagus, 387
intestinal, 388
specialized intestinal, 387

Metastasis, 218
common sites, **221**
gastric cancer, 388
heart tumors from, 323
lung cancer, 709
mechanisms, 219

- melanoma, 497
 neoplastic progression, 217
 Metastatic calcification
 electrolyte disturbances, 615
 vs dystrophic, 209
 Metatarsophalangeal (MTP) joints in
 gout, 477
 Metencephalon, 504
 Metformin
 diarrhea with, 250
 mechanism and adverse effects, 361
 Methacholine, 241
 Methadone
 heroin addiction, 572
 opioid analgesics, 572
 opioid detoxification/maintenance, 600
 opioid withdrawal treatment, 594
 Methamphetamine, 594
 Methanol toxicity, 249
 Methemoglobin, 694
 Methemoglobinemia
 blood oxygen in, 693
 dapsone, 191
 local anesthetics and, 571
 presentation, 694
 toxicity and treatment, 249, 694
 Methimazole
 agranulocytosis, 251
 aplastic anemia, 251
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 362
 teratogenicity of, 638
 Methionine
 classification of, 79
 genetic coding for, 35
 start codons, 42
 Methotrexate
 choriocarcinoma, 666
 effects in humans, 34
 hydatidiform moles, 666
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 448
 megaloblastic anemia, 251
 pulmonary fibrosis, 252
 pyrimidine synthesis and, 34
 rheumatoid arthritis, 476
 systemic juvenile idiopathic arthritis, 478
 toxicity treatment, 249
 vitamin B₉ deficiency, 66
 Methoxyflurane, 570
 Methyldopa
 Coombs-positive hemolytic anemia, 251
 drug-induced lupus, 251
 hypertension in pregnancy, 323
 Methylene blue, 249, 694
 Methylentetrahydrofolate reductase (MTHFR) deficiency, 83
 Methylmalonic acid
 vitamin B₉ deficiency, 66
 vitamin B₁₂ deficiency, 67
 Methylmalonic acidemia, 83
 Methylmalonyl-CoA mutase, 67
 Methylmercury, 638
 Methylnaltrexone, 572
 Methylphenidate, 580, 596
 Methyltestosterone, 682
 Methylxanthines, 712
 Metoclopramide
 drug reactions, 252
 with chemotherapy, 451
 Metolazone, 633
 Metoprolol, 246, 329
 Metronidazole
 bacterial vaginosis, 147
 clindamycin vs, 189
 disulfiram-like reaction, 252
 for Crohn disease, 391
 Giardia lamblia, 152
 mechanism and clinical use, 192
 vaginal infections, 179
 vaginitis, 155
 Meyer loop, 562
 Micafungin, 197
 Michaelis-Menten kinetics, 230
 Miconazole, 196
 Microalbuminuria, 352
 Microangiopathic hemolytic anemia
 causes and findings, 431
 hypertensive emergency and, 306
 intravascular hemolysis in, 429
 Microarrays, 52
 Microbiology, 121
 antimicrobial therapy, 184
 clinical bacteriology, 132
 mycology, 149
 oncogenic organisms, 224
 parasitology, 152
 systems, 175
 virology, 159
 Microcephaly, 61
 cri-du-chat syndrome, 62
 maternal phenylketonuria, 82
 Zika virus, 168
 Microcytic anemia
 Ancylostoma, 156
 lead poisoning, 432
 Microcytic, hypochromic anemias, 426
 Microcytosis, 212
 Microdeletion
 22q11, 114
 congenital, 62
 fluorescence in situ hybridization, 53
 Microfilaments, 46
 Microfold (M) cells, 383
 Microglia, 504, 507
 Micrognathia
 Edwards syndrome, 61
 Pierre Robin sequence, 644
 Microphthalmia, 61
 MicroRNA (miRNA), 40, 54
 Microscopic colitis, 391
 Microscopic polyangiitis
 autoantibody, 113
 epidemiology/presentation, 483
 Microsomal transfer protein (MTP), 92
Microsporum spp., 492
 Microtubule inhibitors, 449
 Microtubules, 46
 drugs acting on, 46
 dysfunction of, 115
 structure and function of, 46
 Micturition center, 238
 Micturition control, 238
 Midazolam, 566, 570
 Middle cerebral artery
 saccular aneurysms, 534
 stroke effects, 530
 Middle ear, 551
 Middle meningeal artery
 epidural hematoma and, 532
 Middle rectal vein, 374
 Midgut blood supply/innervation, 373
 Midgut volvulus, 394
 Midodrine, 243
 Mifepristone, 681
 Migliitol, 361
 Migraine headaches
 characteristics and treatment, 536
 hormonal contraception
 contraindication, 681
 triptans for, 567
 Migrating motor complexes (MMC), 380
 Migratory polyarthritis, 321
 Milnacipran, 599
 Milrinone, 247
 mineralocorticoids, 355
 Mineralocorticoids
 adrenal steroids and, 342
 Mineral oil, 63
 Minimal alveolar concentration, 570
 Minimal change disease, 622
 Minocycline, 189
 drug-induced lupus, 251
 drug reaction with eosinophilia and systemic symptoms, 251
 Minors consent for, 269
 Minoxidil, 682
 Minute ventilation, 689
 Miosis
 cholinomimetic agents, 241
 drugs affecting, 253
 Horner syndrome, 559
 pupillary control, 558
 Mirabegron, 243
 Mirtazapine
 major depressive disorder, 584
 physiologic effects, 245
 use and toxicity, 600
 Mismatch repair, 37
 Misoprostol, 681
 mechanism and clinical use, 408
 off-label use, 408
 Missense mutation, 38, 418
 Mites/louse treatment, 197
 Mitochondria
 genetic code in, 35
 high altitude and, 694
 metabolism in, 72
 Mitochondrial diseases, 60
 Mitochondrial inheritance, 57
 Mitosis, 44, 197
 Mitral regurgitation
 in myocardial infarction, 311
 pressure-volume loops, 295
 Mitral stenosis, 295
 murmur and clinical associations, 298
 murmurs caused by, 297
 Mitral/tricuspid regurgitation, 298
 Mitral valve
 in cardiac cycle, 294
 Mitral valve prolapse, 298
 Marfan syndrome, 50
 renal cyst disorders and, 628
 Mittelschmerz, 655
 Mixed cellularity lymphoma, 436
 Mixed connective tissue disease
 anti-U1 RNP antibodies, 480
 autoantibody, 113
 characteristics and antibodies, 480
 Mixed cryoglobulinemia
 epidemiology/presentation, 483
 Mixed (direct and indirect)
 hyperbilirubinemia, 402
 Mixed platelet and coagulation disorders, 435
 MMR vaccine, 167
 Mobitz type II block, 314
 Mobitz type I (Wenckebach), 314
 Mofadnil, 591
 Modes of inheritance, 57
 Mode (statistics), 265
 Molecular cloning, 53
 Molecular mimicry, 127
 Molecular motor proteins, 46
 Molluscum contagiosum, 161
 skin infection, 491
 "Monday disease", 325
 Monoamine oxidase inhibitors
 atypical depression, 584
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 599
 Parkinson disease, 569
 Monobactams
 Pseudomonas aeruginosa, 141
 Monoclonal antibodies naming conventions, 256
 Monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance, 438
 Monoclonal immunoglobulin overproduction, 438
 Monocytes, 415
 morulae in, 148
 Monozygotic twinning, 641
 Montelukast, 712
 Mood disorder, 582, 583
 hypomanic episode, 584
 manic episode, 583
 Mood stabilizing drugs, 584
 Moro reflex, 527
 Morphine, 235
 for acute coronary syndromes, 317
 Morphogenesis errors in, 639
 Mortality rate, 261
 Morulae, 148
 Mosaic bone architecture, 474
 Mosaicism, 55
 Mosquitoes (disease vectors)
 malaria, 154
 Zika virus, 168
 Motilin
 source, action, and regulation of, 380
 Motion sickness, 242
 treatment of, 511
 Motivational interviewing, 272, 596
 Motoneuron action potential, 464
 Motor cortex
 topographic representation, 518
 Motor function
 conversion disorder, 589
 upper and lower motor neuron signs, 547
 Motor innervation
 derivation of, 644
 lower extremity, 460
 Motor neuron signs
 upper compared to lower lesions, 547
 Motor posturing, abnormal, 528
 Movement disorders
 abnormal posturing, 528
 dopaminergic pathways and, 514
 presentation and lesions, 537
 Moxifloxacin, 192
 M phase, 44
 M protein
 bacterial virulence, 127
 rheumatic fever and, 134
 mRNA
 aminoglycosides, 188
 hepatitis viruses, 170

- mRNA (*continued*)
 pre-mRNA splicing, 39
 protease inhibitors, 200
 start codons, 42
 stop codons, 42
 translation of, 39
 mRNA vaccines, 109
 MRSA (methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*), 133
 cephalosporins, 186
 daptomycin, 192
 mtDNA
 heteroplasmy, 55
 Mucicarmine stain
 polysaccharide capsule staining, 123
 Mucinous carcinoma, 670
 Mucinous cystadenoma, 670
 Mucociliary escalator, 686
 Mucocutaneous lymph node syndrome, 482
 Mucopolysaccharidoses, 86
 Mucor
 in immunodeficiency, 116
Mucor spp
 opportunistic infection, 150
 treatment, 196
 Mucosa, 371
 Mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue (MALT), 478
 Mucosal cells, 381
 Mucosal neuromas, 358
 Mucosal polyps, 396
 Mucositis
 methotrexate, 448
 Muddy brown casts (urine), 618, 627
 Mulberry molars, 145
 Müllerian ducts
 agenesis, 645
 incomplete fusion of, 646
 Müllerian inhibitory factor (MIF)
 production, 645, 646
 Multicystic dysplastic kidney, 603
 Multidrug resistance (MDR)
Klebsiella spp, 143
 Multidrug resistance protein 1 (MDR1), 225
 Multifactorial pulmonary hypertension, 704
 Multifocal atrial tachycardia, 313
 Multiple endocrine neoplasias
MEN1, 358
MEN2A, 358
MEN2B, 358
 Zollinger-Ellison syndrome, 358
 Multiple myeloma
 metastasis to, 221
 monoclonal gammopathy transition to, 438
 plasma cell dyscrasia, 417
 Multiple sclerosis
 drug therapy for, 572
 findings and treatment, 541
 internuclear ophthalmoplegia, 563
 recombinant cytokines for, 119
 therapeutic antibodies for, 120
 Mumps virus
 acute pancreatitis with, 406
 characteristics, 167
 paramyxoviruses, 164
 Munro microabscesses, 489
 Murphy sign, 405
 Muscarinic agonists, 238
 Muscarinic antagonists, 242
 for asthma, 712
 micturition control, 238
 multiple sclerosis, 541
 Muscarinic effects, 241
 Muscarinic receptors
 detrusor muscle in, 241
 vomiting center input, 511
 Muscle contraction
 motoneuron action potential and, 464
 Muscle proprioceptors, 466
 Muscles
 in starvation, 88
 mastication, 524
 metabolism in, 85
 Muscle spindle, 464
 Muscle stretch receptors, 466
 Muscle tone, motor neuron lesions, 547
 Muscular dystrophies, 59
 frameshift mutation, 59
 X-linked recessive disorder, 59
 Muscularis externa, 371
 Musculocutaneous nerve injury, 454
 Musculoskeletal paraneoplastic syndromes, 226
 Musculoskeletal/skin/connective tissue
 changes in pregnancy, 657
 dermatology, 485
 pharmacology, 498
 Musculoskeletal system
 aging effects on, 227
 childhood conditions, 471
 common conditions, 470
 drug reactions, 251
 Mutase, 71
 Mutations
COL3A1, 49
COL5A1, 49
COL5A2, 49
WT1 deletion, 630
 allelic heterogeneity, 55
BRAF, 440
 cancer and genetic linkage analysis, 52
 in cancer, 219
 in HbS and HbC, 418
 in PBPs, 184
JAK2, 441
 locus heterogeneity in, 55
 muscular dystrophies, 59
 myelodysplastic syndromes, 439
 non-Hodgkin lymphoma, 437
STAT3, 114
 tumor suppressor genes, 44
 Myalgias
Ebola virus, 169
 fluoroquinolones, 192
 genital herpes, 180
 Jarisch-Herxheimer reaction, 146
Leptospira interrogans, 145
 Lyme disease, 144
 meningitis, 183
 polymyalgia rheumatica, 481
 trichinosis, 156
 vasculitides, 482
 Myasthenia gravis
 as paraneoplastic syndrome, 226
 autoantibody, 113
 neostigmine for, 241
 pathophysiology, symptoms, 484
 pyridostigmine for, 241
 restrictive lung diseases, 700
 Type II hypersensitivity, 110
MYCC (*c-myc*) gene, 222
MYCL1 gene, 222
 Mycobacteria, 138
 Mycobacterial infections
Il-12 receptor deficiency, 114
Mycobacterium spp, 138
 Gram stain, 123
 Ziehl-Neelsen stain, 123
Mycobacterium avium complex, 174
Mycobacterium avium-intracellulare
 HIV-positive adults, 174
 prophylaxis and treatment, 193
Mycobacterium leprae
 animal transmission, 147
 diagnosis, 139
 prophylaxis and treatment, 193
Mycobacterium marinum, 138
Mycobacterium scrofulaceum, 138
Mycobacterium tuberculosis
 ethambutol, 194
 prophylaxis and treatment, 193, 194
 reactivation site, 138
 symptoms of, 138
 therapeutic agents, 193
 vertebral osteomyelitis, 177
 Mycolic acid
 isoniazid, 123
 Mycology, 149
 Mycophenolate
 inosine monophosphate dehydrogenase inhibition, 34
 Mycophenolate mofetil, 119
Mycoplasma spp
 atypical organisms, 176
 Gram stain, 123
 macrolides, 190
 pneumonia caused by, 707
 Mycoses
 cutaneous, 492
 systemic, 149
 Mycosis fungoides, 437
 Mydriasis
 drugs affecting, 253
 glaucoma treatment and, 573
 muscarinic antagonists for, 242
 pupillary control, 558
 saccular aneurysm, 534
 Myelencephalon, 504
 Myelin, 508
 Myeloblasts (peripheral smear), 440
 Myelodysplastic syndromes, 439
 acute myelogenous leukemia (AML), 440
 leukemias, 440
 lymphoid neoplasms, 440
 sideroblastic anemia, 427
 Myelofibrosis, 441
 Myeloid neoplasms
 types and characteristics, 440
 Myelomeningocele, 61, 505
 Myeloperoxidase, 107
H₂O₂ degradation, 126
 in neutrophils, 414
 Myeloperoxidase-antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibody (MPO-ANCA)
 autoantibody, 113
 Myeloproliferative disorders
 chronic, 440
 Myeloproliferative neoplasms, 441
 Myeloschisis, 505
 Myelosuppression
 alkylating agents, 449
 antimetabolites, 448
 Myocardial action potential, 299
 Myocardial depression, 570
 Myocardial hibernation, 310
 Myocardial infarction, 310
 β-blocker use, 246
CK-MB in diagnosis, 312
 complications and findings, 316
 diabetes mellitus, 352
 diagnosis of, 312
 evolution of, 311
 Myocardial O₂ consumption/demand angina treatment, 326
 in antianginal therapy, 326
 Myocarditis
 adenovirus, 161
 causes and complications, 322
 coxsackievirus, 164
 diphtheria, 137
 drug-related, 322
Toxocara canis, 156
 Myoclonic seizures, 535
 Myoclonus, 537
 Myofibroblasts, 214
 Myoglobin, 693
 Myoglobinuria
 acute tubular necrosis, 626
 McArdle disease, 85
 Myonecrosis, 136
 Myopathy
 daptomycin, 192
 drug reaction and, 251
 Myopia, 553
 Myositis ossificans, 481
 Myotonic dystrophy, 59, 60
 Myxedema treatment, 362
 Myxomas, 323

N

- N-acetylcysteine
 for acetaminophen toxicity, 249
 N-acetylglucosaminyl-1-phosphotransferase, 45
 N-formylmethionine (fMet), 42
N-myc oncogene, 356
 NADH (reduced nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide), 75, 76
 Nadolol, 246
 NADPH (reduced nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate)
 HMP shunt and, 77
 universal electron acceptors, 73
 Nafarelin, 680
 Nafcillin, 185
Naegleria fowleri, 153
 Nails
 clubbing, 58
 glomus body tumors, 490
 pitting, 489
 with psoriatic arthritis, 479
 Naked viral genome infectivity, 160
 Nalbuphine, 572
 Naloxone
 dextromethorphan overdose, 710
 for opioid toxicity, 249, 571, 594
 opioid detoxification, 600
 Naltrexone
 alcoholism, 595
 opioid toxicity, 572
 relapse prevention, 600
 Naproxen, 499
 Narcolepsy
 amphetamines for, 243
 diagnosis and treatment, 591
 hypnagogic/hypnopompic hallucinations, 591
 sleep changes in, 512
 Narrow-angle glaucoma, 555
 Narrow complex tachycardias, 313
 Nasal congestion/decongestion, 243, 711

- Nasal polyps
 cystic fibrosis, 58
- Nasal septum perforation, 483
- Nasopharyngeal carcinoma, **696**
 EBV and, 162
 oncogenic microbes and, 224
- Natalizumab, 120, 541, 542
- Nateglinide, 361
- National Board of Medical Examiners (NBME), 2, 9
- Natural killer (NK) cells, 97, **99**, 417
 cell surface proteins, 108
- Nausea
 adverse drug effects, 409
 appendicitis, 392
 biliary colic, 405
 migraine headaches, 536
 myocardial infarction, 311
 ranolazine, 326
 vitamin A toxicity, 64
 vitamin C toxicity, 67
- Near miss (medical errors), 279
- Nebivolol, 246
- Necator* spp
 disease associations, 158
 infection routes, 155
- Necator americanus*, 156
- Neck and head cancer, **696**
- Necrosis
 Amanita phalloides, 40
 acute pancreatitis, 406
 Arthus reaction, 111
 causes and histology of, **207**
 enterocolitis, 395
 femoral head, 119
 fibrinoid, 476
 glioblastoma, 544
 granulomatous inflammation, 215
 hepatic, 498
 jaw, 499
 saponification, 207
 transplant reaction, 119
- Necrotizing enterocolitis, 395
- Necrotizing fasciitis, 491
- Necrotizing glomerulonephritis, 483
- Negative predictive value, 262
- Negative reinforcement, 576
- Negative skew distribution, 265
- Negative-stranded viruses, 165
- Negri bodies, 169
- Neisseria* spp, **140**
 cephalosporins, 186
 transformation in, 128
- Neisseria gonorrhoeae*
 cystitis, 625
 epididymitis and orchitis, 678
 osteomyelitis, 177
 pelvic inflammatory disease, 182
 prostatitis, 678
 septic arthritis, 478
 sexually transmitted infections, 180
- Neisseria meningitidis*
 chloramphenicol, 189
 meningitis, 177
- Nelson syndrome, **355**
- Nematodes
 infection routes and sites, **155**
 intestinal infections, 156
 tissue infections, 156
- Neomycin, 188
- Neonatal conjunctivitis
 Chlamydia trachomatis serotype, 146
- Neonatal lupus, 480
- Neonatal respiratory distress syndrome, **685**
- Neonates
 abstinence syndrome, **639**
 Apgar score, 658
 Candida albicans in, 150
 coagulation cascade in, 421
 conjunctivitis, 140
 galactosemia in, 78
 hernias in, 379
 herpes in, 162
 hyperthermia in, 242
 hypertrophic pyloric stenosis in, 368
 intraventricular hemorrhage, 531
 kernicterus, 191
 Listeria monocytogenes in, 137
 low birth weight, 658
 meningitis in, 177
 necrotizing enterocolitis and, 395
 obesity risk factors, 659
 pneumonia causes in, 176
 Streptococcus agalactiae in, 135
 TORCH infection manifestations, 181
- Neoplasms
 mature B cells, **436**
 mature T cells, **437**
 uterine, 672
- Neoplastic transformation, 214
- Neostigmine, 241
- Nephritic-nephrotic syndrome, 619
- Nephritic syndrome, 619, 620
- Nephroblastoma, **630**
- Nephrocalcinosis, 209
- Nephrogenic diabetes insipidus
 central diabetes insipidus
 comparison, 344
 lithium toxicity, 593
 treatment, 633
- Nephrolithiasis
 calcium oxalate, 67
- Nephron transport physiology, **609**
- Nephropathy
 diabetes mellitus, 352
 hypertension and, 306
 transplant rejection, 118
- Nephrotic syndrome, 619, **622**
 early-onset, 630
 ESR in, 212
 fatty casts in, 618
- Nephrotoxicity
 aminoglycosides, 187
 amphotericin B, 196, 252
 cidofovir, 199
 drugs causing, 194
 foscarnet, 199
 ganciclovir, 199
 immunosuppressants, 118
 inhaled anesthetics, 570
 polymyxins, 190
 sulfonamides, 191
- Neprilisyn inhibitor, 326
- Nerve fibers, 510
- Nerves
 lower extremity, 461
 upper extremity, **454**
- Nervous system
 aging effects on, 227
- Neural crest cells, 504, 637
- Neural development, 504
- Neural plate, 504
- Neural tube, 504
 defect prevention, 66
 defects, **505**
 derivatives, 637
 regionalization of, **504**
- Neuraminidase inhibitors
 naming conventions for, 254
- Neuroblastomas, 356
 incidence and mortality, 220
 oncogenes and, 222
 paraneoplastic syndromes with, 226
- Neurocutaneous disorders
 genetics and presentation, **543–573**
 neurofibromatosis type I and II, 543
 Sturge-Weber syndrome, 543
 tuberous sclerosis, 543
 Von Hippel-Lindau disease, 543
- Neurocysticercosis, 157, 158
- Neurodegenerative disorders
 description and findings, **538–573**
 drug therapy for, **569**
 Tay-Sachs disease, 86
 therapy for, 569
- Neuroectoderm, 504
- Neuroendocrine tumors, **356**
- Neurofibromatosis
 chromosome association, 62
 types I and II, 543
 variable expressivity, 54
- Neurofilaments
 cytoskeletal element, 46
 tumor identification, 225
- Neurogenic ileus, 241
- Neuroglycopenic symptoms, 354
- Neurohypophysis
 hypothalamus and, 513
- Neurokinin receptors
 vomiting center input, 511
- Neuroleptic malignant syndrome, 572, 593
- Neurologic drug reactions, **252**
- Neurologic signs/symptoms
 unvaccinated children, 183
- Neurologic symptoms
 vitamin B₁₂ (cobalamin)
 deficiency, 428
- Neurology and special senses
 anatomy and physiology, 507
 embryology, 503
 ophthalmology, 503, 553
 otology, 503, 551
 pathology, 528
 pharmacology, 564
- Neuromuscular blocking drugs
 depolarizing, 571
 nondepolarizing, 571
- Neuromuscular disorders
 paraneoplastic syndromes, 226
- Neuromuscular junction
 diseases of, **484**
 skeletal muscle, 237
- Neuron action potential, **508**
- Neurons
 action potential, 509
 functions of, 507
 primary motor cortex, 513
 spinal tracts, 526
- Neuron-specific enolase, 224, 356
- Neuropathic pain, 481, 533
- Neuropathic ulcer, 494
- Neurosyphilis, 145
- Neurotoxicity
 methylxanthines, 712
 polymyxins, 190
- Neurotransmitters
 bacterial toxin effects, 130
 synthesis and changes with disease, 510
- Neurovascular pairing, **463**
- Neutropenia
 cell counts and causes, 431
- disseminated candidiasis, 150
 ganciclovir, 199
 rheumatoid arthritis, 476
 ticlopidine, 445
- Neutrophils, **414**
 chemotactic agents, 414, 498
 chemotaxis in, 42
 in leukocyte adhesion deficiency, 115
 in myocardial infarction, 311
 liquefactive necrosis, 207
 megabolastic anemia, 428
 nonmegabolastic anemia, 428
 pseudo-Pelger-Huet anomaly, 439
 stimulation of, 42
 wound healing, 214
- Never event (medical error), 279
- Nevi
 dysplastic, 497
 junctional, 489
- Nevirapine, 200, 253
- Nevus flammeus, 543
- Nevus/mole, 218
- NF-κB activation, 97
- NFL gene, 222
- NF2 gene, 222
- Niacin
 cutaneous flushing, 249
 gout, 251
 hyperglycemia, 250
 lipid lowering agents, 327
 myopathy caused by, 251
- Nicardipine, 325
- Nickel carcinogenicity, 223
- Nicotinamides, 73
- Nicotine intoxication and withdrawal, 595
- Nicotinic acetylcholine receptors, 163
- Nicotinic ACh receptors, 237
- Nicotinic effects, 241
- Niemann-Pick disease, 85, 86
- Nifedipine, 325, 667
- Nifurtimox, 197
- Nigrostriatal pathway, 514
- Nikolsky sign
 blistering skin disorders, 491, 494
 scalded skin syndrome, 491
- Nilotinib, 451
- Nimodipine, 325, 532
- Nipple
 intraductal papilloma, 673
 lactational mastitis, 673
- Nissl bodies, 45
- Nitazoxanide, 152
- Nitrates
 and hydralazine in heart failure, 318
 antianginal therapy, 326
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 325
- Nitric oxide source and action, 380
- Nitroblue tetrazolium dye reduction test, 115
- Nitrofurantoin
 hemolysis in G6PD deficiency, 251
- Nitrogen mustards
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 449
- Nitroglycerin, 325
 acute coronary syndromes, 317
 angina, 310
- Nitroprusside, 325
- Nitrosamines
 carcinogenicity, 223
 stomach cancer and, 388

- Nitrosoureas
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 449
naming convention, 254
- Nitrous oxide, 570
- Nivolumab, 450
- Nizatidine, 408
- NK1 blocker naming convention, 255
- NMDA receptor antagonist
ketamine as, 570
memantine as, 570
- NRRTIs in HIV therapy, **200**
- Nocardia* spp
sulfonamides, 191
- Nocardia* spp vs *Actinomyces* spp, 137
- Nocturia, 678
- Nocturnal enuresis, 335
- Nodes of Ranvier, 508
- Nodular phlebitis, 482
- Noise-induced hearing loss, 552
- Nonadherent patients, 274
- Nonalcoholic fatty liver disease, **400**
- Non- α , non- β islet cell pancreatic tumor, 380
- Nonbacterial thrombotic endocarditis, 226, **320**
- Nonbenzodiazepine hypnotics, **567**
- Noncaseating granulomas, 215, 701
- Noncommunicating hydrocephalus, 540
- Noncompetitive agonists, 230
- Noncompetitive antagonist, 235
- Noncompetitive inhibitors, 230
- Nondepolarizing neuromuscular blocking drugs, 254, 571
- Nondihydropyridines, 325
- Non-frameshift mutations, deletions, 59
- Nonhemolytic normocytic anemia, 429
- Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, 437
HIV-positive adults, 174
oncogenes and, 222
rituximab for, 449
types and epidemiology, **437**
vinca alkaloids for, 449
- Nonhomologous end joining, 37
- Noninvasive carcinomas, breast, 674
- Nonmaleficence (ethics), 268
- Nonmegaloblastic anemia, 428
- Non-neoplastic malformations, 218
- Nonnormal distributions, 265
- Nonoverlapping genetic code, 35
- Nonreceptor tyrosine kinase signaling pathways, 343
- Non-REM sleep stage, 512
- Nonsecreting pituitary adenoma, 345
- Nonselective antagonists, 246
- Nonsense mutation, 38
- Non-small cell lung cancer
Adenocarcinoma, 709
squamous cell carcinoma, 709
- Nonspecific PDE inhibitor, 247
- Nonspecific screening antibody, 113
- Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs)
acute gout treatment, 477, 500
acute pericarditis, 322
aplastic anemia, 251
Beers criteria, 248
calcium pyrophosphate deposition disease, 477
chemopreventive for CRC, 398
esophagitis from, 386
GFR effects of, 613
gout, 477, 500
- headaches, 536
- interstitial nephritis, 252
- loop diuretics and, 632
- mechanism, use and adverse effects, **499**
- misoprostol use, 408
- osteoarthritis, 476
- patent ductus arteriosus, 289
- peptic ulcer disease and, 389
- renal papillary necrosis, 627
- rheumatoid arthritis, 476
- systemic juvenile idiopathic arthritis, 478
- Non-ST-segment elevation MI (NSTEMI), 310
ECG changes with, 312
STEMI comparison, 312
treatment, 312, 317
- Nonthyroidal illness syndrome, 347
- Norepinephrine
actions and applications, 243
bupropion effect on, 600
changes with disease, 510
direct sympathomimetic, 243
isoproterenol vs, 243
MAO inhibitor effects, 599
pheochromocytoma secretion, 357
vitamin B₆ and, 65
- Norethindrone, 681
- Norfloxacin, 192
- Normal distribution, 265
- Normal microbiota
colonic, 135
female genital tract, 134
neonates, 175
skin, 133
- Normal pressure hydrocephalus, 540
- Normocytic, normochromic anemias
causes and findings, **429**
- Norovirus, 176
- Northern blot, 51
- Nortriptyline, 599
- Notched (Hutchinson) teeth, 145
- Notochord, 504
- Novobiocin
gram-positive antibiotic test, 132
Staphylococcus epidermidis, 134
- NRRTIs in HIV therapy, **200**
- NS3/4A inhibitors
mechanism and toxicity, 201
naming convention, 254
- NS5A inhibitors
mechanism and toxicity, 201
naming conventions, 254
- NS5B inhibitors
mechanism and toxicity, 201
naming conventions, 254
- Nuchal translucency, 61
- Nucleosome, 32
- Nucleotide excision repair, 37
- Nucleotides, **33**
deamination reactions, 33
synthesis, 72
- Nucleus accumbens, 510
- Nucleus ambiguus, 521
- Nucleus pulposus, collagen in, 48
- Nucleus tractus solitarius, 521
- Nucleus tractus solitarius (NTS), 511
- Null hypothesis, 266
- Number needed to harm (NNH), 260
- Number needed to treat (NNT), 260
- Nursemaid's elbow, 471
- Nutcracker syndrome, 372
- Nutmeg liver, 401
- Nutrition, 63–92
- Nystallopia, 64
- Nystagmus
cerebellum, 515, 528
Friedreich ataxia, 549
internuclear ophthalmoplegia, 563
phenytoin, 564
- Nystatin, 196
- O**
- Obesity, 405
amphetamine for, 243
anovulation with, 669
esophageal cancer and, 387
hypertension, 306
hypoventilation syndrome, 703
lateral femoral cutaneous nerve injury, 460
osteoarthritis/rheumatoid arthritis, 476
- renal cell carcinoma association, 629
- sleep apnea, 703
stress incontinence and, 624
Type 2 DM and, 353
- Obesity hypoventilation syndrome, 703
- Observational studies, 258
- Observer-expectancy bias, 264
- Obsessive-compulsive disorder
characteristics, **586**
preferred medications for, 596
- Obstructive crystalline nephropathy, 199
- Obstructive hydrocephalus, 546
- Obstructive jaundice, 407
- Obstructive lung/pulmonary disease
asthma, 699
bronchiectasis, 699
chronic bronchitis, 699
emphysema, 698
flow volume loops in, 698
pulsus paradoxus, **319**
types, presentation and pathology, **698**
- Obstructive shock, 319
- Obstructive sleep apnea, 703
pulsus paradoxus, 319
pulsus paradoxus in, 292
- Obturator nerve, 460
- Obturator sign, 392
- Occipital lobe, 513, 530
- Occult bleeding, FOBT for, 397
- Octreotide
acromegaly, 345
growth hormone excess treatment, 335
hypothalamic/pituitary drugs, 362
mechanism and clinical use, **409**
- Ocular motility, 560
- Oculomotor nerve (CN III)
damage to, 561
functions of, 523
ocular motility, 560
palsy, 345
palsy of, 532, 550
pupillary contraction, 558
- Odds ratio, 258, 260
- Off-label drug use, **259**
- Ofloxacin, 192
- Okazaki fragment, 36
- “OK gesture”, 458
- Olanzapine, 597
- Olaparib, 451
- Olfaction
hallucinations, 582
limbic system in, 513, 514
- Olfactory nerve (CN I), 523
- Oligoclonal bands, 541
- Oligodendrocytes
derivation and functions, 508
in multiple sclerosis, 508
- Oligodendrogliomas, 544
- Oligohydramnios
associations with, 640
Potter sequence, 602
- Oligomycin, 76
- Oligospermia, 409
- Olive-shaped mass, 368
- Omalizumab, 120
- Ombitasvir, 201
- Omeprazole, 408
- Omphalocele vs gastroschisis, 367
- Onchocerca volvulus*
tissue infections, 156
- Oncogenes
gene product and associated neoplasm, **222**
- Oncogenic microbes, **224**
- Ondansetron
with chemotherapy, 451
- 1,25-(OH)₂D₃, 613
- “100-day cough”, 130
- “Onion skin” periosteal reaction, 475
- Onychomycosis
terbinafine, 196
tinea unguium, 492
- Oocysts
acid-fast stain, 152
toxoplasmosis, 153
- Oogenesis, **655**
- Opalescent teeth, 49
- Open-angle glaucoma, 241, 555
pilocarpine for, 241
- Operant conditioning, **576**
- Ophthalmoplegia
cavernous sinus syndrome, 562
internuclear, 563
Wernicke-Korsakoff syndrome, 595
- Opioid analgesics
agonists, 572
Beers criteria, 248
intoxication and withdrawal, 594
mechanism and use, **572**
mixed agonist/antagonist analgesics, **573**
overdose, 594
sleep apnea, 703
toxicity treatment, 249
- Opioids
detoxification and relapse prevention, **600**
pupil size effects of, 253
- Opisthotonus, 183
- Opponens pollicis muscle, 458
- Opportunistic fungal infections, 150
- Oppositional defiant disorder, 580
- Opposition (thumb), 455
- Opsoclonus-myoclonus syndrome, 356
- Opsomins
functions of, 104
- Opsonization
complement activation and, 104
- Optic nerve (CN II), **523**
- Optic neuritis
drug-related, 252
- Optic neuropathy, 194
- Optochin
gram-positive antibiotic test, 132
- Oral advance directives, 269
- Oral contraceptives (OCPs)
SHBG effects on, 343
- Oral glucose tolerance test
diabetes mellitus diagnosis, 352

- Oral hairy leukoplakia, 174
 Oral/intestinal ganglioneuromatosis, 358
 Oral pathologies, 385
 Oral thrush, 174
 Orange body fluids, 193
 Orchietomy, 676
 Orchiopexy, 675
 Orchitis, 167, 678
 Orexigenic effect, 342
 Orexin, 591
 Organ failure in acute pancreatitis, 406
 Organic acidemias, 83
 Organ of Corti, 552
 Organogenesis
 teratogens in, 638
 Organophosphates
 toxicity treatment, 249
 Organ transplants
 azathioprine for, 448
 Kaposi sarcoma with, 490
 TORCH infections, 181
 WBC casts, 618
 Organum vasculosum of the lamina terminalis (OVLT), 511
 Orientation (mental status), 581
 Origin of replication, 36
 Orlistat
 diarrhea, 250
 mechanism and clinical use, 409
 Ornithine
 cystinuria, 83
 kidney stones and, 623
 Ornithine transcarbamylase deficiency, 59, 81
 Orofacial clefts
 lip and palate, 645
 Orotic acid, 81
 Orotic aciduria, 428
 Orthomyxoviruses, 165
 characteristics and medical importance, 164
 influenza viruses, 165
 Orthopedic conditions
 childhood, 471
 common knee conditions, 469
 Orthopnea
 heart failure, 318
 left heart failure, 318
 Ortner syndrome, 290
 Ortolani maneuver, 471
 Oseltamivir
 mechanism and use, 198
 Osgood-Schlatter disease, 471
 Osler nodes, 320
 Osler-Weber-Rendu syndrome, 323
 Osmoreceptors, 511
 Osmotic demyelination syndrome, 542
 Osmotic diarrhea, 390
 Ossicles, 49, 551
 Ossification, 466
 Osteitis deformans
 presentation, 473
 Osteitis fibrosa cystica, 351
 lab values in, 474
 Osteoarthritis
 celecoxib for, 499
 pathogenesis, findings and treatment, 476
 vs rheumatoid arthritis, 476
 Osteoarthropathy, hypertrophic, 226
 Osteoblastoma, 474
 Osteoblasts
 bone formation, 466, 467
 cortisol effect on, 342
 Osteochondroma, 474
 Osteoclasts
 bisphosphonate effects, 499
 bone formation, 466
 mechanism, 467
 osteopetrosis, 473
 Osteodystrophy, renal, 628
 Osteogenesis imperfecta
 bisphosphonates, 499
 collagen synthesis in, 48, 49
 Osteoid osteoma, 474
 Osteoma, 218, 474
 Osteomalacia, 615
 Osteomalacia/rickets
 presentation and lab values, 473
 Osteomyelitis
 associated infection and risk, 177
 Pseudomonas aeruginosa, 141
 sickle cell anemia, 430
 Staphylococcus aureus, 133
 Osteonecrosis, 499
 Osteopenia, 473
 Osteopetrosis, 473
 lab values in, 474
 Osteophytes, 476
 Osteoporosis
 bisphosphonates, 499
 denosumab, 120
 diagnosis and complications of, 472
 drug reaction and, 251
 Gaucher disease, 86
 homocystinuria, 83
 hormone replacement therapy, 681
 lab values in, 474
 teriparatide for, 500
 Osteosarcoma, 218
 epidemiology and characteristics, 475
 risk with osteitis deformans, 473
 Otitis externa, 551
 Otitis media, 551
 brain abscess from, 177
 granulomatosis with polyangiitis and, 483
 Haemophilus influenzae, 140
 Langerhans cell histiocytosis, 442
 Streptococcus pneumoniae, 134
 Otology, 551
 anatomy and physiology, 551
 Ototoxicity
 aminoglycosides, 201
 amphotericin B, 252
 cisplatin/carboplatin, 449
 drugs causing, 252
 ethacrynic acid, 632
 loop diuretics, 632
 Outcome quality measurement, 278
 Outer ear, 551
 Outer membrane (bacteria), 122
 Oval fat bodies, 618
 Ovarian cancer
 cisplatin/carboplatin for, 449
 epidemiology of, 667
 hypercalcemia and, 226
 microtubule inhibitors, 449
 tumor suppressor genes and, 224
 Ovarian cysts
 types and characteristics, 670
 Ovarian ligament, 649
 adnexal torsion, 649
 male/female homologs, 648
 Ovarian teratomas
 paraneoplastic syndrome, 226
 Ovarian tumors, 670
 sex cord stromal tumors, 670
 Ovaries
 descent of, 648
 epithelial histology, 650
 estrogen production, 654
 lymphatic drainage, 648
 Overflow incontinence, 624
 Overuse injury
 elbow, 467
 knee, 471
 radial nerve, 454
 wrist and hand, 468
 Ovotesticular DSD, 662
 Ovulation
 anovulation causes, 669
 cause of, 655
 progesterone and, 654
 prolactin effect on, 334
 “Owl eye” inclusions, 436
 Oxacillin
 characteristics of, 185
 Oxaliplatin, 449
 Oxazepam, 566
 Oxidation, 71
 Oxidative burst, 107
 Oxidative phosphorylation, 76
 electron transport chain, 76
 metabolic site, 72
 poisons, 76
 Oxybutynin, 242
 Oxygen
 blood content, 693
 exercise and, 691
 for carbon monoxide poisoning, 249
 Oxygen-hemoglobin dissociation curve, 693, 695
 Oxygen toxicity, 208
 Oxytocin
 function of, 334
 hypothalamus production, 513
 lactation and, 659
 signaling pathways for, 343
- P**
- P-450, 73
 Pacemaker action potential, 299
 Pacinian corpuscles, 509
 Packed RBCs, transfusion of, 436
 Paget disease
 breast, 674
 extramammary, 668
 Paget disease of bone
 bisphosphonates, 499
 lab values in, 474
 osteosarcomas and, 475
 woven bone in, 466
 Pain
 cape-like loss of, 506
 neuropathic, 481, 533
 periorbital, 536
 post-stroke syndrome, 533
 sensory receptors for, 509
 thalamic nuclei and, 513
 treatment in multiple sclerosis, 541
 Palbociclib, 451
 Pale infarct, 208
 Paliperidone, 597
 “Palisading” nuclei, 497
 Palivizumab
 pneumonia prophylaxis, 166
 target and clinical use, 120
 Palliative care, 277
 Pallor in aplastic anemia, 429
 Palmar interossei, 458
 Palmar reflex, 527
 PALM-COEIN, 657
 Panacinar emphysema, 402, 698
 Pancoast tumor, 710
 lung cancer, 709
 superior vena cava syndrome, 710
 thoracic outlet syndrome, 456
 Pancreas
 annular, 369
 biliary structures and, 377
 divisum, 369
 embryology, 369
 endocrine cell types, 333
 Pancreas and spleen embryology, 369
 Pancreatic adenocarcinoma, 407
 Pancreatic cancer
 adenocarcinomas, 377, 405
 biliary cirrhosis and, 404
 5-Fluorouracil, 448
 hyperbilirubinemia with, 402
 paraneoplastic syndromes with, 226
 Pancreatic ducts, 366, 377
 Pancreatic insufficiency, 390, 406
 Pancreatic secretions
 enzymes and function of, 382
 lipase, 91
 Pancreatitis
 acute, 404
 ARDS and, 703
 chronic, 406
 drug reactions and, 250
 hyperchylomicronemia, 92
 hyperparathyroidism, 351
 hypertriglyceridemia, 92
 mumps, 167
 Pancytopenia, 155, 429
 Chédiak-Higashi syndrome, 115
 Diamond-Blackfan anemia, 428
 Gaucher disease, 86
 hairy cell leukemia, 440
 osteopetrosis and, 473
 Panic disorder, 586
 preferred medications for, 596
 SSRIs for, 586, 599
 symptoms and treatment, 586
 venlafaxine for, 596
 Panitumumab, 450
 Panniculitis, 495
 Pantoprazole, 408
 Pantothenic acid, 65
 Papillary carcinoma
 causes and findings, 349
 nomenclature for, 218
 Papillary muscle rupture, 311, 316
 Papillary thyroid carcinoma, carcinogens for, 223
 Papilledema
 hydrocephalus, 540
 hypertensive emergency and, 306
 idiopathic intracranial hypertension, 540
 retinal disorders, 556
 Papillomas, 218
 Papillomaviruses
 envelope and medical importance, 161
 nonenveloped, 160
 Pappenheimer bodies, 424
 Papules
 actinic keratosis, 495
 capillary, 490
 characteristics, 487
 dermatitis herpetiformis, 494
 molluscum contagiosum, 161, 491
 rosacea, 489
 Para-aminohippuric acid (PAH), 606
 Para-aortic lymph nodes, 648
 Paracoccidioidomycosis, 149
 Paracortex (lymph node), 94

- Paradoxical splitting, 296
 Parasophageal hiatal hernia, 379
 Parainfluenza
 croup, 167
 paramyxovirus, 166
 Parakeratosis
 characteristics, 487
 psoriasis, 489
 Paralysis
 face, 530
 Guillain-Barré syndrome, 542
 limb compartment syndrome, 470
 rabies, 169
 stroke, 530
 unvaccinated children, 183
 Paramedian pontine reticular formation
 extraocular movements, 512
 Paramesonephric duct, 645
 Paramesonephric (Müllerian) duct, 645
 Paramyxoviruses
 characteristics and medical importance, 164
 characteristics of, 166
 croup, 166
 mumps, 166
 Paraneoplastic syndromes, 629
 manifestation and associated tumors, 226
 small cell (oat cell) carcinoma, 709
 Paranoia
 LSD, 595
 Parasitic infestations
 infections with immunodeficiency, 116
 myocarditis with, 322
 sign/symptom association hints, 158
 Parasitology, 152
 Parasympathetic nervous system
 cranial nerves supply of, 237
 gastric innervation of, 373
 male erection, 651
 VIP and, 380
 Parasympathomimetics, 253
 Parathyroid adenomas
 bone, 474
 hyperparathyroidism caused by, 351
 MEN1/MEN2A syndromes, 358
 Parathyroid glands
 disease diagnosis and causes, 350
 pharyngeal pouch derivation, 644
 Parathyroid hormone, 473
 bone formation and disorders, 467
 calcium homeostasis, 339
 Paget disease of bone, 474
 signaling pathways of, 343
 source, function, and regulation, 338
 Paraumbilical vein, 370
 Paraventricular nucleus, 513
 Paresthesias
 acetazolamide use, 632
 fibromyalgia, 481
 lumbosacral radiculopathy, 463
 vitamin B₁₂ deficiency, 67
 Parietal cell (stomach) secretions, 381
 Parietal lobe, 513
 Parietal peritoneum, 379
 Parinaud syndrome, 528, 546
 Parity (para), 657
 Parkinson disease, 537
 benzotropine for, 242
 dopaminergic pathways, 514
 neurotransmitter changes with, 510
 nigrostriatal pathway and, 514
 resting tremor, 537
 seborrheic dermatitis association, 488
 symptoms and histologic findings, 538
 therapy, 568, 569
 trihexyphenidyl, 242
 ubiquitin-proteasome system in, 46
 Parkinson-like syndrome, 252
 Parotid gland
 embryologic derivation, 637
 enlargement of, 478
 mumps, 167
 Parotitis, 167
 Paroxetine, 599
 Paroxysmal nocturnal dyspnea, 318
 Paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria
 causes and findings, 430
 CD55 deficiency, 105
 diagnostic procedures, 52
 eculizumab for, 120
 intravascular hemolysis in, 429
 Paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia, 313
 Partial agonist, 235
 Partial (focal) seizures, 535
 Partial thromboplastin time (PTT), 433
 Partial β-agonists, with angina, 326
 Parvovirus
 characteristics of, 161
 DNA viruses, 161
 Parvovirus B19
 hereditary spherocytosis, 430
 hydrops fetalis, 178
 rash, 181
 Passive abduction (knee), 462
 Passive adduction (knee), 462
 Passive aggression, 577
 Passive vs active immunity, 108
Pasteurella multocida
 osteomyelitis, 177
 transmission, 147
 Patches (skin)
 characteristics, 487
 Patellar reflex, 527
 Patellofemoral syndrome, 471
 Patent ductus arteriosus
 heart murmur with, 298
 Patent ductus arteriosus (PDA)
 indomethacin for, 499
 mechanism and treatment, 305
 neonatal respiratory distress syndrome and, 685
 Patent foramen ovale, 286
 atrial septal defect vs, 304
 Patent urachus, 642
 Patent vitelline duct, 642
 Pathogen-associated molecular patterns (PAMPs), 97
 Pathology
 aging, 227
 cellular injury, 204–227
 endocrine, 344
 gastrointestinal, 385
 hematology/oncology, 422
 inflammation, 211–227
 musculoskeletal/skin/connective tissue, 467
 neoplasia, 217
 oral, 385
 renal, 618
 reproductive, 661
 respiratory, 696
 Patient and ethical scenarios, 275–279
 alternative/holistic medicine trial, 275
 angry about waiting, 274
 assisted suicide request, 274
 attraction to physician, 274
 continued life support after brain death, 275
 feels guilt for sibling death, 275
 feels ugly, 274
 impaired colleague, 275
 intimate partner violence, 275
 invasive test on wrong patient, 275
 pharmaceutical company sponsorship, 275
 possible abuse, 275
 religious beliefs and, 275
 suicidal patient, 274
 treatment cost discussions, 275
 treatment from another physician, 274
 vaccination refusal, 275
 Patient-centered interviewing techniques, 271
 Patient information disclosure, 274
 Patient prognosis disclosure, 274
 Patients with disabilities
 communication with, 273
 Patiromer, 363
 Pattern recognition receptors, 97
 Pautrier microabscess, 437
 Payment models for healthcare, 276
 P-bodies, 39
 PCSK9, 91
 PCSK9 inhibitors, 327
 PDE-3 inhibitor, 247
 PDE-4 inhibitor, 247
 PDE-4 Inhibitors
 asthma therapy, 712
 PDE-5 inhibitor
 naming conventions for, 255
 PDE-5 inhibitors, 247
 visual disturbance, 252
 PDSA cycle, 278
 Pearson correlation coefficient, 268
 Peau d'orange, 674
 Pecten line, 375
 Pectenoid, 459
 Pectoriloquy (whispered), 704
 Pectus carinatum, 50
 Pectus excavatum, 50
 Pediatric patients
 abuse, 579
 arthritis in, 478
 brachial plexus injury, 456
 causes of seizures in, 535
 common causes of death, 277
 common fractures, 472
 cystic fibrosis, 58
 growth retardation in, 627
 infant and child development, 578
 intraventricular hemorrhage, 531
 juvenile polyposis syndrome in, 396
 leukocoria in, 557
 neglect in, 579
 neuroblastomas in, 356
 pathogens affecting, 183
 precocious puberty, 55
 primary brain tumors, 546
 rhabdomyomas in, 323
 scalded skin syndrome in, 491
 sleep terror disorder in, 591
 strawberry hemangiomas in, 490
 tetracycline adverse effects, 189
 Wilms tumors in, 630
 Pediculus humanus
 disease and treatment, 158
 Pegloticase, 500
 Pegvisomant, 345
 Pellagra, 65
 Pelvic inflammatory disease
 common organisms and clinical features, 182
 Pelvic inflammatory disease (PID)
 copper IUD, 681
 Neisseria spp, 140
 Pelvic organ prolapse, 649
 Pelvic splanchnic nerves, 237
 Pelvis
 fracture and nerve injury, 460
 nerve injury with surgery, 460
 Pembrolizumab, 450
 Pemphigus vulgaris, 113
 acantholysis and, 487
 pathophysiology and morphology, 493
 type II hypersensitivity, 110
 Penicillamine
 for lead poisoning, 249
 for Wilson disease, 404
 myopathy, 251
 Penicillin
Actinomyces treatment, 137
 antipseudomonal, 185
 Coombs-positive hemolytic anemia, 251
 penicillinase-resistant, 185
 penicillinase-sensitive, 185
 Penicillinase-resistant penicillins
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 185
 Penicillinase-sensitive penicillins
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 185
 Penicillin G V
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 184
 meningococci treatment, 140
 prophylactic use, 195
 Penicillins
 interstitial nephritis, 252
 Penile cancer, 224
 Penile pathology, 675
 Penis
 carcinoma in situ, 675
 congenital abnormalities, 647
 lymphatic drainage, 648
 pathology of, 675
 squamous cell carcinoma, 675
 Pentamidine, 151
 Pentazocine, 572, 573
 Pentose phosphate pathway (HMP shunt)
 functions and reactions, 77
 NADPH production, 73, 76
 rate-determining enzyme, 71, 72
 vitamin B₁ deficiency, 64
 Pentostatin, 440
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 448
 PEP carboxykinase, 76
 Pepsin
 secretion and action, 381
 Pepsinogen
 location of, 381
 Peptic ulcer disease
 complications of, 389
 glycopyrrlate for, 242
 H₂ blockers for, 408
H pylori risk for, 388
 mechanism and presentation, 388

- misoprostol for, 408
proton pump inhibitors for, 408
Zollinger-Ellison syndrome, 359
- Peptidoglycan**
in gram negative bacteria, 123
- Peptostreptococcus spp**
alcoholism, 176
- Percussion, 704
- Perforation (GI), 389
necrotizing enterocolitis, 395
- Perforin
cytotoxic T cells and, 99
- Performance anxiety, 586
- Perfusion-limited gas exchange, 690
- Periarteriolar lymphatic sheath, 96
- Pericardial effusion, 709
- Pericarditis
acute, **322**
fibrinous, 311
jugular venous pulse in, 294
picornaviruses, 164
postinfarction, 311
pulsus paradoxus in, 319
rheumatoid arthritis, 476
- Pericardium
anatomy, 290
- Pericytes, 511
- Peri-infarction pericarditis, 316
- Perinephric abscesses, 625
- Perinuclear ANCA (p-ANCA)
autoantibody, 113
- Periodic acid-Schiff stain, 123
- Periorbital edema
thyroid disease and, 346
Trichinella spiralis, 156, 158
trichinosis, 156
- Peripartum cardiomyopathy
dilated, 317
- Peripartum mood disturbances, **585**
- Peripheral blood smear
basophilic stippling, 427
in multiple myeloma, 438
RBC inclusions, 424
Rouleaux formation, 438
schistocytes, 431
smudge cells, 440
spherocytes and agglutinated RBCs, 431
- Peripheral edema
calcium channel blockers, 325
heart failure, 318
right heart failure, 318
- Peripheral nerves, **510**
- Peripheral nervous system (PNS)
origins of, 504
- Peripheral neuropathy
alcohol use disorder, 595
drug reactions, 252
eosinophilic granulomatosis, 483
Fabry disease, 86
Krabbe disease, 86
lead poisoning, 432
linezolid, 190
sorbitol, 79
vitamin B₆ deficiency, 65
- Peripheral precocious puberty, 660
- Peripheral resistance, 293
- Peripheral vascular disease, 308
- Peripheral vertigo, 552
- Periplasm
in bacteria, 122
- Peristalsis
motilin receptor agonists and, 380
visible, 368
- Peritoneum, 367
hernias and, 379
- Peritonitis
appendicitis, 392
diverticulitis, 392
spontaneous bacterial, 399
- Periventricular plaques multiple sclerosis, 541
- Permethrin
for scabies, 158
- Pernicious anemia, 381
autoantibody, 113
vitamin B₁₂ deficiency, 67
- Peroneus longus, 460
- Peroxisome
metabolic processes, **46**
- Per-protocol analysis, 259
- Persistent depressive disorder
(dysthymia), 584
- Persistent thyroglossal duct, 332
- Persistent truncus arteriosus, 287, 304
- Personality disorders
classification of, **588**
Cluster A, 588
Cluster B, 588
Cluster C, 588
- Pertussis
unvaccinated children, 183
- Pes cavus
Friedreich ataxia, 549
- Petechiae
aplastic anemia, 429
- Peutz-Jeghers syndrome, 218, 396
- PEX genes, 46
- Peyer patches, **383**
histology, 371
IgA antibody production, 103, 383
immune system organ, 94
- Peyronie disease, 675
- PGI₂, 498
- P-glycoprotein in chemotherapy, **225**
- Phagocyte dysfunction
exotoxin inhibition in, 130
immunodeficiencies, 115
- Phagocytosis
group A streptococcal inhibition, 134
- Phalen maneuver, 468
- Phantom limb pain, **533**
- Pharmaceutical company
sponsorship, 275
- Pharmacokinetics, 231
age-related changes in, **248**
- Pharmacology
autonomic drugs, **237**, 240
cardiovascular, 323
endocrine, 360
gastrointestinal, 407
hematologic/oncologic, 443
musculoskeletal/skin/connective tissue, **498**
neurology, 564
pharmacokinetics/
pharmacodynamics, 230
renal, 631
respiratory, 710
toxicities and adverse effects, 248
- Pharyngeal apparatus, **643**
- Pharyngeal arch derivatives
1st pharyngeal arch, 643, 644
2nd pharyngeal arch, 644
3rd pharyngeal arch, 644
4th and 6th pharyngeal arches, 644
- Pharyngeal (branchial) cleft cyst, 643
- Pharyngeal cleft derivatives, **643**
- Pharyngeal pouch derivatives, 644
1st pharyngeal pouch, 644
2nd pharyngeal pouch, 644
4th pharyngeal pouch, 644
- Pharyngitis
adenovirus, 161
mononucleosis, 162
prophylaxis (rheumatic fever), 195
Streptococcus pyogenes, 134
unvaccinated children, 183
- Pharyngoesophageal false diverticulum, 393
- Pharynx, 686
- Phencyclidine
intoxication and withdrawal, 595
- Phenelzine, 599
- Phenobarbital, 566
epilepsy therapy, 564
- Phenotypic mixing, 159
- Phenoxybenzamine
for pheochromocytomas, 357
irreversible blocker, 245
- Phentolamine
reversible block, 245
- Phenylalanine
classification of, 79
- Phenylalanine embriopathy, 82
- Phenylephrine, **711**
- Phenyl ketones
in urine, 82
- Phenytoin
drug-induced lupus, 251
drug reaction with eosinophilia and systemic symptoms, 251
epilepsy therapy, 564
gingival hyperplasia, 251
megaloblastic anemia, 251
vitamin B₉ deficiency, 66
- Pheochromocytomas
etiology, findings and treatment, **357**
MEN2A/MEN2B and, 356
phenoxybenzamine for, 245
- Philadelphia chromosome
in myeloproliferative disorders, 440, 441
translocations of, 442
- Phlebitis
drugs causing, 196
- Phlebotomy
for hemochromatosis, 404
- Phobias, 586
agoraphobia, 586
- Phonophobia, migraine headache, 536
- Phosphatases, 71
- Phosphodiesterase (PDE) inhibitors
PDE-5, 711
type of inhibition, clinical use and adverse effects, **247**
- Phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase
gluconeogenesis, 76
- Phosphofructokinase-1 (PFK-1)
metabolic pathways, 71
- Phospholipid bilayer sac
in bacteria, 122
- Phosphorus
values in bone disorders, 474
- Phosphorylases, 71
- Phosphorylation, 43
- Photodermatitis, 330
- Photophobia/photosensitivity
drugs causing, 189, 191, 251
migraine headache, 536
rabies, 169
- Phototherapy for jaundice, 403
- Phrenic nerve, 687, 710
- Phthirus pubis
disease and treatment, 158
- Phyllodes tumor, 673
- Phylloquinone, 69
- Physical abuse (child), 579
- Physician-assisted suicide, 268
- Physiologic dead space
determination, **688**
- Physiology
cardiovascular, 291
endocrine, 334
gastrointestinal, 380
hematology/oncology, 418
musculoskeletal, skin, and connective tissue, 454
renal, 605
reproductive, 653
respiratory, 688
- Physostigmine, 573
anticholinergic toxicity treatment, 249
anticholinesterase, 241
- Phytanic acid, 46
- Phytomenadione, **69**
- Phytomedione, 69
- Pia mater, 511
- Pica, 426, 590
- Pick disease/bodies, 538
- Picornaviruses, 160
characteristics, 164, 165
genomes, 160
- Pierre Robin sequence, 644
- Pigmented skin disorders, **488**
- Pigment stones, 405
- Pill-induced esophagitis, 250
- "Pill-rolling tremor", 537
- Pilocarpine, 241, 573
- Pilocytic astrocytoma, 546
- Pimozide, 597
- Pindolol, 246
antianginal therapy, 326
- Pineal gland, 520
- Pinealoma
characteristics and histology, 546
- Pineworms, 156
- Pioglitazone, 361
- Piperacillin
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 185
- Piroxicam, 499
- Pisiform bone, 457
- Pitting edema, 318
- Pituitary adenoma, 345
characteristics and histology, 544
- Pituitary apoplexy, 345, 544
- Pituitary drugs, 362
- Pituitary gland, **333**
- Pituitary tumors
MEN 1 and, 358
- Pityriasis, 492
- Pityriasis rosea, 495
- Pityrosporum* spp
cutaneous mycoses, 492
- pKa, 233
- PKD genes
renal cyst disorders and, 628
- Placenta
estrogen production, 654
fetal component, **640**
hCG secretion by, 657
hormone secretion by, 657
parental component, 640
progesterone production, 654
twin-twin transfusion syndrome, 641
- Placental abruption, 664
preeclampsia, 667
- Placental alkaline phosphatase, 677
- Placental disorders
insufficiency with preeclampsia, 667
placenta accreta, 664

- Placental disorders (*continued*)
 placenta accreta spectrum, 664
 placenta increta, 664
 placental abruption, 664
 placenta percreta, 664
 placenta previa, 664
 types of, 664
 vasa previa, 664
- Plague, 147
- Plantar aponeurosis, 470
- Plantar fasciitis, 470
- Plantar flexion, 461
- Plantaris, 461
- Plantar reflex, 527
- Plaques (skin)
 actinic keratosis, 495
 characteristics, 487
 hairy leukoplakia, 491
 lichen planus, 495
 pityriasis rosea, 495
 psoriasis, 487
 seborrheic dermatitis, 488
 squamous cell carcinoma, 497
- Plasma acute-phase reactants (inflammation), 211
- Plasma cells, 417
- Plasmalogens, 46
- Plasma membrane structure, 47
- Plasmapheresis, 620
- Plasmids
 in drug resistance, 129
- Plasminogen, 445
- Plasmodium* spp
 chloroquine use, 197
 hematologic infections, 154
 stains for, 123
- Plasmodium falciparum*, 197
- Plasmodium malariae*, 154
- Plasmodium ovale*, 154
- Plasmodium vivax*, 154
- Platelet-activating factor, 414
- Platelet-derived growth factor (PDGF)
 in wound healing, 214
 signaling pathways for, 343
- Platelet disorders, 434
 "Platelet inhibitors", 247
- Platelet plug formation, 419
- Platelets
 essential thrombocythemia, 441
 functional liver markers, 399
 transfusion of, 436
- Platinum agents
 peripheral neuropathy, 252
- Platinum compounds
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 449
- naming conventions for, 254
- Pleiotropy, 54
- Pleural effusions
 asbestos, 702
 mesothelioma, 702
 physical findings, 704
 types and characteristics of, 705
- Pleuritis
 rheumatoid arthritis, 476
- Pleuroperitoneal membrane, 379
- Plicae circulares, 371
- Plummer-Vinson syndrome, 386, 426
- Pneumatosist intestinalis, 395
- Pneumoconioses, 702
 asbestos-related disease, 702
 berylliosis, 702
 coal workers' pneumoconiosis, 702
- Pneumocystis jirovecii*
 asymptomatic infections, 151
- HIV-positive adults, 174
 opportunistic fungal infections, 151
 prophylaxis, 191
 stain for, 123
- Pneumocytes
 Types I and II, 685
- Pneumomediastinum, 697
- Pneumonia
 ARDS, 703
 aspiration, 707
 bronchopneumonia, 707
 common causes by age, 176
 cryptogenic organizing pneumonia, 707
Haemophilus influenzae, 140
 HIV/AIDS prophylaxis, 195
 injection drug use, 176
 interstitial (atypical) pneumonia, 707
 lobar, 707
 measles-associated death, 166
 natural history of lobar, 708
 PPI adverse effects, 408
Pneumocystis jirovecii, 151
 Q fever, 147
Streptococcus agalactiae, 135
 type, organisms and characteristics of, 707
 VZV, 162
- Pneumoperitoneum, 389
- Pneumothorax
 physical findings, 704
 presentation and types of, 706
 secondary spontaneous pneumothorax, 706
 tension pneumothorax, 706
 traumatic pneumothorax, 706
- Podocyte damage, 619
- Poikilocytosis, 415
- Point of service plan, 276
- Poliomyelitis, 549
- Polioivirus, 549
 immunodeficient patients, 116
 picornavirus, 165
 transport of, 46
 unvaccinated children, 183
- Polyadenylation signal, 39
- Poly(ADP-ribose) polymerase inhibitor
 naming conventions for, 256
- Polyangitis microscopic autoantibody, 113
- Polyarteritis nodosa, 171, 482
 Type III hypersensitivity, 111
- Polyarthralgias
 gonococcal arthritis, 478
 rubella, 181
- Poly cystic ovarian syndrome, 669
 anovulation, 669
 antiandrogens, 682
 clomiphene, 680
- Polycythemia
 blood oxygen in, 693
 Eisenmenger syndrome, 305
 lab values and associations, 442
 paraneoplastic syndromes, 226
- Polycythemia vera, 441
 Budd-Chiari syndrome and, 401
- Polydactyly, 61
- Polydipsia, 352
- Polyhydramnios, 640
 esophageal atresia and, 368
- Polymerase chain reaction (PCR), 50
- Polymorphonuclear cells (PMNs)
 hypersegmented, 66, 67
- Polymyalgia rheumatica
 ESR in, 212
 giant cell arteritis and, 482
 symptoms, findings and treatment, 481
- Polymyositis
 autoantibody, 113
 mixed connective tissue disease, 480
- Polymyositis/dermatomyositis, 481
- Polymyxin B, 190
- Polymyxin E, 190
- Polymyxins
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 190
- Polyneuropathies
 familial amyloid, 210
- Polyneuropathy, 432
- Polyomaviruses
 DNA viruses, 160
 envelope and medical importance, 161
 genome, 160
- Polyostotic fibrous dysplasia, 55
- Polyposis syndromes, 396
- Polyps
 adenomatous, 396
 APC gene, 396
 colonic, 396
 hyperplastic, 396
 inflammatory pseudopolyps, 396
 KRAS gene, 396
 mucosal, 396
 neoplastic transformation of, 396
 serrated, 396
 submucosal, 396
- Polyuria
 diabetes mellitus, 352
 hyperparathyroidism, 351
 lithium, 598
- Pompe disease, 85
- Pontiac fever, 141
- Pontine syndrome, 530
- "Pope's blessing", 458
- Popliteal artery, 463
 atherosclerosis in, 308
- Popliteal cyst, 469
- Popliteal fossa, 463
- Popliteus, 461
- Population pyramid, 261
- Porcelain gallbladder, 405
- Porphobilinogen deaminase, 432
- Porphyria, 432, 566
- Porphyria cutanea tarda, 432
- Portal hypertension
 ARPKD, 628
 cirrhosis and, 398
 pulmonary arterial hypertension, 704
- Schistosoma spp, 157
 serum markers for, 399
 varices and, 374
- Portal triad, 370, 376
- Portal vein, 370, 376
- Portosystemic anastomoses, 374
- Positive predictive value (PPV), 262
- Positive reinforcement, 576
- Positive skew distribution, 265
- Postauricular lymphadenopathy, 166
- Postcardiac injury syndrome, 316
- Posterior cerebral artery, 530
- Posterior circulation strokes, 530
- Posterior circumflex artery, 463
- Posterior compartment prolapse, 649
- Posterior cruciate ligament (PCL)
 injury, 462
- Posterior drawer sign, 462
- Posterior fossa malformations, 506
- Posterior inferior cerebellar artery stroke effects, 531
- Posterior nucleus (hypothalamus), 513
- Posterior pituitary (neurohypophysis), 333
- Posterior urethral valves, 602, 603
- Postinfectious encephalomyelitis, 542
- Postoperative ileus, 241
- Postpartum hemorrhage, 665
- Postpartum mood disturbances, 585
- Postpartum psychosis, 585
- Postpartum thyroiditis, 347
- Postrenal azotemia, 626
- Poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis Type III hypersensitivity, 111
- Posttranslational modification (proteins), 43
- Post-traumatic stress disorder diagnostic criteria/treatment, 587
 preferred medications for, 596
- Post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD)
 prazosin for, 245
 SSRIs for, 587
- Posttussive emesis, 130
- Postural hypotension
 midodrine for, 243
 trazodone, 600
- Postviral infections pneumonias, 176
- Potassium channels
 myocardial action potential, 299
 opioid effect, 572
- Potassium chloride, 250
- Potassium iodide
 for thyroid storm, 348
Sporothrix schenckii, 151
- Potassium shifts
 hypokalemia/hyperkalemia, 614
- Potassium-sparing diuretics mechanism, use and adverse effects, 633
- Pott disease, 177
- Potter sequence, 602
 ARPKD, 628
 pulmonary hypoplasia, 685
- Poxvirus
 envelope and medical importance, 161
Molluscum contagiosum, 491
- PPAR-γ activator naming convention, 255
- PR3-ANCA/c-ANCA autoantibody, 113
- Practice tests, 19
- Prader-Willi syndrome
 chromosome association, 62
 ghrelin in, 380
 imprinting disorder in, 56
- Pramipexole, 568
- Pramlintide, 250, 361
- Prasugrel, 419, 445
- Praziquantel
 antihelminthic therapy, 197
 tapeworms, 157
 trematodes, 157
- Prazosin, 245
- Precision (reliability), 263
- Precision vs accuracy, 263, 266
- Precocious puberty
 adrenal steroids and, 341
Leuprolide, 680
- McCune-Albright syndrome, 55
 types, 660

- Precursor mRNA (pre-mRNA), 40
 Predictive value, 262
 Prednisolone for thyroid storm, 348
 Preeclampsia, 667
 hydatidiform moles, 666
 Preferred provider organization, 276
 Pregnancy, **657**
 aliskiren contraindication, 634
 anemia caused by, 426
 antimicrobial prophylaxis in, 192
 carpal tunnel syndrome in, 468
 contraindicated antimicrobials, 201
 estrogen in, 654
 folate deficiency caused by, 428
 folic acid supplementation, 66
 heparin in, 443
 hypertension and treatment in, 245, 323, 667
 iron study interpretation, 427
 lithium in, 306
Listeria monocytogenes in, 137
 pituitary infarcts with, 345
 progesterone in, 654
 pyelonephritis, 625
 pyogenic granulomas and, 490
 risks with SLE, 480
 sex hormone-binding globulin, 343
 Sjögren syndrome and, 478
 stillbirth, 181
Streptococcus agalactiae in, 135
 syphilis in, 145
 termination of, 681
 thyroxine-binding globulin, 337
 Turner syndrome and, 661
 urinary tract infections, 179
 vitamin B₉ deficiency, 66
 Pregnancy disorders
 ectopic pregnancy, 665
 hypertension, 667
 postpartum hemorrhage, 665
 supine hypotensive syndrome, 667
 uterine rupture, 665
 Prehn sign, 675, 678
 Preload, 291
 Premature atrial contraction, 315
 Premature ejaculation, 599
 Premature ovarian failure, 659, 669
 Premature ventricular contraction, 315
 Preoptic nucleus, 513
 Prepatellar bursitis, 469
 Preprocollagen, 48
 Preproinsulin, 340
 Prerenal azotemia, 626
 Presbycusis, 552
 Presbyopia, 554
 Preschool age development, 578
 Presenilin, 538
 Pressure-volume loops, **294, 295**
 Presynaptic β_2 -autoreceptor, 243
 Presyncope/syncope, 301
 Pretectal nuclei, 558
 Preterm birth, death with, 277
 Pretest probability, 261
 Prevalence
 incidence vs, 263
Prevotella spp, 176
 Priapism, 675
 sickle cell anemia, 430
 trazodone and, 600
 Primaquine
 hemolysis in G6PD deficiency, 251
 Primary adrenal insufficiency, 355
 Primary amyloidosis, 210
 Primary bacterial peritonitis, 399
 Primary biliary cholangitis, 402, 404
 Primary central nervous system lymphoma
 occurrence and associations, 437
 Primary disease prevention, 276
 Primary dysmenorrhea, **670**
 Primary (essential) hypertension, 323
 Primary glomerular disease, 618
 Primary hemostasis, 415, 419
 Primary hyperaldosteronism, 356
 hypertension with, 306
 renal disorder features, 615
 Primary hyperparathyroidism
 lab values in, 474
 neuropsychiatric disturbances, 351
 presentation, 351
 Primary ovarian insufficiency, **669**
 Primary polydipsia
 diabetes insipidus and nephrogenic diabetes, **344**
 Primary sclerosing cholangitis, 402, 404
 autoantibody, 113
 Primary spontaneous pneumothorax, 706
 Primary syphilis, 145
 Primary testicular lymphoma, 677
 Primase
 replication initiation by, 36
 Primidone, 537
 Primitive atrium, 288
 Primitive reflexes, **527**
 PR interval, antiarrhythmic effects, 329
 Prinzmetal angina, 310
 Prions, 175
 Probencid
 for gout, 500
 sulfa allergies and, 253
 Procainamide, 328
 drug-induced lupus, 251
 Procalcitonin, 211
 Procarbazine
 disulfiram-like reaction, 252
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 449
 Procedure bias, 264
 Process improvement model
 quality measurement, 278
 Process quality measurement, 278
 Processus vaginalis, 648
 Procoagulation, 421
 Progesterone
 lactation and, 659
 signaling pathways for, 343
 source and function of, **654**
 Progestins, **681**
 Progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy, 542
 Progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy (PML), 508
 HIV-positive adults, 174
 polyomaviruses, 161
 Proguanil, 197
 Projection, 577
 Prokaryotes
 mRNA start codons, 42
 RNA polymerases in, 40
 Prolactin
 function of, 334
 lactation and, 659
 signaling pathways for, 343
 source, function, and regulation, **336**
 tuberoinfundibular pathway, 514
 Prolactin-inhibiting factor, 334
 Prolactinoma
 treatment, 336
 Proliferative glomerular disorders, 618
 Prometaphase, 44
 Promoters (gene expression), 39
 Pronephros, 602
 Proopiomelanocortin, 333
 Proper hepatic artery, 370
 Prophase, 44
 Prophylaxis
 antimicrobial, 195
 calcium pyrophosphate deposition disease, 477
 for RSV, 197
 HIV pre-exposure, 200
 infections in HIV/AIDS, 195
Pneumocystis jirovecii, 151
 rabies postexposure, 169
Trichomonas vaginalis, 155
 Propionic academia, 83
 Propionyl-CoA carboxylase
 vitamin B₇ and, 66
 Propofol, 570
 Propranolol, 246, 329, 348
 essential tremor, 537
 Proprioception
 Friedreich ataxia, 549
 muscle receptors for, 466
 Propylthiouracil
 agranulocytosis, 251
 aplastic anemia, 251
 for thyroid storm, 348
 thionamides, 362
 Prostacyclin analogues, 711
 Prostaglandin analogs
 naming conventions for, 255
 Prostaglandins
 aspirin effects, 499
 cortisol effect on, 342
 ductus arteriosus closure, 289
 effects of, 613
 glaucoma therapy, 573
 Prostate, 648
 Prostate cancer
 adenocarcinomas, 678
 incidence/mortality of, 220
 leuprolide for, 680
 metastases of, 221
 Prostate-specific antigen (PSA)
 serum tumor marker, 224
 Prostatic acid phosphatase (PAP), 678
 Prostatic adenocarcinoma, **678**
 Prostatitis, **678**
Chlamydia trachomatis, 678
 gonorrhea, 180
 Prosthetic devices
Staphylococcus epidermidis, 126
 Prosthetic heart valves, 431
 Protamine sulfate, 249
 Protease inhibitors
 fat redistribution, 251
 HIV therapy, **200**
 naming convention for, 254
 Proteases
 pancreatic secretion, 382
 Proteasome, **46**
 Proteasome inhibitor
 naming conventions for, 256
 Protein A
 bacterial virulence, 127
 Proteinases, 414
 Protein C/S deficiency, 433
 hereditary thrombophilias, 435
 Protein-energy malnutrition, **69**
 Protein kinase A
 fructose bisphosphatase-2 and, 74
 Protein metabolism
 amino acids, 79
 Protein synthesis
 elongation, 43
 exotoxin inhibition of, 130
 initiation of, 40, 43
 metabolic site, 72
 posttranslational modification, **43**
 sequence of, **43**
 termination, 43
 Protein synthesis inhibitors
 antimicrobial therapy, 188
 naming conventions for, 254
 Protein transcription
 histone deacetylation in, 32
 Proteinuria
 ACE inhibitors for, 634
 diabetes mellitus, 352
 glomerular disease and, 619
 nephritic-nephrotic syndrome, 619
 nephrotic syndrome, 619, 622
 preeclampsia, 667
 serum sickness, 111
 Proteolysis
 cortisol and, 342
 Proteolytic processing in collagen synthesis, 48
Proteus spp
 xanthogranulomatous pyelonephritis, 625
Proteus mirabilis
 cephalosporins, 186
 penicillins for, 185
 urinary tract infections, 179, 625
 Prothrombin
 complex concentrate transfusion, 436
 warfarin effect on, 435
 Prothrombin time
 functional liver markers, 399
 Proton pump inhibitor
 naming conventions for, 255
 Proton pump inhibitors
 Beers criteria, 248
 for *Helicobacter pylori*, 188
 interstitial nephritis, 252
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, **408**
 Protozoa
 CNS infections, **153**
 gastrointestinal infections, **152**
 hematologic infections, 154
 visceral infections, **155**
 watery diarrhea, 176
 Proximal renal tubular acidosis (RTA type 2), 617
 Proximal tubules
 glucose clearance, 608
 PRPP (glutamine-phosphoribosyl pyrophosphate) amidotransferase, 71
 Pruritus
 anal, 156
 aquagenic, 441
 atopic dermatitis, 489
 biliary tract disease, 404
 chloroquine, 197
 cutaneous mycoses, 492
 ectoparasites, 158
 pseudofolliculitis barbae, 489
 Prussian blue stain, 702
 PSA
 stains for, 225
 Psammoma bodies
 calcification, 209
 mesotheliomas, 702
 tumor identification, 225

Pseudoappendicitis
Yersinia enterocolitica, 142

Pseudodiverticulum, 392

Pseudoephedrine, **711**

Pseudofolliculitis barbae, 489

Pseudofractures, 473

Pseudohypoparathyroidism
 lab values with, 350
 type 1A, 350

Pseudomembranous colitis
 clindamycin, 189
Clostridium difficile, 136
 drug reaction and, 250
 penicillins, 185
 watery diarrhea, 176

Pseudomembranous pharyngitis, 137

Pseudomonas spp
 ceftazidime, 185
 cystic fibrosis, 58
 epididymitis and orchitis, 678
 fluoroquinolones, 192
 healthcare-associated infection, 182
 immunodeficient patients, 116
 osteomyelitis, 177
 penicillins for, 185
 pyocyanin of, 107
 urinary tract infections, 179

Pseudomonas aeruginosa, **141**
 biofilm production, 126
 bronchiectasis, 699
 exotoxin in, 130
 polymyxins, 190

Pseudo-Pelger-Huet anomaly, 439

Pseudotumor cerebri, 540

Pseudovirion, 159

Psittacosis, 147

Psoas sign, 392

Psoriasis, 487, 489
 cyclosporine, 118
 etanercept for, 501
 hyperkeratosis/parakeratosis, 487
 infliximab/adalimumab for, 501
 methotrexate for, 448
 skin lesions, 487
 therapeutic antibodies, 120

Psoriatic arthritis, **479**
 HLA subtype, 98
 leflunomide for, 499
 psoriasis and, 489
 therapeutic antibodies, 120

Psychiatric condition, preferred medications for, **596**

Psychiatric emergencies
 acute dystonia, 593
 cause, manifestation and treatment, **593**
 delirium tremens, 593
 hypertensive crisis as, 593
 lithium toxicity, 593
 neuroleptic malignant syndrome, 593
 serotonin syndrome, 593
 tricyclic antidepressant overdose, 593

Psychiatric overtones
 electrolyte disturbances, 615
 hyperparathyroidism, 351

Psychiatry
 conditions and preferred medications, **596**
 diagnostic criteria by symptom duration, **587**
 pathology, 579
 pharmacology, 596

Psychiatry/psychology, 575

Psychoactive drug intoxication/
 withdrawal, 594

depressants, 594

hallucinogens, 595

stimulants, 594

Psychology/psychiatry, 575

Psychosis
 characteristics of, **582**
 LSD, 595
 postpartum, 585

Psychotherapy techniques
 behavioural therapy, 596
 dialectical behavioral therapy, 596
 interpersonal therapy, 596
 motivational interviewing, 596
 supportive therapy, 596

PTEN gene, 222

PTHrP (parathyroid hormone-related protein), 226

Ptosis
 CN III damage, 561
 Horner syndrome, 559
 myasthenia gravis, 484
 saccular aneurysm, 534

Puberty
 delayed, **660**
 Kallmann syndrome and, 663
 precocious, 55, **660**
 Tanner stages, **660**

Public health sciences, 258
 communication skills, 271
 ethics, 268
 quality and safety, 278

Pudendal nerve, 375, 461, 651

Pulmonary anthrax, 135

Pulmonary arterial hypertension, 704

Pulmonary artery, 287, 687

Pulmonary capillary wedge pressure (PCWP), 302

Pulmonary circulation, **690**

Pulmonary edema
 left heart failure, 318
 nitrates for, 325
 opioids for, 572
 physical findings, 704

Pulmonary emboli
 direct factor Xa inhibitors for, 443
 origin, 696
 presentation and treatment, **697**

Pulmonary fibrosis
 amiodarone and, 252
 diffusion limited gas exchange, 690
 drug reaction and, 252
 restrictive lung disease, 700

Pulmonary hypertension
 acute respiratory distress syndrome, 703
 chronic thromboembolic, 704
 drug therapy, **711**
 etiologies of, 704
 hypoxia or lung disease, 704
 left heart disease, 704
 multifactorial, 704
 sildenafil, 711

Pulmonary hypoplasia, 685

Pulmonary Langerhans cell histiocytosis, 700

Pulmonary surfactant
 club cells, 685

Pulmonary vascular resistance (PVR), **690**

Pulmonic stenosis
 wide splitting in, 296

Pulmonic valves
 physiologic splitting, 296

“Pulseless disease”, 482

Pulse pressure
 equation for, 292

Pulse-temperature dissociation, 142

Pulsus paradoxus
 asthma attack, 699
 cardiac tamponade, 319

“Punched out” bone lesions (x-ray), 438

Punched-out ulcers, 386

Punishment (conditioning), 576

Pupil
 CN III palsy, 561
 control, **558**
 drugs affecting size, 253
 light reflex, 558

Pupillary reflex, 523

Pupil size
 drugs affecting, 253

Pure motor stroke, 530

Pure red cell aplasia, 226, 428
 thymoma and, 96

Purines, 477
 de novo synthesis, 34, 71
 Lesch-Nyhan syndrome, 35
 salvage deficiencies, **35**
 structure, 33
 structure of, 32

Purine synthesis
 drug actions on, 34

Purkinje cells
 in paraneoplastic cerebellar degeneration, 226
 ischemia effects, 208

Purkinje fibers, 300

Purpura
 aplastic anemia, 429

Pustular psoriasis, 487

Pustules
 acne, 489
 characteristics, 487
 pseudofolliculitis barbae, 489
 rosacea, 489

Putamen
 neurodegenerative disorders, 538

Pyelonephritis, 179
 acute and chronic, **625**
 kidney stones, 623
 WBC casts in, 618

Pygmalion effect, 264

Pyloromyotomy, 368

Pyoderma gangrenosum
 inflammatory bowel disease, 391

Pyogenic granulomas, 490

Pyramidal cells
 ischemia, 208

Pyramidal tract demyelination
 multiple sclerosis, 541

Pyrantel pamoate, 156, 197

Pyrazinamide
 gout, 251
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, **194**

Pyridostigmine, 241
 myasthenia gravis treatment, 484

Pyridoxal phosphate, 65

Pyridoxine, 65

Pyrimethamine, 197
 effect on purine synthesis, 34
 effects in protozoa, 34

Pyrimidines
 de novo synthesis, 34
 structure, 33

Pyrimidine synthesis, 499
 drug actions on, 34

Pyruvate carboxylase, 76
 vitamin B₇ and, 66

Pyruvate dehydrogenase deficiency, 75
 vitamin B₁ and, 64

Pyruvate dehydrogenase complex
 cofactor requirements, 75
 deficiency of, **75**
 glycolysis regulation, 74

Pyruvate kinase deficiency
 causes and findings, 430

Pyruvate metabolism, **75**

Pyuria
 sterile, 625
 urinary tract infections and, 179

Q

Q fever
 rickets disease, 147
 transmission, 148

QRS complex, 300

Quadrantanopia, 562

Quantifying risk, **260**

Quaternary amines, 201

Quaternary disease prevention, 276

Quetiapine, 254, 597

Quiescent (stable) cells, 44

Quinidine, 197, 251, 252

Quinine, 197, 252

R

Rabies virus
 active and passive immunity, 108
 characteristics, **169**

rhabdovirus, 164

receptors, 163

transport of, 46

Rachitic rosary, 473

Radial head subluxation, 471

Radial nerve
 injury and presentation, 454
 neurovascular pairing, 463

Radiation exposure
 acute myelogenous leukemia and, 439
 aplastic anemia, 429
 apoptosis caused by, 206
 hypopituitarism, 345

Radiation therapy
 angiosarcomas, 490
 lymphopenia, 431
 neutropenia, 431
 papillary thyroid carcinoma risk, 349

Radiculopathy
 lumbosacral, 463

RAG mutation
 immunodeficiency, 115

Rales
 in heart failure, 318

Raloxifene
 estrogen receptor modulator (selective), 680

Raltegravir, 200

Ramelteon, 567

Ramipril, 634

Random plasma glucose
 diabetes mellitus diagnosis, 352

RANK-L (RANK ligand), 338

immunotherapy, 120

Ranolazine
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 326

Raphe nucleus, 510

Rapid acting insulins, 360

- Rapid-eye movement (REM) sleep, 512
 Rapidly progressive (crescentic) glomerulonephritis, 620
 Rapport, establishing, 271
RAS gene, 349
 Rasagiline, 568
 Rasburicase, 451
 Rashes
 “blueberry muffin”, 166
 carbapenems, 187
 childhood diseases and presentations, 178
 desquamating, 482
 fluoroquinolones, 192
 heliotrope, 226
 macrolides, 190
 malar, 480
 palms and soles, 148
 penicillinase-sensitive penicillins, 185
 petechial, 181
 rickettsial infections, 148
 rubella, 181
 unvaccinated children, 183
 Rathke pouch, 333, 546, 637
 Rationalization, 577
 Raynaud phenomenon, 484
 Buerger disease, 482
 calcium channel blockers for, 325
 disease vs syndrome, 484
 scleroderma and, 485
 “Razor bumps”, 489
 RBC casts, 618
 RBC inclusions, associated pathology, 424
 RBC morphology (pathologic), 422–452
RB1 gene, 222
 Reabsorption and secretion rate calculation, 608
 Reaction formation, 577
 Reactive arthritis, 479
 chlamydia, 180
 HLA subtype, 98
 Type III hypersensitivity, 111
 Reassortment
 influenza viruses, 166
 viral, 159
 Recall bias in studies, 264
 Receiver operating characteristic curve, 262
 Receptive (Wernicke) aphasia, 533
 Receptor binding
 potency and efficacy with antagonists, 235
 Receptor-mediated endocytosis, 45
 Receptor tyrosine kinase
 endocrine hormone signaling pathways, 343
 Recklinghausen disease, 543
 Recombinant cytokines
 clinical uses, 119
 Recombinant uricase naming convention, 254
 Recombination
 bacterial genetics, 128
 viral, 159
 Rectal sparing, 391
 Rectocele, 649
 Rectosigmoid junction, 372
 Rectum
 familial adenomatous polyposis, 396
 portosystemic anastomosis, 374
 Rectus abdominis muscle, 379
 Recurrent branch of median nerve injury and presentation, 455
 Recurrent laryngeal nerve compression of, 709
 Pancoast tumor, 710
 Red cell casts, 483
 Red hepatization, 708
 Red infarct, 208
 Redox reactions
 vitamin B₂ and, 65
 Redundant/degenerate genetic code, 35
 Reed-Sternberg cells, 436
 Refeeding syndrome (anorexia nervosa), 590
 Referred pain
 cholecystitis, 405
 diaphragm irritation, 687
 Reflex bradycardia, 612
 Reflexes
 cranial nerves, 523
 motor neuron signs, 547
 primitive, 527
 spinal (clinical), 527
 Reflex tachycardia, 245
 Refractive errors (vision), 553
 Refractory angina, 326
 Refractory (autonomous)
 hyperparathyroidism, 351
 Refsum disease, 46
 Refusing care
 minors, 269
 Regadenoson, 310
 Registering for exam, 5–6
 Regression, 577
 Regulation of cell cycle
 cyclin-dependent kinases (CDKs), 44
 p53, 44
 tumor suppressors, 44
 Regulation of gene expression, 39
 Regulatory T cells, 100
 cell surface proteins, 108
 Regurgitation
 in GERD, 386
 Reichert cartilage, 644
 Reid index, 699
 Reinforcement, 576
 Relapsing fever
 animal transmission, 147
 lice, 158
 Relationship with patients, 274
 Relative afferent pupillary defect, 559
 Relative risk reduction (RRR), 260
 Relative risk (RR), 258, 260
 Reliability (precision), 263
 Remdesivir
 mechanism and use, 198
 Remodeling (tissue), 214
 REM (rapid eye movement) sleep, 512
 Renal agenesis, 602
 pulmonary hypoplasia association, 685
 Renal blood flow
 autoregulation, 606
 diagram, 604
 renal artery stenosis, 629, 634
 renal plasma flow and, 606
 Renal cell carcinoma
 chromosome association, 62
 hypercalcemia and, 226
 metastases of, 221
 presentation and treatment, 629
 recombinant cytokines, 119
 risk with complex cysts, 628
 Renal clearance calculation, 606
 Renal dialysis, 182
 Renal disorders/failure
 conditions and features of, 615
 consequences of, 627
 diffuse cortical necrosis, 627
 drug dosages in, 231
 ESR in, 212
 Fabry disease, 86
 genitourinary trauma, 651
 gout and, 477
 ischemia, 499
 myoclonus in, 537
 renal cyst disorders, 628
 renin-secreting tumor, 615
 tetracycline use in, 189
 waxy casts in, 618
 Wilson disease, 404
 Renal/genitourinary drug reactions, 252
 Renal insufficiency
 staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome, 491
 Renal oncocytoma, 630
 Renal osteodystrophy, 351, 627, 628
 Renal papillary necrosis, 627
 pyelonephritis and, 625
 sickle cell anemia, 430
 Renal plasma flow, effective, 606
 Renal sympathetic discharge, 612
 Renal system
 aging effects on, 227
 changes in pregnancy, 657
 Renal tubular acidosis
 types and parameters of, 617
 Renal tubular defects
 effects and causes, 610
 Renin
 aliskiren effect on, 634
 primary hyperaldosteronism, 356
 renal disorders and, 615
 source and effects, 612
 Renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system, 612
 Renomegaly, 85
 Renovascular disease, 629
 Renovascular hypertension, 356
 Reoviruses
 characteristics, 164
 genome, 160
 segmented, 165
 Repaglinide, 361
 Reperfusion injury, 208
 Reperfusion therapy, 317
 Replication fork, 36
 Reportable diseases
 confidentiality exceptions, 270
 Repression, 577
 Repressor proteins
 lactose effects on, 38
 Reproductive/endocrine drug reactions, 250
 Reproductive hormones, control of, 679
 Reproductive system
 aging effects on, 227
 anatomy, 648
 female anatomy, 649
 male anatomy, 650
 pathology, 661
 pharmacology, 679
 physiology, 653
 Rescheduling exam, 6
 Reserpine
 Parkinson-like syndrome, 252
 Residual volume, 688
 Residual volume (lungs), 688
 resistance, 199
 Resistance, pressure and flow in vessels, 293
 Reslizumab, 712
 Respiration
 exercise response, 694
 high altitude response, 694
 Respiratory acidosis
 laboratory findings with, 616
 Respiratory alkalosis
 high altitude, 694
 laboratory finding with, 616
 Respiratory burst
 actions of, 107
 in chronic granulomatous disease, 115
 Respiratory depression
 anesthetics, 570
 barbiturates, 564, 594
 benzodiazepines, 564, 594
 inhaled anesthetics, 570
 opioids, 570, 594
 psychoactive drug intoxication, 594
 tricyclic antidepressants, 593, 599
 Respiratory syncytial virus (RSV)
 paramyxovirus, 164, 165
 pneumonia, 707
 prophylaxis, 120
 Respiratory system
 aging effects on, 227
 changes in pregnancy, 657
 pharmacology, 710
 Respiratory tract infections
 C3 deficiency, 105
 Respiratory tree
 conducting zone, 686
 respiratory zone, 686
 Resting tremor, 537
 Restless legs syndrome, 536, 537
 Restricting type (anorexia nervosa), 590
 Restrictive cardiomyopathy
 hemochromatosis, 404
 Restrictive/infiltrative cardiomyopathy, 317
 Restrictive lung diseases, 700
 ankylosing spondylitis, 479
 flow volume loops, 698
 RET gene
 Hirschsprung disease, 393
 Reteplase (rPA), 445
 Rete testis, 676
 Reticulin, 48
 Reticulocyte production index, 425
 Reticulocytes
 in aplastic anemia, 429
 intravascular hemolysis, 429
 Retinal artery occlusion, 556
 Retinal detachment, 556
 Retinal disorders, 556
 Retinal vein occlusion, 556
 Retinitis
 cidofovir, 199
 Retinitis pigmentosa, 556
 abetalipoproteinemia, 92
 Retinoblastoma
 chromosome association, 62
 heterozygosity loss, 54
 osteosarcomas, 475
 Retinoids, 489
 Retinol, 64

- Retinopathy
chloroquine, 197
hemorrhage, 306, 556
of prematurity, 685
retinitis, 557
sorbitol, 79
vein occlusion, 556
Retinopathy of prematurity, 208
RET/PTC rearrangements, 349
Retrograde amnesia, 581
Retropitoneal fibrosis, 624
Retropitoneal structures, **369**
Retrospective studies, 264
Retroviruses
characteristics of, 164
Rett syndrome, **60**
Reverse transcriptase, 172
telomerase, 36
Reye syndrome, **399**
aspirin use, 498
Reynolds pentad, 405
Rhabdomyolysis
daptomycin, 192
potassium shifts and, 614
refeeding syndrome and, 590
Rhabdomyomas, 218, **323**
Rhabdomyosarcomas, 218
dactinomycin for, 447
variant, 668
Rhabdoviruses
characteristics and medical importance, 164
negative-stranded, 165
Rhagades, 145
Rhegmatogenous retinal detachment, 556
Rheumatic fever, **321**
chorea with, 537
myocarditis with, 322
Streptococcus pyogenes, 134
streptolysin O, 131
type II hypersensitivity, 110
Rheumatoid arthritis
autoantibody, 113
azathioprine for, 448
carpal tunnel syndrome and, 468
celecoxib for, 499
etanercept for, 501
extraarticular manifestations, 476
HLA subtype, 98
immunosuppressants, 119
infliximab/adalimumab for, 501
leflunomide for, 499
methotrexate for, 448
pathogenesis, findings and treatment, 476
therapeutic antibodies for, 120
Type III hypersensitivity, 111
Rheumatoid factor, 113
Rh hemolytic disease of newborn, 413
Rhinitis
phenylephrine for, 243
Rhininitis medicamentosa, 711
Rhinophyma, 489
Rhinovirus
characteristics, 165
picornavirus, 164, 165
receptors for, 160
Rhizopus spp
opportunistic infections, 150
Ribavirin, 201
contraindicated in pregnancy, 201
purine synthesis, 34
Riboflavin, 65
Ribose, 77
Ribosomes, 43
Rice-water diarrhea
Vibrio cholerae, 144
organisms causing, 176
Richter transformation, 440
Rickets
hypophosphatemic, 615
lab values in, 474
metaphyseal cupping/fraying, 473
vitamin D and, 68
Rickettsia spp
stains for, 123
tetracyclines, 189
Rickettsia prowazekii
transmission of, 147, 158
Rickettsia rickettsii
animal transmission, 147
chloramphenicol, 189
Rocky Mountain spotted fever, 148
Rickettsia typhi
transmission, 147
Rickettsial diseases
rash common, 148
rash rare, 148
Riedel thyroiditis, 347
Rifabutin, 193
Rifampin, 193
hepatitis, 250
interstitial nephritis, 252
Mycobacterium leprae, 139
prophylactic use, 195
Rifamycins
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 193
Rifapentine, 193
Rifaximin
hepatic encephalopathy treatment, 400
Rift Valley fever, 164
Right bundle branch, 300
Right bundle branch block, 296
Right coronary artery (RCA)
occlusions of, 311
Right heart failure, 318
Right lower quadrant (RLQ) pain, 393
Right-to-left shunts, 286, **304**
Right upper quadrant (RUQ) pain, 405
Right ventricular hypertrophy (RVH)
high altitude, 694
Riluzole, 569
Ring-enhancing lesions (MRI)
Toxoplasma gondii, 153
Ringworm
griseofulvin, 197
tinea corporis, 492
Risedronate, 499
Risk quantification terminology, **260**
Risperidone, 597
hyperprolactinemia, 250
Ristocetin, 419
Ritonavir, 200
Rituximab, 450
Rivaroxaban, 444
Rivastigmine, 241, 569
River blindness, 156
RNA
capping, 39
interference, 54
RNA polymerase inhibition
Amanita phalloides, 40
RNA polymerases, **40**
types and functions of, **39**
RNA processing (eukaryotes), **39**
RNA viral genomes, **160**
RNA viruses
characteristics and medical importance, **164**
genome, 160
Robertsonian translocation, **62**
Rocker-bottom feet, 61
“Rocket tails”, 137
Rocky Mountain spotted fever, 148
animal transmission, 147
chloramphenicol, 189
Roflumilast, 247, 712
Romáñia sign, 155
Romberg sign, 548
Romiplostim (TPO analog), 119
Root cause analysis, 279
Rooting reflex, 527
Ropinirole, 568
Ropivacaine, 571
Rosacea, 489
Rose gardener’s disease, 151
Rosenthal fibers, 546
Roseola
rash, 178
Roseola infantum
HHV-6/HHV-7, 162
Rose spots, 142
Rosiglitazone, 361
Rotator cuff muscles, **454**
Rotavirus
characteristics, 165
diarrhea with, 176
Rotenone, 76
Roth spots, 320
Rotor syndrome, 403
hyperbilirubinemia in, 402
Rough endoplasmic reticulum, **45**
Rouleaux formation, 438
Round ligament, 649
Round ligament of uterus
male/female homologs, 648
Rovsing sign, 392
RSV F protein
immunotherapy, 120
Rubella virus, **166**
cardiac defect association, 306
rashes, 178
TORCH infection, 181
unvaccinated children, 183
Rubeola (measles) virus, 167
Ruffini corpuscles, 509
Ruxolitinib, 441, 451
Ryanodine receptor, 464
- S**
- S-100
immunohistochemical stain, 225
Langerhans cell histiocytosis, 442
tumor marker, 497
Saber shins, 145, 181
Sabin poliovirus vaccine, 164
Saccular aneurysms, 534
Ehlers-Danlos syndrome, 49
renal cyst disorders and, 628
Sacrococcygeal teratomas, 676
Sacubitril, 317
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 326
Saddle embolus, 697
Saddle nose
syphilis, 181
S-adenosylmethionine (SAM), 73
Safety culture, 278
Salicylates
toxicity treatment for, 249
Salivary gland tumors, 385
Salmeterol, 243
Salmonella
comparison with *Shigella*, **142**
Salmonella spp, 116
animal transmission, 147
bloody diarrhea, 176
food poisoning, 175
osteomyelitis, 177
penicillins for, 185
reactive arthritis, 479
Shigella spp vs, 142
TMP-SMX, 191
Salmonella typhi, 142
Salpingitis, 182
Sampling bias, 264
Sandfly fever, 164
SA node, 299
action potential, 299
aging effects, 315
antiarrhythmic effects, 330
blood supply, 290
cardiac glycoside effects, 328
conduction pathway, 300
premature beats, 315
Saponification, 207
Sarcoidosis, 317
characteristics and associations, **701**
dilated cardiomyopathy, 317
erythema nodosum, 495
Sarcoma, 218
Sarcoma botryoides, 668
Sarcomas
nomenclature for, 218
Sarcoplasmic reticulum, 464
Sarcoptes scabiei
disease and treatment, 158
Sargramostim, 451
Sargramostim (GM-CSF), 119
SARS (sudden acute respiratory syndrome), 164
Satiety/hunger regulation, 513
Saturday night palsy, 454
“Sausage fingers”, 479
“Saw-tooth” crypt pattern, 396
Saxagliptin, 361
Scabies, 197
Scalded skin syndrome
characteristics, 491
Staphylococcus aureus, 131
Scales (skin)
characteristics, 487
seborrheic dermatitis, 488
Scar formation types, **216**
Scarlet fever
rash with, 178
Streptococcus pyogenes, 134
S cells, 380
Schaumann bodies, 701
Schilling test, 428
Schistocytes, 422, 431
disseminated intravascular coagulation, 435
in intravascular hemolysis, 429
Schistosoma haematobium
bladder cancer, 224
disease association, 158
squamous cell carcinoma of bladder, 628
Schistosoma spp
disease and treatment, 157
Schistosomiasis
portal hypertension, 398
pulmonary arterial hypertension, 704

- Schizoaffective disorder, 583
 Schizophrenia
 atypical antipsychotics for treatment, 583
 diagnostic criteria, 583
 hallucinations with, 582
 neurotransmitter changes with, 510
 preferred medications for, 596
 Schizophrenia spectrum disorders, **583**
 delusional disorder, 583
 schizoaffective disorder, 583
 schizotypal personality disorder, 583
 Schizophreniform disorder, 583
 Schizotypal personality disorder, 583
 Schwann cells
 functions of, 508
 Guillain-Barré syndrome, 542
 Schwannomas, 543
 characteristics and histology, 544
 Sciatic nerve, 460
 SCID (severe combined immunodeficiency)
 causes of, 35
 lymphopenia caused by, 431
 Sclerae
 alkaptonuria, 82
 osteogenesis imperfecta, 48, 49
 Scleritis with rheumatoid arthritis, 476
 Sclerodactyly, 485
 Scleroderma
 esophageal involvement, 386
 types of, **485**
 Scleroderma (diffuse)
 autoantibody, 113, 485
 Sclerodermal esophageal involvement, 386
 Scleroderma (limited), 485
 Sclerosing adenosis, 673
 Sclerosing cholangitis, 402
 ulcerative colitis association, 391
 Scombroid poisoning, 248
 Scopolamine, 242
 Scoring of USMLE Step 1 exam, 7, 9–10
 Scorpion sting, 406
 Scotoma, 562
 Scrotal lesions
 varicocele, 675
 Scrotal lesions, benign, 676
 Scrotum
 lymphatic drainage, 648
 Scurvy, 48
 vitamin C deficiency, 67
 Seafood toxins (ingested), **248**
 Seal-like barking cough, 167
 Seasonal affective disorder, 584
 Seborrheic dermatitis, 488
 Seborrheic keratosis, 489
 Sebum, 489
 Secobarbital, 566
 Secondary amyloidosis, 210
 Secondary and tertiary adrenal insufficiency, 355
 Secondary biliary cholangitis, 404
 Secondary disease prevention, 276
 Secondary glomerular disease, 618
 Secondary hyperaldosteronism, 356
 Secondary hyperparathyroidism
 lab values in, 474
 lab values with, 350
 presentation, 351
 Secondary spontaneous pneumothorax, 706
 Secondary syphilis, 145
 Second-degree AV block, 314
 Second messengers
 G-protein linked, 239
 Second-wind phenomenon, 85
 Secretin
 secretory cell location, 381
 somatostatinomas and, 359
 source and action of, 380
 Secretory (exported) protein synthesis, 45
 Secukinumab
 target and clinical use, 120
 Segmented viruses, 164, 165
 Seizures
 anti-NMDA receptor encephalitis, 226
 benzodiazepine withdrawal, 566
 characteristics and forms of, **535**
 febrile, 534
 neurologic drug reactions, 252
 Selection bias, 264
 Selective estrogen receptor modulators, **680**
 Selective estrogen receptor modulators (SERMs), 450
 Selective IgA deficiency, 114
 Selective mutism, 580
 Selegiline, 568, 599
 Self-mutilation
 Lesch-Nyhan syndrome, 35
 Semimembranosus, 459
 Seminal vesicles, 645
 Seminoma, 677
 Semitendinosus, 459
 Sensitivity (true-positive rate), 262
 Sensorineural hearing loss, 552
 Sensory cortex, 530
 topographic representation, 518
 Sensory innervation
 derivation of, 644
 lower extremity, 461
 tongue, 507
 Sensory loss
 conversion disorder and, 589
 stroke effects, 530
 Sensory modalities/pathways
 thalamus in, 513
 Sensory receptors
 fiber type, location and modality, **509**
 Separation anxiety disorder, 580
 Sepsis
 ARDS, 703
 immunodeficient patients, 116
 lymphopenia with, 431
 neutropenia with, 431
 Streptococcus agalactiae, 135
 Septate uterus, 646
 Septic arthritis, **478**
 Septicemia
 Listeria monocytogenes, 137
 Septic shock
 diffuse cortical necrosis (renal), 627
 norepinephrine for, 243
 Septum primum, 286
 Septum secundum, 286
 Sequence (morphogenesis), 639
 Serine, 222
 SERMs
 thrombotic complications, 251
 Serologic markers
 hepatitis, 171
 Seronegative spondyloarthritis, **479**
 Serotonergic drugs, 599
 Serotonin
 changes with disease, 510
 vomiting center input, 511
 Serotonin syndrome
 cause, manifestation and treatment, 593
 dextromethorphan, 710
 MAOIs, 599
 MDMA, 595
 oxazolidinones, 190
 vortioxetine and, 600
 with MAO inhibitors, 599
 serotype O157-H7
 neonatal microbiota, 175
 Serous carcinoma, 670
 Serous cystadenoma, 670
 Serpentine cord, 138
 Serrated polyps, 396
Serratia spp
 immunodeficient patients, 116
Serratia marcescens
 in immunodeficiency, 126
 treatment of, 186
 urinary tract infections, 179
 Sertoli cells
 secretions of, 652
 sexual differentiation, 646
 tumors of, 677
 Sertoli-Leydig cell tumor, 671
 Sertraline, 599
 Serum amyloid A
 acute phase reactants, 211
 Serum iron
 iron study interpretation, 427
 Serum markers (liver pathology), 399
 Serum protein electrophoresis (SPEP)
 in plasma cell dyscrasias, 438
 Serum tumor markers, **224**
 pancreatic adenocarcinomas, 407
 Sevelamer
 mechanism, use, and adverse effects, 363
 17 α -hydroxylase, 341
 17-hydroxyprogesterone, 341
 Severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2), **169**
 vaccine, 109
 Severe combined immunodeficiency (SCID), 115
 Sevoflurane, 570
 Sex chromosome disorders, **661**
 karyotyping for, 53
 Sex cord stromal tumors, 670
 ovarian, 671
 sex development disorders
 diagnosis by sex hormones, **662**
 Sex development disorders
 diagnosis by physical characteristics, **662**
 46,XX DSD, 662
 46,XY DSD, 662
 ovotesticular DSD, 662
 Sex hormone-binding globulin (SHBG)
 steroid hormone signaling pathways, 343
 Sex steroid replacement, 345
 Sexual abuse (child), 579
 Sexual differentiation, **646**
 Sexual dysfunction, **590**
 Sexually transmitted infections
 clinical feature and pathogens, **180**
 Trichomonas vaginalis, 155
 Sexually transmitted infections (STIs)
 molluscum contagiosum, 491
 parental consent with, 269
 Sézary syndrome, 437
 SGLT-2 inhibitor
 naming conventions for, 255
 Shawl and face rash, 481
 Sheehan syndrome, 345
 Shiga toxin, 128, 142
 mechanism, 130
 Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli (STEC) infection, 434
Shigella
 comparison with vs *Salmonella*, 142
Shigella spp
 bloody diarrhea, 176
 penicillinase-sensitive penicillins for, 185
 reactive arthritis, 479
 TMP-SMX, 191
 toxin, 130
 vs *Salmonella* spp, 142
Shigella boydii, 143
Shigella dysenteriae, 142
Shigella flexneri, 142
Shigella sonnei, 142, 143
 Shingles, 162
 Shin splints, 470
 Shock
 causes, signs, and treatment, **319**
 Ebola, 169
 endotoxins, 129
 norepinephrine for, 243
 superantigens causing, 131
 Short acting insulin, 360
 Sialadenitis, 385
 Sialolithiasis, 385
 Sialyl Lewis x , 213
 Sickle cell anemia, 430, 675
 causes and findings, **430**
 osteonecrosis and, 473
 Sickle cells, 423
 Sick sinus syndrome, **315**
 Sideroblastic anemia
 causes and lab findings, 427
 RBC inclusions in, 424
 vitamin B₆ deficiency, 65
 Sigmoid colon, 392
 Sigmoid volvulus, 394
 Signaling pathways
 endocrine hormones, **343**
 steroid hormones, 343
 Signal recognition particle (SRP), 45
 Signet ring cells, 388
 Sign of Leser-Trélat, 226
 Sildenafil, 247, 675
 Silencer (gene expression), 39
 Silent mutation, 38
 Silica
 carcinogenicity, 223
 inflammation stimulus, 214
 Silicosis, 702
 Silver stain, 123
 Simeprevir, 201
 Simple partial (focal) seizures, 535
 Simple pneumothorax physical findings, 704
 Simple vs complex renal cysts, 628
 Simvastatin, 326
 Single nucleotide (point) mutation, 38

- Single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs), 52
 Single nucleotide substitutions, 38
 Single-stranded binding proteins, 36
 Single umbilical artery, 642
 Sinusitis
 brain abscesses, 177
 granulomatosis with polyangiitis, 483
 Kartagener syndrome, 47
 Streptococcus pneumoniae, 134
 Sirolimus (Rapamycin)
 immunosuppression, 118
 Sister Mary Joseph nodules, 388
 Sitagliptin, 361
 6-mercaptopurine
 for ulcerative colitis, 391
 purine synthesis, 34
 Sjögren syndrome
 autoantibody, 113
 characteristics, 478
 pilocarpine for, 241
 rheumatoid arthritis, 476
 Skeletal muscle
 ACh receptors in, 237
 atrophy and hypertrophy in, 465
 blood flow regulation to, 302
 fiber types and metabolism, 465
 glycogen in, 84
 ossification in, 481
 Skewed distributions, 265
 Skin
 aging effects on, 227
 blood flow regulation to, 302
 collagen in, 48
 common disorders, 489
 drug reactions, 251
 epithelial cell junctions, 486
 exocrine glands, 486
 extrahepatic manifestations of
 hepatitis, 171
 inflammatory diseases, 133
 normal microbiota, 175
 normal microbiota of, 133
 pigmentation, 54
 Skin anatomy
 layers of, 485
 morphology, 485
 Skin cancer
 albinism and, 488
 Lynch syndrome and, 397
 types and epidemiology, 497
 Skin disorders/lesions
 black nodules, 156
 blistering, 493, 494
 blue/gray deposits, 330
 café-au-lait spots, 55
 erythema multiforme, 149
 Gottron papules, 226
 hyperlipidemia signs, 307
 hyperpigmentation, 362
 inflammatory bowel disease, 391
 Kaposi sarcoma, 162
 kwashiorikor, 69
 macroscopic terms, 487
 microscopic terms, 487
 miscellaneous, 495
 nodules, 497
 petechiae, 415
 pigmentation disorders, 488
 scaling, 492
 scaly, 64
 seborrheic keratoses, 226
 striae, 354
 target lesions, 494
 T-cell lymphoma, 437
 telangiectasia, 323, 485
 ulcers, 155
 vascular tumors, 490
 vasculitides, 483
 Skin infections, 491
 bacterial infections, 491
 HSV1 and HSV2, 491
 viral, 491
 Skip lesions, 391
 Skull thickening, 473
 Slapped cheek rash, 178
 Sleep apnea, 703
 central, 703
 obesity hypoventilation syndrome, 703
 obstructive, 703
 Sleep disturbance
 benzodiazepines and, 594
 sleep stages and, 512
 sleep terror disorder, 591
 Sleep physiology
 stages and EEG, 512
 Sleep spindles, 512
 Sleep terror disorder, 591
 Sleepwalking, 512
 Sliding hiatal hernia, 379
 Slime (S) layer (bacteria), 122
 Slipped capital femoral epiphysis
 avascular necrosis, 473
 osteonecrosis, 471
 Slow acetylators, 232
 Slow-wave sleep, 512
 SMAD4 (DPC4) gene, 222
 Small cell carcinoma of lung
 Lambert-Eaton myasthenic
 syndrome, 484
 location and characteristics, 709
 oat cell carcinoma, 709
 paraneoplastic syndromes, 226
 Small interfering RNA (siRNA), 54
 Small intestine
 migrating motor complexes
 production, 380
 Small lymphocytic lymphoma, 440
 Small molecule inhibitors
 naming conventions for, 256
 Smallpox, 161
 Small vessel disease
 diabetes mellitus, 352
 Small-vessel vasculitis
 presentation and pathology, 482
 Smoking
 abdominal aortic aneurysms and, 308
 aneurism risks, 534
 atherosclerosis and, 308
 Buerger disease and, 482
 bupropion for cessation, 600
 carcinogenicity, 223
 carcinogenicity of, 709
 emphysema, 698
 esophageal cancer risk, 387
 lung cancer, 709
 mesothelioma, 702
 renal cell carcinoma, 629
 stomach cancer and, 388
 teratogenic effects of, 638
 transitional cell carcinoma, 630
 varenicline for cessation, 600
 Smooth endoplasmic reticulum, 45
 Smooth muscle
 glomus tumors, 490
 tumor nomenclature for, 218
 Smooth muscle (vascular)
 arteriosclerosis, 307
 contraction and relaxation, 465
 Smudge cells, 440
 SNARE proteins
 in neurotransmission, 130
 SNC (substantia nigra pars compacta), 510
 SNRIs (serotonin-norepinephrine
 reuptake inhibitors)
 major depressive disorder, 584
 mechanism and clinical use, 599
 snRNP assembly
 spinal muscular atrophy, 40
 Snuffles, 145
 "Soap bubble" appearance/lesions
 Cryptococcus neoformans, 150
 giant cell tumor, 474
 Social anxiety disorder, 586
 preferred medications for, 596
 SSRIs for, 599
 Sodium channel blockers (class I), 328
 antiarrhythmics, 328
 Sodium channels
 cystic fibrosis, 58
 epilepsy drug effects, 564
 local anesthetic effects, 570
 pacemaker action potential and, 299
 Sodium-glucose co-transporter 2
 inhibitors, 361
 Sodium oxybate (GHB)
 narcolepsy treatment, 591
 Sodium polystyrene sulfonate, 363
 Sodium-potassium pump, 47
 Sodium stibogluconate, 197
 Sofosbuvir, 201
 Solifenacin, 242
 Solitary functioning kidney, 603
 Solitary nucleus of medulla, 301
 Somatic hypermutation, 99
 Somatic mosaicism, 55
 Sturge-Weber syndrome, 543
 Somatic nerves
 male sexual response, 651
 Somatic symptom and related
 disorders
 characteristics of, 589
 conversion, 589
 factitious and malingerer
 comparisons, 589
 illness anxiety disorder, 589
 Somatic symptom disorder, 589
 Somatomedin, 335
 Somatosensory cortex, 513
 Somatostatin
 function of, 334
 secretory cell locations, 381
 source, action, and regulation of, 380
 Somatostatin (octreotide)
 hypothalamic/pituitary drugs, 362
 Somatostatinoma, 359
 Somatotropin, 335
 Sonic hedgehog (*SHH*) gene, 636
 Sorbitol metabolism, 79
 Sotalol, 330
 Southern blot, 51
 Southwestern blot, 51
 Space of Disse, 376
 Spaghetti and meatballs appearance, 492
 Spasmolytics, 572
 Spastic paralysis
 tetanospasmin, 130
 unvaccinated children, 183
 Spastic paresis, 547
 Specialized transduction, 128
 Special senses
 ophthalmology, 553
 otology, 551
 Specificity (true-negative rate), 262
 Specific learning disorder, 580
 Speckled ANA, 480
 Spermatocele, 676
 Spermatocytes, 652
 Spermatogenesis
 cryptorchidism and, 675
 process of, 652
 Spermatogonia, 652
 Spermatozoa
 immobile, 47
 Spermiogenesis
 process of, 653
 Spherocytes, 423
 Spherocytosis
 extrinsic hemolytic anemia, 429
 hereditary, 430
 Spherule, 149
 Sphincter of Oddi, 380
 Sphingolipidoses, 86
 Sphingomyelin, 86
 Sphingomyelinase, 86
 Spina bifida occulta, 505
 Spinal cord
 associated tracts, 525
 cavitations, 506
 congenital degeneration of anterior
 horns, 40
 lesions of, 548
 lower extent of, 524
 reflexes and nerve roots, 527
 tracts and functions of, 526
 Spinal cord syndromes
 multiple sclerosis, 541
 Spinal lesions
 area affected, disease and
 characteristics, 548
 Spinal muscular atrophy, 548
 splicing of pre-mRNA in, 40
 Spinal nerves, 524
 Spinal reflexes/nerve roots, 527
 Spinal tract anatomy/function
 ascending tracts, 526
 Spinocerebellar degeneration
 abetoliproteinemia, 92
 Spinothalamic tract, 526
 Spirochetes, 144
 Spironolactone, 633, 682
 Spleen
 anatomy, 96
 embryology, 369
 platelet destruction in, 434
 Splenectomy
 peripheral blood smear after, 430
 Splenic artery, 370
 Splenic flexure, 372
 Splenomegaly
 hairy cell leukemia, 440
 hereditary spherocytosis, 430
 myelofibrosis, 440
 visceral leishmaniasis, 155
 with rheumatoid arthritis, 476
 Splenorenal ligament, 370
 Splice site mutation, 38
 Splicing of pre-mRNA, 39, 40
 alternative splicing, 41
 Splitting, 577
 Splitting of heart sounds, 296
 Splitting of S2 heart sound, 296
 Splitting (twinning), 641
 Spondyloarthritis (seronegative), 479
 Spongiosis
 characteristics, 487

- Spontaneous abortion
 Listeria monocytogenes, 137
- Spontaneous bacterial peritonitis, **399**
- Spontaneous pneumothorax, 706
- Sporadic porphyria cutanea tarda,
 171
- Spores (bacteria), 122, 127
- Sporothrix schenckii*
 opportunistic infection, 151
- Sporotrichosis, 151
- Sprain (ankle), **463**
- Sprue
 vitamin B₁₂ deficiency, 67
- "Spur cells", 422
- Sputum
 rusty, 134
- Squalene epoxidase, 196
- Squamous cell carcinoma, 497
 anus and cervix, 174
 bladder, 157, 630
 carcinogens in, 223
 cervix, 669
 esophagus, 387
 head and neck, 696
 hypercalcemia and, 225
 lungs, 709
 of skin, 495
 oral, 385
 pectinate line and, 375
 penis, 675
 vaginal, 668
- Squamous epithelium, 650
 vulvar pathology, 668
- Squamous metaplasia
 Vitamin A, 64
- SRY gene, 645
- SSRIs (selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors)
 anxiety disorders, 586
 atypical depression, 584
 binge-eating disorder treatment, 590
 clinical use, 596
 in psychiatric conditions, 596
 major depressive disorder, 584
 mechanism and clinical use, 599
 obsessive-compulsive disorder, 586
 panic disorder, 586
 phobias, 586
 postpartum psychosis, 585
 SIADH caused by, 250
- Stable angina, 310
- Stable (quiescent) cells, 44
- Stab wounds, winged scapula with,
 456
- Staghorn calculi, 623
- Stains, **123**
- Standard deviation
 dispersion/variability, 265
- Standard error of the mean, 265
- Stanford type A aortic dissection, 309
- Stanford type B aortic dissection, 309
- Stapedial artery, 287
- Stapedius muscle, 644
- Stapes (ossicles), 551
- Staphylococcal scalded skin
 syndrome, 491
- Staphylococcal toxic shock syndrome
 (TSS), 133
- Staphylococci
 antibiotic tests, 132
- Staphylococcus aureus*, **133**
 brain abscess, 177
 bullous impetigo, 491
 food poisoning, 175
 hospital-associated infections, 182
- nasal colonization, 175
- osteomyelitis, 177
- toxin production, 131
- Staphylococcus epidermidis*, 133
 biofilm production, 126
 normal microbiota, 175
 vancomycin for, 187
- Staphylococcus pyogenes*
 necrotizing fasciitis, 491
 skin infections, 491
- Staphylococcus saprophyticus*, **134**
 antibiotic tests, 132
 gram-positive testing, 133
 kidney tones and, 623
 urinary tract infections, 179
- Starling curves, 292
- Starling forces, 303
- Start and stop codons, **42**
- Startle myoclonus, 539
- Starvation phases, 89
- Statins
 acute coronary syndrome
 treatments, 317
 hepatitis, 250
 myopathy, 251
- Statistical distribution, **265**
- Statistical tests, common, 267
- Statistical vs clinical significance, **266**
- Status epilepticus, 535
 treatment, 566
- Steady state, 231
- Steatorrhea
 abetalipoproteinemia, 92
 chronic pancreatitis, 406
 malabsorption syndromes and, 390
 octreotide effect, 409
 with orlistat, 409
- Steatosis (hepatic), 400
- Stellate cells, 398
- Stellate ganglion, 710
- Stem cells
 aplastic anemia, 429
 myelodysplastic syndromes and, 438
 paroxysmal nocturnal
 hemoglobinuria, 430
- STEMI, 310
- Steppe gait, 461
- Stereotyped hand-wringing, 60
- Sterile pyuria, 625
- Sterilization/disinfection methods, **201**
- Steroids
 acute pancreatitis, 406
 berylliosis, 702
 multiple sclerosis, 541
 synthesis of, 45
- Stevens-Johnson syndrome, 191
 atypical variant of, 148
 drug reaction and, 251, 494
 sulfa allergies and, 253
 sulfa drug allergies, 251
- Stimulants
 amphetamines, **594**
 childhood and early-onset disorder
 treatment, 580
 cocaine, 595
 intoxication and withdrawal, **594**
 narcolepsy treatment, 591
 nicotine, 595
- St. John's wort, 253
- Stomach
 histology, 371
 secretin effect on, 381
- Stone bone, 473
- Strategies
 clinical vignette, 21
 test-taking, 19–20
- "Strawberry cervix"
 Trichomonas vaginalis, 155
- Strawberry cervix, 179, 180
- Strawberry (infantile) hemangioma,
 490
- Strawberry tongue
 Kawasaki disease, 482
 scarlet fever, 134
- Streak gonads, 646
- Streptococci
 antibiotic tests, 132
- Streptococcus spp*
 septic arthritis, 478
- Streptococcus agalactiae* (group B
 strept), 135
 β-hemolytic nature of, 135
 hippurate test for, 135
- Streptococcus aureus*
 septic arthritis, 478
- Streptococcus bovis*, **135**
- Streptococcus mutans*, 175
- Streptococcus pneumoniae*, 134
 chloramphenicol, 189
 rusty sputum, 134
- Streptococcus pyogenes*
 toxin production, 131
- Streptococcus pyogenes*
 erysipelas, 491
- Streptococcus pyogenes* (group A
 strept), **134**
- Streptococcus pyogenes*
 signs and symptoms, 178
- Streptokinase, 445
- Streptolysin O, 131
- Streptomycin, 188
 mechanism, use and adverse
 effects, **194**
- Stress cardiomyopathy, 317
- Stress incontinence, 624
- Stress-related disorders, **587**
- Stretch receptors, 509
- Striated muscle
 tumor nomenclature for, 218
- Striatum, 516
 dopamine second messenger
 functions, 239
- Stroke, 444
 artery, lesion and symptoms of, **531**
 eclampsia, 667
 homocystinuria, 83
 hypertension, 306
 ischemic, types of, 529
 lesion area and symptoms, **530**
 sickle cell anemia, 430
 syphilis, 145
 thrombolytic drugs with, 445
- Strokes
 hemorrhagic intraparenchymal, 534
- Stroke volume
 equation for, 292
 factors affecting, 291
- Strongyloides spp*, 155
- Strongyloides stercoralis*
 intestinal infections, 156
- Structural quality measurement, 278
- ST segment, 300
- ST-segment elevation MI (STEMI)
 acute coronary syndrome
 treatments, 317
 diagnosis of, 312
 ECG localization of, 312
 NSTEMI comparison, 312
- Studying for USMLE Step 1 exam
 timeline for, 14–17
- Study materials, 18–19
- Study schedule, 14–18
- Sturge-Weber syndrome
 presentation, 543
- Stylohyoid ligament, 644
- Stylohyoid muscle, 644
- Styloid process, 644
- Stylopharyngeus, 644
- Subacute combined degeneration,
 67, 548
- Subacute granulomatous thyroiditis,
 347
- Subacute sclerosing panencephalitis
 (SSPE), 167
- Subarachnoid hemorrhage
 aneurysms, 534
 nimodipine for, 325
- Subarachnoid space, 511
- Subclavian arteries, 287
- Subclavian steal syndrome, **309**
- Subcutaneous emphysema
 esophageal perforation, 386
- Subcutaneous fat
 erythema nodosum in, 495
 skin layers, 485
- Subcutis, 485
- Subdural hematomas, 532
- Subendocardium, infarction, 208
- Sublimation, 577
- Submucosa, 371
- Submucosal polyps, 396
- Substance abuse
 parental consent, 268
- Substance P, 536, 572
- Substance use
 teratogenicity, 638
- Substance use disorder, **591**
- Subunit vaccines, 109
- Succimer
 heavy metal toxicity, 249
 lead poisoning, 427
- Succinate dehydrogenase, 65
- Succinylcholine, 570, 571, 614
- Succinyl-CoA
 gluconeogenesis, 76
 TCA cycle, 74
- Sucking reflex, 527
- Sucralfate
 mechanism and clinical use, 408
- Sudden cardiac death, 310
- Sudden death
 cardiac death, 322
 cocaine use, 595
 sleep apnea, 703
 with myocarditis, 322
- Sudden infant death syndrome
 (SIDS), 658
- Suicidal patients, 270
 elderly, 270
- Suicide
 deaths from, 277
 physician-assisted, 274
 risk factors for death, **585**
- Subbactam, 186
- Sulfa allergies
 acetazolamide, 253
 celecoxib, 253
 furosemide, 253
 hemolytic anemia, 253
 probencid, 253
 Stevens-Johnson syndrome, 253
 sulfasalazine, 253
 thiazides, 253
 urticaria, 253
- Sulfadiazine, 191
 Toxoplasma gondii, 153
- Sulfa drugs, 251
 adverse effects, 253

- Sulfa drugs (*continued*)
 drug-induced lupus, 251
 drug reaction with eosinophilia and systemic symptoms, 251
 interstitial nephritis, 252
 megaloblastic, 251
 Sulfamethoxazole (SMX), 191
 Sulfapyridine, 409
 Sulfasalazine
 mechanism and clinical use, 409
 sulfa allergies and, 253
 Sulfatides, 138
 Sulfisoxazole, 191
 Sulfonamides
 Bordetella pertussis, 141
 hemolysis in G6PD deficiency, 251
 hypothyroidism, 250
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 191
 Nocardia treatment, 137
 photosensitivity, 251
 pregnancy contraindication, 201
 trimethoprim, 191
 Sulfonylureas
 1st generation, 361
 2nd generation, 361
 disulfiram-like reaction, 252
 Sulfur granules, 126
 Sumatriptan, 567
 cluster headaches, 536
 coronary vasospasm with, 249
 Sunburn, 495
 Sunburst pattern (x-ray), 475
 Superficial burn, 496
 Superficial inguinal nodes, 648
 Superficial partial-thickness burn, 496
 Superficial peroneal nerve, 461
 Superior gluteal nerve, 461
 Superior mesenteric artery, 366
 Superior mesenteric artery syndrome, 372
 Superior oblique muscle, 560
 Superior rectus muscle, 560
 Superior sulcus tumor, 710
 Superior vena cava syndrome
 cause, presentation and treatment, 710
 lung cancer, 710
 Pancoast tumor, 710
 thymoma, 96
 Supination
 deficit in Erb palsy, 456
 forearm, 454
 Supine hypotensive syndrome, 667
 Supportive therapy, 596
 Suppression (defense mechanism), 577
 Suprachiasmatic nucleus
 circadian rhythm, 513
 sleep physiology and, 512
 Supracondylar fracture, 455
 Supraoptic nucleus, 513
 Suprascapular nerve, 454
 Supraspinatus muscle, 454, 456
 Supraventricular tachycardia
 adenosine for diagnosing, 330
 β-blocker use, 246
 Suramin, 197
 Surface F protein, 166
 Surfactant synthesis, 337
 Surgical neck of humerus, 463
 Surrogate decision-maker, 269, 270
 Sustained angiogenesis, 219
 Suvorexant, 567
 Swallowing
 anencephaly, 505
 motor innervation, 521, 523
 tongue movement in, 507, 523
 Swan-Ganz catheter, 302
 Swarming, 179
 Sweat glands, 237
 Swiss cheese model, 278
 Sydenham chorea, 321, 537
 Sympathetic nervous system
 denervation of face, 559
 male sexual response, 651
 receptor targets, 237
 venous return and, 293
 Sympatholytics
 α₂-agonists, 245
 pupil size effects of, 253
 Sympathomimetics
 actions and applications of, 243
 direct, 243
 indirect, 243
 micturition control, 238
 physiologic effects of, 244
 pupil size effects, 253
 Synaptophysin, tumor identification, 225
 Syncope
 atrial tumors, 323
 during exercise, 317
 Syndrome of apparent mineralocorticoid excess
 markers in, 615
 renal tubular defects, 610
 Syndrome of inappropriate antidiuretic hormone secretion, 344
 aldosterone, 344
 atrial natriuretic peptide, 344
 brain natriuretic peptide, 344
 conivaptan, 362
 Cyclothosphamide, 250
 diuretic use, 344
 drug reaction and, 250
 paraneoplastic syndrome, 226
 renal disorders features, 615
 SSRIs (selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors), 250
 Synthase, 71
 Syncytiotrophoblast, 640
 Syphilis, 145
 diagnosis, 146
 features of tertiary, 180
 fetal infection, 181
 heart disease with, 321
 painless chancre (primary), 180
 symptoms with secondary, 180
 TORCH infection, 181
 Syphilitic heart disease, 321
 Syringomyelia, 506, 548
 Syrinx, 506
 Systemic amyloidosis, 210
 Systemic juvenile idiopathic arthritis, 478
 Systemic lupus erythematosus, 480
 antiphospholipid syndrome and, 480
 autoantibody, 113
 glomerulonephritis with, 620
 HLA subtypes, 98
 mixed connective tissue disease, 480
 Raynaud phenomenon, 484
 Type III hypersensitivity, 111
 Systemic mycoses, 149
 azoles, 196
 caseous necrosis, 207
 treatment, 196
 Systemic primary carnitine deficiency, 87
 Systemic sclerosis, mixed connective tissue disease, 480
 Systemic senile (age-related) amyloidosis, 210
 Systolic dysfunction
 cardiomyopathies, 317
 Systolic ejection, 294
 Systolic heart murmurs, 298
- T**
- Tabes dorsalis
 spinal cord lesions, 548
 syphilis, 145, 180
 Tachyarrhythmia
 isoproterenol for evaluating, 243
 thyroid storm, 348
 Tachycardia
 narrow complex, 313
 phenytoin, 595
 phenoxybenzamine, 245
 reflex, 245
 stimulants and, 594
 supraventricular, 246
 thyroid hormones, 362
 wide complex, 314
 Tacchysphinctic drug interaction, 236
 Tacrolimus
 hyperglycemia, 250
 immunosuppression, 118
 Tactile hallucinations, 595
 Tadalafil, 247, 678
Taenia solium
 intestinal infection, 157
 praziquantel, 157
 Takayasu arteritis, 482
 Takotsubo cardiomyopathy, 317
 Tamoxifen
 estrogen receptor modulator, 680
 hot flashes with, 250
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 450
 Tamsulosin, 238, 245, 682
 T- and B-cell activation, 101
 Tanner stages (sexual development), 660
 Tardive dyskinesia
 drug reaction, 252
 nigrostriatal pathway, 514
 Target cells, 423
 Tarsal tunnel syndrome, 461
 Taste
 cortical stroke, 530
 cranial nerve lesions, 550
 cranial nerve nuclei, 521
 drugs affecting, 192, 196
 thalamic nuclei, 513
 tongue development, 507
 TATA box, 36, 39
 Taxane naming convention, 254
 Tay-Sachs disease, 86
 Tazobactam, 186
 T cells, 417
 activation, 101
 anergy, 108
 cell surface proteins, 108
 cytokines secreted by, 106
 cytotoxic, 100
 diabetes mellitus, 353
 differentiation of, 100
 disorders of, 114, 115
 exhaustion/dysfunction, 220
 functions of, 99
 glucocorticoid effects, 119
 infections in immunodeficiency, 116
 neoplasms of, 437
 regulatory, 100
 sirolimus effect, 118
 thymus, 96
 Tea-colored urine, 432
 "Teardrop" RBCs, 422, 441
 Teeth
 congenital syphilis, 145
 dentinogenesis imperfecta, 49
 discoloration, 189, 201, 251
 osteogenesis imperfecta, 49
 Telangiectasias
 basal cell carcinomas, 497
 hereditary hemorrhagic, 323
 Telencephalon, 504
 Telomerase, 36
 Telophase, 44
 Temazepam, 566
 Temperature sensation
 cape-like distribution loss, 506, 548
 receptors, 509
 Temporal lobe, 513
 Temporal lobe encephalitis, 116
 Temporomandibular disorders, 470
 Tendinopathy (rotator cuff), 454
 Tendinous xanthomas, 92, 307
 Tendons, collagen in, 48
 Tenecteplase (TNK-tPA), 445
 Teniposide, 450
 Tennis elbow, 467
 "Tennis rackets" (Birbeck granules), 442
 Tenofovir
 Fanconi syndrome, 252
 HIV therapy, 200
 Tenosynovitis, 478
 Tension headaches, 536
 Tension pneumothorax
 physical findings, 704
 presentation and treatment, 706
 Tensor fascia latae muscle, 459
 Tensor tympani muscle, 644
 Tensor veli palatini muscle, 644
 Teratogenicity
 ACE inhibitors, 634
 aminoglycosides, 188
 angiotensin II receptor blockers, 634
 griseofulvin, 197, 201
 in organogenesis, 638
 leflunomide, 499
 medications, 638
 propylthiouracil in pregnancy, 362
 ribavirin, 201
 Vitamin A, 64
 Teratoma
 hormone levels with, 677
 immature, 670
 testicular, 677
 Terazosin, 245, 678
 Terbinafine, 196
 Teres minor, 454
 Teriparatide, 500
 Tertiary disease prevention, 276
 Tertiary hyperparathyroidism, 351
 Tertiary syphilis, 145
 Testes
 descent of, 648
 progesterone production, 654
 Testicular atrophy
 alcoholism, 595
 muscular dystrophy, 59
 Testicular cancer, 677
 Testicular lymphoma, 677
 Testicular torsion, 675

- Testicular tumors
 gynecomastia, 673
 non-germ cell tumors, 677
 types and characteristics, **676**
- Testing agencies, 22
- Testis-determining factor, 645
- Testosterone, 659
 inhibition of synthesis, 196
 Leydig cell secretion, 652
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, **682**
 Sertoli cells, 652
 spermatogenesis, 652
- Testosterone-secreting tumors, 662
- Test-taking strategy, 19–20
- Tetanospasmin effects, 130
- Tetanus (lockjaw), 129, 183
- Tetanus toxin, 108
- Tetany
 electrolyte disturbances, 615
 hypocalcemia, 615
 hypoparathyroidism, 350
- Tetrabenazine, 254, 569
- Tetracaine, 571
- Tetracyclines
 Fanconi syndrome, 252
 idiopathic intracranial hypertension, 252
 mechanism and clinical use, **189**
 pregnancy contraindication, 201
 pseudotumor cerebri and, 540
 teratogenicity of, 188, 638
- Tetrahydrobiopterin (BH_4) deficiency, 82
- Tetrahydrofolates, 73
- Tetrahydrofolic acid (THF), 66
- Tetralogy of Fallot, 304
- Tetrodotoxin, 248
- TGF- β
 in wound healing, 214
- Th1 cells, cytokine secretion, 106
- Th2 cells, cytokine secretion, 106
- Thalamus
 functions and nuclei of, **513**
 limbic system and, 514
 neuropathic pain, 533
- Thalidomide teratogenicity, 638
- Theca lutein cysts, 666, 670
- Thecoma, 671
- Thenar muscles, 455
- Theophylline, 247, 712
- Therapeutic antibodies, **120**
- Therapeutic index, **235**
- Therapeutic window
 lithium, 593
 safety and, 235
- Thermogenin, 76
- Theta waves (EEG), 512
- Thiamine, 64, 74
- Thiamine pyrophosphate (TPP), 64, 73
- Thiazide diuretics
 gout, 251
 heart failure, 318
 hypertension, 323
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, **633**
- Thiazides
 sulfa allergies and, 253
- Thiazolidinediones, 361
- Thionamides
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 362
- Thiopental, 566, 570
- Thiopurines
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, **448**
- Thioridazine, 597
- 3rd pharyngeal pouch, 644
- Thoracic aortic aneurysm, 306, 308
- Thoracic outlet syndrome, 456
- Threadworms, 156
- Threonine, 79
- Threonine kinase, 222
- Thrombin, 445
- Thromboangiitis obliterans, 482
- Thrombocytes disorders, 434
- Thrombocytes (platelets), **415**
- Thrombocytopenia
 Class IA antiarrhythmics, 328
 drug reaction and, 251
 ganciclovir, 199
 linezolid, 190
 quinidine, 251
 recombinant cytokines, 119
 Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome, 115
- Thrombogenesis, **419**
- Thrombolytic drugs, 255, 421
- Thrombolytics
 mechanism, use nad adverse effects, **445**
- Thrombophilia, hereditary, 435
- Thrombopoietin, clinical use, 119
- Thrombosis
 celecoxib, 499
 contraceptive and hormone replacement, 251
 homocystinuria, 83
- Thrombotic complications, causal agents, 251
- Thrombotic stroke, 529
- Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura, 434
- Thromboxane A₂ (TXA), 419
- Thrush, 115
 Candida albicans, 150
 hairy leukoplakia vs, 491
 nystatin, 196
- “Thumbprint” sign (imaging) colonic ischemia, 395
- “Thumb sign” (x-ray), 140
- “Thunderclap headache”, **534**
- Thymic aplasia, 114
- Thymic shadow, 115
- Thymidine kinase, 199
- Thymidylate synthase, 34
- Thymine, 33
- Thymoma
 myasthenia gravis and, 226
 paraneoplastic syndromes, 226
- Thymus
 benign neoplasm, 96
 immune system organs, 96
 T cell differentiation, 100
 T cell origination in, 417
- Thymus-dependent antigens, 103
- Thymus-independent antigens, 103
- Thyroid adenoma, **348**
- Thyroid cancer
 diagnosis and treatment, **349**
 metastasis of, 221
 undifferentiated/anaplastic carcinoma, 349
- Thyroid development, **332**
- Thyroidectomy, 349
- Thyroid gland dysgenesis, 347
- Thyroid hormones
 in toxic multinodular goiter, 348
 source, function, and regulation, **337**
 synergism with GH, 337
- Thyroidization of kidney, 625
- Thyroid-stimulating immunoglobulin (TSI), 337
- Thyroid storm, causes and findings, 348
- Thyrototoxicosis, 317, 337
- Thyrotropin-releasing hormone (TRH) function, 334
- Thyroxine-binding globulin (TBG), 337
- Thyroxine (T₄), 337, 345
- TIBC (total iron-binding capacity)
 lab values in anemia, 427
 microcytic anemia, 426
- Tibial nerve, 460, 461
- Ticagrelor, 445
- Ticlopidine, 251, 419, 445
- Tidal volume (VT), 688
- Tigecycline
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, **189**
- Tight junctions, 486, 511
- Timolol, 329, 573
- Tinea, 492
- Tinea capitis, 492
- Tinea corporis, 492
- Tinea cruris, 492
- Tinea pedis, 492
- Tinea unguis, 492
- Tinea versicolor, 492
- Tinel sign, 468
- Tinnitus, 194
- Tiotropium, 712
- Tirofiban, 419, 445
- Tissue factor activation, 131
- Tissue invasion (cancer), 219
- Tissue-restricted self-antigens, 100
- Tizanidine, 572
- Tobramycin, 188
- Tocolytics, **681**
- Tocopherol, 68
- Tocotrienol, 68
- Toddler development, 578
- Togaviruses
 characteristics and medical significance, 164
- Tolbutamide, 361
- Tolcapone, 568
- Toll-like receptors (TLRs), 97
- Tolterodine, 242
- Tolvaptan, 362
- Tongue
 development and innervation, **507**
 ectopic thyroid tissue in, 332
 glossotopsis, 644
 movement in swallowing, 523
 pharyngeal arch derivation, 644
- Tonic-clonic (grand mal) seizure, 535
- Tonic seizures, 535
- Tonsils
 immune system organ, 94
 pharyngeal pouch derivation, 644
- Tooth abnormalities
 opalescent teeth, 49
- Tophus formation, 477
- Topiramate
 epilepsy therapy, 564
 pseudotumor cerebri, 540
 visual disturbance, 252
- Topoisomerase inhibitors
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, **449**
 naming conventions for, 254
- Topotecan, 450
- TORCH infections
 agent and manifestations, **181**
- Torsades de pointes, 314
- Class IA antiarrhythmics, 328
- drug reaction and, 249
- electrolyte disturbances, 615
- magnesium for, 330
- sotalol, 330
- Torsemide, 632
- Torticollis, 537
- Torus (buckle) fracture, 472
- Total lung capacity, 688
- Total parenteral nutrition (TPN), 405
- Total peripheral resistance, 293
- Touch
 deep static, 509
 fine/light, 509
- Tourette syndrome, 580
- obsessive-compulsive disorder and, 586
- preferred medications for, 596
- sympathomolytic drugs for, 245
- Toxic epidermal necrolysis (TEN), 494
- Toxicity
 causes and treatments, **249**
 immunosuppressants, 117
 seafood toxins, 248
- Toxic megacolon
 Clostridium difficile, 136
- Toxic multinodular goiter
 causes and findings, 348
- Toxic shock-like syndrome, 131, 134
- Toxic shock syndrome
 presentation, 133
 toxin, 131
- Toxins
 exotoxins, 128
 lysogenic phage encoding, 128
 myocarditis with, 322
 seafood (ingested), 248
- Toxocara* spp
 infection type and routes, 155
- Toxocara canis*
 tissue infections, 156
- Toxoids, 108, 109
- Toxoplasma* spp
 brain abscess, 177
- Toxoplasma gondii*
 CNS infections, 153
 in HIV positive adults, 174
 TORCH infection, 181
- Toxoplasmosis
 prophylaxis, 195
 pyrimethamine, 197
- TP53 gene
 gene product and condition, 222
- tPA, stroke treatment, 529
- Tracheal deviation, 704
- Tracheoesophageal anomalies, **368**
- Tracheoesophageal fistula (TEF), 368
- Traction apophysitis, 471
- Tractus solitarius, 511
- Tramadol
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 572
 seizures with, 252
- Tram-track appearance, 621
- Transcription factor, 222
- Transcription factor motif, 69
- Transduction (bacterial genetics), 128
- Transference, 576
- Transferrin
 acute phase reactants, 211
 free radical injury, 208
 indirect measure of, 427
 iron study interpretation, 427
 lab values in anemia, 427
- Transformation (bacterial genetics), 128

- Transformation zone (cervix)
dysplasia, 669
histology of, 650
- Transfusion-related acute lung injury, 112
- Transgender, 590
- Transient ischemic attack, 529
- Transitional cell carcinomas, 223, 630
- Transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt (TIPS), 374
- Transketolase
vitamin B₁ and, 64
- Translocations
Burkitt lymphoma, 437
Down syndrome, 61
fluorescence in situ hybridization, 53
follicular lymphoma, 437
in protein synthesis, 43
Mantle cell lymphoma, 437
Robertsonian, 61
- Transpeptidase inhibitor naming conventions, 254
- Transpeptidases, 122
- Transplants
immunosuppressants, 118
rejection pathogenesis and features, 117
- Transposition of great arteries
maternal diabetes and, 306
- Transtheoretical model of change, 592
- Transthyretin, 211
- Transudate characteristics, 705
- Transversalis fascia, 379
- Transversion mutation, 38
- Transversus abdominis, 460
- Tranylcypromine, 599
- Trapezoid bone, 457
- TRAP (tartrate-resistant acid phosphatase)
tumor identification, 225
- Trastuzumab, 450
- Trauma and stress-related disorders, 587
acute stress disorder, 587
adjustment disorder, 587
post-traumatic stress disorder, 587
- Traumatic aortic rupture, 309
- Traumatic pneumothorax, 706
- Traveler's diarrhea, 143
- Trazodone
mechanism, use and toxicity, 600
- Treacher Collins syndrome, 644
- "Tree bark" appearance, 321
- Trematode infections, 157
- Tremor
essential, 537
immunosuppressants, 118
intention, 528, 537
resting, 528, 537
- Trench fever, 158
- Treponema spp.*
dark-field microscopy, 144
Gram stain for, 123
- Treponema pallidum*
sexual transmission, 180
- Triamterene, 633
- Triazolam, 566
- Tricarboxylic acid cycle (TCA), 75
hyperammonemia, 76
metabolic site, 72
pyruvate metabolism, 75
rate-determining enzyme for, 71
- Triceps reflex, 527
- Triceps surae, 461
- Trichinella spiralis*
symptom/sign association, 158
transmission/treatment, 156
- Trichinosis, 156
- Trichomonas spp.*
metronidazole, 192
vaginitis, 179
- Trichomonas vaginalis*
sexually transmitted infection, 155, 180
signs/symptoms, 179
- Trichomoniasis, 180
- Trichophyton spp.*, 492
- Trichotillomania, 586
- Trichuris trichiura*, 156
- Tricuspid atresia, 287, 304
- Tricuspid regurgitation, 294
- Tricyclic antidepressants
antimuscarinic reactions, 252
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 599
naming convention for, 254
overdose and treatment, 593
torsades de pointes, 249
toxicity treatment, 249
- Trinteline
Wilson disease, 404
- Trifluoperazine, 597
- Trigeminal nerve (CN V), 523
lesion of, 550
neuralgia, 536
pharyngeal arch derivation, 644
varicella-zoster virus, 162
- Triglycerides
acute pancreatitis, 406
familial dyslipidemias, 92
pancreatitis, 92
transport and metabolism, 91
- Von Gierke disease, 85
- Trihexyphenidyl, 568
- Triiodothyronine (T₃), 337
- Trimethoprim
effects in bacteria, 34
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 191
pyrimidine synthesis and, 34
- Trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole (TMP-SMX), 191
for *Pneumocystis jirovecii*, 151
prophylactic use, 195
- Trimming (protein synthesis), 43
- Trinucleotide repeat expansion diseases, 60
- Triptans
angina triggers, 310
for migraine headaches, 536
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 567
- Triquetrum bone, 457
- Trismus (lockjaw), 130
- Trisomies (autosomal)
hCG levels, 658
myotonic dystrophy, 59
ventral wall defect association, 367
- Trisomy 13 (Patau syndrome), 61, 658
- Trisomy 18 (Edwards syndrome), 61, 658
- Trisomy 21 (Down syndrome), 61
- tRNA
structure and charging, 42
- Trochlear nerve (CN IV), 523
damage to, 561
ocular motility, 560
palsy, 563
- Tropheryma whipplei*, 390
GI disease with, 390
stain for, 123
- Tropical sprue, 390
- Tropicamide, 242
- Tropionins, 312, 464
- Trousseau sign, 350, 615
- Trousseau syndrome, 226
pancreatic cancer, 407
- True diverticulum, 392
- True ventricular aneurysm, 316
- Truncal ataxia, 515
- Trypanosoma brucei*, 197
CNS infections, 153
- Trypanosoma cruzi*
nifurtimox for, 197
visceral infections, 155
- Trypanosomes
stains for, 123
- Trypsin, 382
- Trypsinogen
pancreatic secretion, 382
- Tryptase, 416
- Tryptophan, 79
genetic coding for, 35
- TSC1/TSC2 genes
oncogenicity of, 222
- t-test, 267
- T-tubule membrane, 464
- Tuberculoid leprosy, 139
- Tuberculosis, 138
erythema nodosum, 495
- Tuberin protein, 222
- Tuberoinfundibular pathway, 514
- Tuberous sclerosis, 543
- Tubulointerstitial inflammation
WBC casts in, 618
- Tubulointerstitial nephritis, 626
- Tularemia, 147
- Tumor identification
chromogranin, 225
desmin, 225
glial fibrillary acidic protein, 225
Immunohistochemical stains, 225
- neurofilaments, 225
- Psammoma bodies, 225
- S-100, 497
- serum markers, 224
- synaptophysin, 225
- TRAP (tartrate-resistant acid phosphatase), 225
- vimentin, 225
- Tumor lysis syndrome, 443
- Tumor necrosis factor, 211, 213, 215
- Tumor necrosis factor inhibitors, 478
- Tumor necrosis factor- α , 106
immunotherapy target, 120
inhibitors, 501
- Tumor nomenclature, benign vs malignant, 218
- Tumors, grade vs stage, 218
- Tumor suppressor genes, 44, 222
- Tumor suppressors in cell cycle, 44
- Tunica albuginea, 675
- Tunica vaginalis, 648
- Turcot syndrome, 396
- Turner syndrome
cardiac defect association, 306
characteristics of, 661
coarctation of aorta and, 305
- T wave (ECG), 300
- 21-hydroxylase, 341
- 22q11 deletion syndromes, 114, 306
- Twin concordance study, 258
- Twining
timeline and types, 641
- twin-twin transfusion syndrome, 641
- 2-naphthylamine, 223
- Type I vs type 2 diabetes mellitus, 353
- Type I collagen, 48
- Type I error (β) (statistical testing), 266
- Type I hypersensitivity reaction
antibody-mediated, 110
atopic dermatitis, 489
- Type II collagen, 48
- Type II error (β) (statistical testing), 266
- Type II hypersensitivity reaction
antibody-mediated, 110
organ transplants, 117
pemphigus vulgaris/bullous pemphigoid, 493
rheumatic fever, 321
- Type III collagen, 48
- Type III hypersensitivity reaction, 110
immune complex, 111
SLE, 480
- Type II skeletal muscle fibers, 465
- Type I skeletal muscle fibers, 465
- Type IV hypersensitivity reaction
cell-mediated, 111
contact dermatitis, 489
graft-versus-host disease, 117
- Typhoid fever, 142
- Typhus, 147, 148
- Tyrosinase, 488
- Tyrosine catabolism/catecholamine synthesis, 81
- Tyrosine in phenylketonuria, 82
- Tyrosine kinase inhibitor naming convention, 256

U

- Ubiquitination, 43
- Ubiquitin-proteasome system, 46
- UDP-glucuronosyltransferase, 403
- Ulcerative colitis
autoantibody, 113
spondyloarthritis, 479
sulfasalazine for, 409
- Ulcers (gastrointestinal)
bismuth/sucralfate for, 408
complications, 389
- Curling, 388
- Cushing, 388
- esophageal, 386
- flask-shaped, 152
- obstruction of GI tract, 389
- palatal/tongue, 149
- Zollinger-Ellison syndrome, 359
- Ulcers (skin)
lower extremity, 494
- Raynaud syndrome, 484
- Ulipristal, 681
- Ulnar claw, 455, 458
- Ulnar nerve
injury, 458
injury and presentation, 455
- Umbilical cord
blood flow in, 642
late separation of, 115
- Umbilicus
portosystemic anastomosis, 374
- UMP synthase, 428
- Unambiguous genetic code, 35
- Uncal transtentorial herniation, 547
- Uncinate process, 369
- Unconjugated (indirect) hyperbilirubinemia, 402
- Uncoupling agents, 76

- Undifferentiated thyroid carcinomas, 349
 Undulant fever, 141
 "Unhappy triad" (knee injuries), 469
 Unilateral renal agenesis, 603
 Uniparental disomy, 55
 Universal electron acceptors, 73
 Universal genetic code, 35
 Unnecessary procedure requests, 274
 Unstable angina, 310
 treatments, 317
 Upper extremity
 innervation of, 454
 nerve injury and presentation, 454–502
 Upper GI bleeding, 389
 Upper motor neuron
 Brown-Séquard syndrome, 549
 facial nerve lesion, 550
 facial paralysis, 530
 in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, 548
 lesion signs, 547
 Urachal cysts, 642
 Urachus, 289, 642
 Uracil, 33
 Urea cycle, 80
 metabolic site, 70
 ornithine transcarbamylase deficiency and, 81
 rate-determining enzyme for, 71
Ureaplasma spp
 Gram stain for, 123
 Ureter
 course of, 605
 damage in gynecologic procedures, 605
 Ureteric bud, 602
 Ureteropelvic junction
 development of, 603
 embryology, 602
 Urethra
 BPH, 678
 genitourinary trauma, 651
 Urethritis
 chlamydia, 146, 180
 Chlamydia trachomatis, 146
 reactive arthritis, 479
 Urge incontinence, 624
 drug therapy for, 242
 treatment, 238
 Uric acid
 kidney stones, 623
 Lesch-Nyhan syndrome, 35
 Von Gierke disease, 85
 Urinalysis
 reducing sugar, 78
 Urinary incontinence
 drug therapy for, 242
 enuresis, 591
 ephedrine for, 243
 hydrocephalus, 540
 mechanisms and associations of, 624
 Urinary retention, 238
 atropine, 242
 bethanechol for, 238
 delirium, 581
 neostigmine for, 241
 treatment of, 238
 Urinary tract infections
 antimicrobial prophylaxis, 195
 BPH, 678
 catheterization, 182
 interstitial nephritis, 252
 organisms causing, 179
 Urinary tract obstruction
 hydronephrosis, 624
 pyelonephritis, 625
 Urine
 Bence Jones proteinuria, 438
 diuretic effects on, 633
 drug elimination in, 233
 electrolyte changes with diuretics, 633
 in acute kidney injury, 626
 pregnancy test, 658
 type and significance of casts in, 618
 Urine protein electrophoresis (UPEP)
 plasma cell dyscrasias, 438
 Urobilinogen
 extravascular hemolysis, 429
 intravascular hemolysis, 430
 Urogenital sinus, 645
 Urosepsis, 625
 Urothelial carcinoma (bladder), 630
 Urticaria, 487
 mast cell degranulation, 489
 scombroid poisoning, 248
 sulfa drug allergies, 253
 USMLE Step 1 exam
 check-in process, 8
 clinical vignette strategies, 21
 content areas covered in, 2
 leaving exam early, 8
 overview of, 2
 passing rates for, 8
 practice exams for, 9, 19–20
 registering for, 5–6
 rescheduling, 6
 score notifications for, 7
 scoring of, 9–10
 testing agencies, 22
 testing locations, 7
 test-taking strategies, 19–20
 time budgeting during, 7–8
 types of questions on, 8
 Ustekinumab
 target and clinical use, 120
 Uterine conditions, 672
 Uterine (Müllerian duct) anomalies, 646
 Uterine neoplasms, 672
 Uterine procidentia, 649
 Uterine rupture, 665
 Uterosacral ligament, 649
 Uterovaginal agenesis, 662
 Uterus
 anomalies of, 646
 collagen in, 48
 didelphys, 646
 epithelial histology, 650
 zygote implantation, 657
 Uterus didelphys, 646
 Uveitis
 glaucoma, 555
 inflammatory bowel disease, 391
 in sarcoidosis, 701
 seronegative spondyloarthritis, 479
 types of, 557
 U wave in ECG, 300
- V**
- V*_{max}, 230
 Vaccines
 B-cell disorders, 114
 Haemophilus influenzae, 140
 meningococci, 140
 PPSV23, 103
 Salmonella typhi, 142
 toxoids as, 137
 types of, 109
- Vagal nuclei, 521
 Vagina
 drainage of, 648
 epithelial histology, 650
 infections, lab findings, and treatment, 179
 Vaginal bleeding
 endometrial carcinoma, 672
 placental disorders, 664
 postcoital, 669
 postmenopausal, 672
 Vaginal candidiasis treatment, 196
 Vaginal tumors, 668
 Vaginitis, 155, 179, 180
 Vagus nerve (CN X), 523
 baroreceptors/chemoreceptors and, 301
 cardiac glycoside effects, 328
 diaphragm innervation, 687
 lesions of, 550
 pharyngeal arch derivation, 644
 Valacyclovir, 199
 mechanism and use, 199
 Valganciclovir, 199
 Validity (accuracy), 267
 Valine
 classification of, 79
 maple syrup urine disease, 79
 Valproate
 hepatic necrosis, 250
 Valsalva maneuver, 675
 Valsartan, 634
 Valvular disease, pressure-volume loops, 295
 Vancomycin
 cardiovascular drug reactions, 249
 drug reaction with eosinophilia and systemic symptoms, 251
 mechanism and clinical use, 187
 nephrotoxicity/ototoxicity, 252
 prophylactic use, 195
 thrombocytopenia, 251
 Vancomycin infusion reaction, 187
 Vanishing bile duct syndrome, 117
 Vardenafil, 247
 Varenicline
 use and toxicity, 600
 Variable expressivity, 54
 Variance, 265
 Varicella zoster virus
 HHV-3 transmission and clinical significance, 162
 immunity, 108
 immunodeficient patients, 116
 rash and clinical presentation, 178
 vesicles with, 487
 Varices
 β-blocker use for bleeding, 246
 gastrointestinal system, 374
 Varicocele, 675
 Vasa vasorum (syphilis), 145
 Vascular dementia, 539
 Vascular tumors of skin, 490
 Vasculitides
 epidemiology and presentation, 482
 extrahepatic manifestations of hepatitis, 171
 focal necrotizing, 483
 immunoglobulin A, 483
 intrapancrechymal hemorrhage, 532
 large-vessel, 482
 medium-vessel, 482
 small-vessel, 482
 Vasculopathy, noninflammatory, 485
 Vasoactive intestinal polypeptide (VIP)
 source and action of, 380
 Vasodilators
 aortic dissection, 309
 coronary steal syndrome, 310
 nitrates as, 325
 sympathetic receptors, 239
 Vasogenic edema (cerebral), 529
 Vasopressin, 239, 333
 Vasopressors, 293
 Vasospastic angina, 310
 V(D)J recombination, 97
 VDJ recombination defect, 115
 Vector-borne illnesses, 148
 Vedolizumab
 target and clinical use, 120
 Vegetative state, 533
 VEGF, 214
 Velocardiofacial syndrome, 114
 Velpatasvir, 201
 Venurafenib, 451
 Venlafaxine, 586, 599
 Venous gonadal drainage, 648
 Venous return, 293
 Venous sinus thrombosis (dural), 519
 Venous ulcer, 494
 Ventilation, 689
 alveolar ventilation, 689
 high altitude, 694
 minute ventilation, 689
 Ventilation/perfusion (V/Q) ratio
 exercise response, 694
 mismatch, 691
 Ventilator-assisted life support, 270
 Ventral abdominal wall defects, 367
 Ventral anterior nucleus (thalamus), 513
 Ventral lateral nucleus (thalamus), 513
 Ventral pancreatic bud, 369
 Ventral posterolateral nucleus (thalamus), 513
 Ventral posteromedial nucleus (thalamus), 513
 Ventral tegmentum, 510
 Ventricular action potential, 299
 Ventricular aneurysm, true, 311
 Ventricular blood supply, 290
 Ventricular fibrillation, 314
 Ventricular filling
 early diastole, 294
 ECG and, 300
 Ventricular free wall rupture, 316
 Ventricular myocytes, 301
 Ventricular noncompliance, 294
 Ventricular pseudoaneurysm, 316
 Ventricular septal defect
 congenital, 305
 congenital rubella, 306
 cri-du-chat syndrome, 62
 Down syndrome, 306
 heart murmurs, 298
 morphogenesis, 287
 Ventricular system (CNS), 520
 Ventricular tachycardia, 314
 Ventriculomegaly, 540
 Ventromedial nucleus (hypothalamus), 513
 Verapamil
 angiotensin therapy, 326
 cardiomyopathy, 317
 headache therapy, 536
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 325
 Verrucae, 489

Vertebral compression fractures, 472
 Vertebral landmarks, GI innervation, 373
 Vertical gaze palsy, 546
 Vertigo, 194, 552
 Vesicles
 characteristics, 487
 dermatitis herpetiformis, 494
 herpes simplex virus-2, 181
 varicella zoster virus, 162, 491
Vesicourachal diverticulum, 642
Vesicoureteral reflux, 603, 624
 Vesicular monoamine transporter (VMAT), 569
 Vesicular tinea pedis, 492
 Vesicular trafficking proteins, 45
 Vestibular schwannomas, 543
 Vestibulocochlear (CN VIII), 523
 VHL gene, 222
 Vibration sense
 high-frequency, 509
 low-frequency, 509
Vibrio cholerae, 144
 exotoxin production, 130
 toxin in, 130
 watery diarrhea, 176
Vibrio parahaemolyticus, 175
Vibrio vulnificus, 175
 Vigabatrin
 epilepsy therapy, 564
 visual disturbance, 252
 Vilazodone
 mechanism, use and toxicity, 600
 Vimentin
 cytoskeletal element, 46
 tumor identification, 225
 Vinca alkaloids
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 449
 Vincristine, 449
 toxicities of, 449
 Vinyl chloride carcinogenicity, 223, 490
 VIPomas
 MEN1 syndrome, 358
 octreotide for, 409
 regulatory substances, 380
 Viral DNA polymerase inhibitor naming conventions, 254
 Viral envelopes, 160
 Viral infections of skin, 491
 Viral structures, 159
 Virchow node, 388
 Viridans group streptococci, 126, 134, 175
 Virilization, 341
 Virulence factors
 bacterial, 127
 Bordetella pertussis, 141
 Staphylococcus aureus, 133
 Viruses
 diarrhea, 176
 genetic/antigenic drift, 166
 in immunodeficiency, 116
 meningitis, 177
 myocarditis, 322
 naked (nonenveloped), 160
 naked viral genome infectivity, 160
 negative-stranded, 165
 receptors for, 163
 segmented, 164
 structure of, 159
 Visceral leishmaniasis, 155
 Viscosity (blood), 293

Vision disturbances
 Alport syndrome, 621
 cytomegalovirus, 162
 drug-related, 252
 glaucoma, 555
 pituitary apoplexy, 345
 refractive errors, 553
 Takayasu arteritis, 482
 Toxocara canis, 156
 Visual cortex, 513
 Visual field defects, 562
 craniopharyngiomas, 546
 drug-related, 252
 idiopathic intracranial hypertension, 540
 saccular aneurysms and, 530
 with stroke, 530
 Visual hallucinations, 582
 Vital capacity, 688
 Vitamin and mineral absorption, 383
 Vitamin A (retinol)
 function, deficiency and excess, 64
 idiopathic intracranial hypertension, 540
 measles morbidity and mortality, 167
 storage of, 376
 Vitamin B₁ (thiamine)
 functions and disorders, 64
 solubility, 63
 Wernicke-Korsakoff syndrome treatment, 595
 Vitamin B₂ (riboflavin)
 function and deficiency, 65
 pyruvate dehydrogenase complex, 74
 solubility, 63
 Vitamin B₃ (niacin)
 function, deficiency and excess, 65
 pyruvate dehydrogenase complex, 74
 solubility, 63
 Vitamin B₅ (pantothenic acid)
 function and deficiency, 65
 pyruvate dehydrogenase complex and, 75
 solubility, 63
 Vitamin B₆ (pyridoxine), 65
 functions and deficiency, 65
 solubility, 63
 Vitamin B₇ (biotin), 66
 activated carriers, 73
 function and deficiency, 66
 pyruvate metabolism, 66
 solubility, 63
 Vitamin B₉ (folate)
 function and deficiency, 66
 solubility, 63
 Vitamin B₁₂ (cobalamin), 66, 67
 causes and effects of deficiency, 428
 deficiency, 157
 function and deficiency, 67
 malabsorption, 408
 solubility, 63
 spinal cord lesions, 548
 Vitamin C (ascorbic acid)
 functions, deficiency and excess, 67
 methemoglobin treatment, 249, 694
 Vitamin D (calciferol)
 calcitriol production, 613
 functions, regulation, and deficiency/excess, 68
 hyperparathyroidism, 474
 hypocalcemia with, 350
 osteomalacia/rickets, 473
 osteoporosis and, 472
 production and functions, 613
 Vitamin E
 deficiency in abetalipoproteinemia, 92
 functions, deficiency, and excess, 68
 solubility of, 63
 Vitamin K
 coagulation disorder, 433
 function and deficiency, 69
 in coagulation, 419
 vitamin E interaction, 68
 Vitamin K-dependent coagulation, 421
 Vitamins
 fat soluble, 63
 water soluble, 63
 Vitelline duct, 642
 Vitelline duct cyst, 642
 Vitiligo, 488
 Vitreous body, 48
 VLDL (very low-density lipoprotein), 92
 VMAT inhibitor naming conventions, 254
 Volume contraction
 from diuretics, 633
 Volume of distribution (Vd), 231
 Volumetric flow rate, 293
 Voluntary movement
 pathways for, 516
 Volvulus
 Meckel diverticulum, 393
 midgut, 394
 Onchocerca, 155
 Vomiting
 annular pancreas, 369
 area postrema and, 511
 biliary colic, 405
 bilious, 393
 fructose intolerance, 78
 Histoplasma capsulatum, 174
 in stroke, 530
 maple syrup urine disease, 82
 MI and, 311
 posttussive, 130, 141, 183
 toxic shock syndrome, 133
 trichinosis, 156
 vitamin C toxicity, 67
 Vomiting center, 511
 Vomiting center receptors, 511
 Von Gierke disease, 85
 Von Hippel-Lindau disease
 chromosome association, 62
 genetics and presentation, 543
 tumor suppressor genes and, 222
 Von Willebrand disease, 419, 435
 Voriconazole, 150, 196
 Vortioxetine
 mechanism, use and toxicity, 600
 Vulnerable child syndrome, 579
 Vulva
 epithelial histology, 650
 lymphatic drainage of, 648
 Vulvar pathology
 neoplastic, 668
 non-neoplastic, 668
 Vulvovaginitis
 Candida spp., 179
 opportunistic infection, 150
W
 Waardenburg syndrome, 488
 WAGR complex/syndrome, 630
 "Waiter's tip", 456
 Waldenstrom macroglobulinemia, 438
 Wallenberg syndrome, 531
 Wallerian degeneration, 510
 Warburg effect, 219
 Warfarin
 adverse effects of, 443
 griseofulvin and, 197
 heparin vs, 444
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 444
 PT measurement, 433
 reversal of, 445
 teratogenicity, 638
 toxicity treatment, 249, 421
 Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome, 140, 355
 Watershed areas/regions
 cerebral arteries, 518
 colonic blood supply, 372
 ischemic stroke, 529
 Water-soluble vitamins, 63
 Waxy casts in urine, 618
 WBC casts in urine, 618, 625
 Weakness
 amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, 548
 motor neuron signs, 547
 poliomyelitis, 549
 spinal muscular atrophy, 548
 "Wear and tear" pigment, 209
 Weight gain
 danazol, 682
 mirtazapine, 600
 Weight loss
 chronic mesenteric ischemia, 395
 diabetes mellitus, 352
 glucagonoma, 359
 Histoplasma capsulatum, 174
 orlistat for, 409
 pancreatic cancer, 406
 polyarteritis nodosa, 482
 polymyalgia rheumatica, 174, 481
 renal cell carcinoma, 629
 sleep apnea treatment, 703
 Well-patient care, 275
 Werdnig-Hoffmann disease, 548
 Wernicke encephalopathy, 64, 595
 Wernicke-Korsakoff syndrome, 64
 alcohol use disorder, 595
 brain lesions with, 528
 Wernicke (receptive) aphasia, 530, 533
 Western blot, 51, 52
 Wet beriberi, 64, 317
 Wheals, 487
 Whipple disease, 359, 390
 Whipworm, 156
 Whispered pectoriloquy, 704
 White blood cells (WBCs), leukemias, 440
 White matter
 demyelinating disorders, 542
 multiple sclerosis, 541
 Whooping cough
 Bordetella pertussis, 141
 pertussis toxin, 130
 Wickham striae, 495
 Wide complex tachycardias, 314
 Wide splitting, 296
 Williams syndrome, 62, 306
 Wilms tumor
 neuroblastomas vs, 356
 tumor suppressor genes and, 222

- Wilson disease
 chromosome association, 62
 copper metabolism, **404**
 free radical injury, 208
- Winged scapula, injury and deficits, 456
- Winter's formula, 616
- Wire looping of capillaries, 620
- Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome, 59, 115
- Wnt-7* gene, 636
- Wobble, 35
- Wolff-Chaikoff effect, 347, 348
- Wolfian duct, 645
- Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome, 313
- “Word salad”, 582
- Work of breathing, **688**
- “Worst headache of my life”, 534
- Wound healing
 keratinocytes, 214
 mediator and roles in, **214**
 phases and effector cells in, 214
 platelet-derived growth factor, 214
 scar/keloid formation, 216
- Woven bone, 466
- Wright-Giemsa stain, 415
- Wright stain
 spirochetes, 144
- Wrist drop
 lead poisoning, 427
- Wrist region
 bones and fractures, **457**
 overuse injuries of, 468
- Written advance directives, 269
- WT1* gene, 222
- WT1/WT2* mutations, 630
- Wuchereria bancrofti*
 infection routes and types, 156
- X**
- Xanthelasma, 307
- Xanthine, 33
- Xanthogranulomatous pyelonephritis, 625
- Xanthomas, 307
 familial dyslipidemias, 92
 palmar, 92
- Xeroderma pigmentosum, 37
- Xerophthalmia, 64
- Xerosis cutis, 64
- Xerostomia, 241, 245, 478
- X-inactivation (lyonization)
 Barr body formation, 59
- X-linked (Bruton)
 agammaglobulinemia, 114
- X-linked dominant inheritance, 57
- X-linked recessive diseases
 adenosine deaminase deficiency, 35
- adrenoleukodystrophy, 46
- agammaglobulinemia, 114
- G6PD deficiency, 430
- hyper-IgM syndrome, 115
- listing of, **59**
- Menkes disease, 49
- Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome, 115
- X-linked recessive inheritance, 57
- X-ray/imaging findings
 bamboo spine, 479
 Bird's beak sign, 385
 Bone-in-bone, 473
 Codman triangle, 475
 Coffee bean sign, 394
 Coin lesion, 709
 pencil-in-cup, 479
 punched out bone lesions, 438
 Steeple sign (x-ray), 167
 String sign, 391
 Sumburst pattern, 475
- X-rays (teratogenicity), 638
- Y**
- Yellow fever virus, **168**
- Yersinia* spp
 reactive arthritis, 479
- Yersinia enterocolitica*, **142**, 176
- Yersinia pestis*
 animal transmission, 147
- Yolk sac tumor, 671
 hormone levels with, 677
- ovarian, 670
- testicular, 677
- Z**
- Zafirlukast, 712
- Zanamivir, mechanism and use, 198
- Zellweger syndrome, 46
- Zenker diverticulum, **393**
- Zero-order elimination, 232
- Zidovudine, 200
- Ziehl-Neelsen stain, 123
- Zika virus, **168**
- Zileuton, 712
- Zinc
 function and deficiency effects, **69**
 Wilson disease treatment, 404
- Zinc fingers, 69
- Ziprasidone, 597
- Zirconium cyclosilicate, 363
- Zoledronate, 499
- Zollinger-Ellison syndrome
 duodenal ulcer, 389
 effects and diagnosis, **359**
 gastrin in, 380
 MEN1 syndrome, 358
 proton pump inhibitors for, 408
- Zona fasciculata, 342
- Zoonotic bacteria, **147**

▶ NOTES

▶ NOTES

► NOTES